App. F. [redacted]

Previous Refer[redacted] (1940-1 War)

W File No. 59-40.
Serial Nos. 1 to 101.

Later Reference[redacted]

W 168-[redacted]
Dep. No. [redacted]
W 141-[redacted]

G[redacted] AND REVENUE SECRETARIAT.

Serial Nos. [redacted] Hundred & One only.

Part B for January 1943.

SUBJECT.

The Technical Training Scheme. — — — Fixation of Charges.

V.A. Krishnan.
30.1.43.

T. T. Scheme

General and Revenue Secretariat

W File No. 59 of 1940-1 [App. F. III–2

Serial No. 1

From The Secretary to the Hon'ble the Resident F-46-40/W dated 2nd July. to regarding the training of skilled personnel required for War industries in Technical Institutes in Indian States

(1) Chief Secy's memo dated. The proposal are advantageous in finding employment for trained men. to the B.T.U. 2/7/4

(2) I Member's minute on the P.V.D.

" We may reply that we shall be glad to co-operate. We also refer to the facilities for practical training that may be made available in the C.I. Workshop, the Electric Factory the Bhadravathi Iron Works and Rly Workshop. to the N.M. 2/7/

Dewan to the M.J. 2/7/

(3) In Para II of the P.V.D the Residency have asked whether this Govt will allow the Central Govt officers to make inspections and to communicate the names of the officers who is to be deputed to co-operate with the Central Govt Inspectors. Submd for orders as to the officer

(4) In Para III it is stated that the Central Govt have in view the Engineering College. The other Institutes mentioned in the First Member's minute will also be intimated to the Residency

(5) Para IV – Central Govt officers approaching Suitable Students in technical institutes in the State with a view to recruiting them for Ordnance and other Govt factories. Submd

NOTE—Contn. Sheet.

W File No. 59 of 1940-1 | General and Revenue Secretariat.

Serial No.

for orders as to whether this may be agreed to.

6 A draft will be put up after orders re: the officer to be selected.

RS 2/7

7 (1) The Central Govt. officers may be allowed to inspect institutions for training purposes.

8 (2) Students in the institutions may be permitted to be remitted.

9 (3) Mr Venkatanaranappa may be appointed as the Coordinating officer of this Govt.

1st member

4.7.40

10

4/7/40

5.7.40

11) Subd with a draft to the Residency. If approved a copy of the Residency letter with the reply of this Govt in the matter will be sent to Mr Venkatanaranappa and the Principal Engineering College. Subd with a D.O draft also for orders.

RS 5/7

12) 1) Draft to Resr appd

13) 2) Suitable drafts to Principal Engg. College & Mr M.V. Shd be put up.

5/7

Issued Pd 33 & 6th July 40 to the Residency

2

CHIEF ... 2. JUL. 1940 GOVT. OF MYSORE

OFFICE OF THE FIRST MEMBER OF COUNCIL JUL 4 1940 No 170

and Mr Principal, Engg College

38
110

Training skilled personnel required for War industries in Technical Institutes in Indian States.

General and Revenue Secretariat | W File No. 59 of 1940-1 | [App. F. III-2

Serial No.

14) Subd with two separate D.O. drafts to Mr. M. Venkatnaranappa & the Principal Engineering College.

15) Appd.

RS 6/7 3&4

MKS 9.7.40

Issued 143-44 & 9th July 40 to Mr. Venkatnaranappa, Principal Engineering Co.

5 From The Deny to the Hon'ble the Resident F.46-40/W & 6th July 40 regarding the training of technicians.

16) In reply to the Residency letter & 2nd July 40 a reply has been sent to them on the 6th July 40 (Flag 2). This Govt have agreed to 1 & 2 of Para 2 of the PVD. The only extra information they require in the present letter is regarding the number of students at present being trained in each and the type of training imparted regarding the other institutes considered suitable. It is doubtful as to whether any students are trained in the other Institutes. If approved, the Govt Director and the Chairman Iron Works may be consulted. Subd for perusal and orders.

C.I. Workshop. Electric Factory. Iron Works. Ry Workshop.

A.

RS 9/7

17) A. may be done.

MKS 10/7

18) Subd with a draft to the Chairman Iron Works in continuation of the previous letter. (Flag 2). Regarding the C.I. Workshop and Electric Factory the file will be submitted to the Govt Director, if approved. As regards Ry Workshop, perhaps the Ry Sectt may have the information.

CHIEF SECRETARY 10 JUL 194 GOVT. OF MYSORE

RS 10/7

19) Appd.

6 Issued 156 & 10th July 40 MKS 10/7 to Mr. Venkatnaranappa

NOTE—Contn. Sheet.

38
110
201

W File No. 59 of 1940-1

General and Revenue Secretariat.

Serial No.

20) The file is submitted to the Govt Director Industrial Concerns to kindly note whether any students are being trained in the C.I Workshop and Electric Factory and the type of training imparted, with refce to Chief Secy's orders supra.

RS 11/7

Returned with compliments)

21) The Central Industrial Workshop is not under the control of the undersigned. The Director of Industries & Commerce may kindly be consulted regarding this Institute.

22) In the Govt. Electric Factory there are 3 Engineering graduates now working as paid apprentices. Besides the engineering knowledge already possessed by them they are given training in the practical work at the Factory in such departments as Machine Section, Forging, Precision work on machines, Switch Gear, etc. The general equipment available at this Factory and the nature of the work being turned out therein, have already been furnished by the General Manager, Govt. Electric Factory, to the Industrial Planning Officer (Ordnance Factories).

GOVT. DIRECTOR 180 12-7-40 INDUSTRIAL CONCERNS.

Govt. Director,
Industrial Concerns.
12-7-1940.

C.B. (War) 13/7

Chief Secretary with compliments).

38
110
201

Training skilled personnel required for War industries in Technical institutes in Indian States. 201

General and Revenue Secretariat

W File No. 59 of 1940-1 [App. F. III-2

Serial No.

8

From = The Officer on Special Duty Residency D.O d 12th July 40 re: the visit of Mayor G.T. Colquhoun. IAOC to the Engineering Coll.

23) Subd for perusal. The Engineering College Principal has already been addressed to give the necessary facilities. Regarding the other Institutes suggested by this Govt in Fly Qr. no reply has been received from the Residency as to whether the Central Govt Inspectors propose to visit them also

(RS 13/7)

24) acknowledge letter.

MK 13/7

25) Subd with a draft D.O to Capt. Biscoe

(RS 15/7)

26) Appd

MK 15/7

9

Issued Pd. 76 d 15th July 40 to the Capt Biscoe

10

From The Secy to the Hon'ble the Resident F. 46-40/W d 15th July 40 explaining the scope of the present enquiry undertaken by the Govt of India

27) Subd for perusal. Capt. Biscoe had written re: the visit of Mayor Colquhoun. IAOC to the Engineering College for the purpose of making enquiries on behalf of the Govt of India. The proposals which will be formulated after the reports of the Central Govt Inspectors are received referred to in the PVD, will be awaited. a copy of the PVD will be sent to the Engineering College Principal and the Chairman. Iron Works if approved. Also to the Dir of Ind.

(RS 16/7)

27) Nil 17/7/40 MK 17/7

Issued (1st member)

OFFICE C... E
...EMB... ...NCIL
JUL 17 1940
727

...RETARY
JUL 1940
GOVT. OF MYSORE

CHIEF SECRETARY
JUL 1940
GOVT. OF MYSORE

Training skilled personnel required for War Industries in Technical Institutes in Indian States. 201

W File No. 59 of 1940-1

General and Revenue Secretariat.

Serial No.

From The Secy to the Hon'ble the Resident F 46 40/W d 12th July 40 inviting refce to the Govt of India Resolution d 29th [illegible] 12.

30) Subd for perusal. If considered necessary the Resolution will be republished in the Mysore Gazette.

RS 18/7

31) Copies may be sent to the authorities in charge of the institutions recommended as suitable centres for training.

MK 18/7

Issued 260-2 d 19th July 40 13.

From The Secy to the Hon'ble the Resident F. 46 40/W d 6th Sept. 40 enclosing copies of the Interim and final reports of the Technical Training Enquiry Committee 14.

32) It is seen from Flag to that Major Colquhoun INOC visited the Engineering College for the purpose of making enquiries on behalf of the Govt of India.
The reports are submitted for perusal.
The proposal re: the utilisation of the Engineering College Bangalore will be awaited.

RS 9/9

33) MK 10/9

1st member) 34) Meanwhile copies of the Interim & Final reports may be sent to the Vice Chancellor for perusal & return

MK 11/9/40 MK 12/9

CHIEF SECRETARY 18 JUL 1940 GOVT. OF MYSORE.

OFFICE OF THE FIRST MEMBER OF COUNCIL SEP 10 1940 No. 2438

CHIEF SECRETARY 10 SEP 19 GOVT. OF MYSORE.

201

Training skilled personnel required for War Industries in Technical Institute in Indian States.

General and Revenue Secretariat | W File No. 59 of 1940-1 | [App. F. III-2

Serial No.

35) Subd with a draft D.O to the Vice Chancellor with refce to orders supra.

36) Attd

RS 13/9

MS 13/9

13. SEP 19 GOVT. OF MYSORE

15 Issued 1235 CB d 14th Sept. 40 to the V.C.

The reports have since returned by the V.C and sent to the Dr of I&C perusal and return

been for 16 From The Vice-Chancellor D.O no P.308 d 5th Octr. 40 returning the reports.

14 From The Secy to the Hon'ble the Resident. F.46-40/W d 16th Octr. 40 intimating that it is proposed that the scheme should be applied to the Engineering College, Bangalore and enquiring whether this Govt agree to the proposals and if so to furnish particulars re: the fees chargeable etc

37) Copies of the Interim and Final reports of the Technical Training Enquiry Committee were sent to the V.C for perusal and return. The copies have since been returned by him and sent to the Dr of I&C for perusal and return.

38) The Resident have stated in the P&D that the Central Govt have accepted the recommendations of the Committee and sent a copy of a "Scheme for the training of skilled artisans". It is proposed that the scheme should be applied to the Engineering College, Bangalore. It is requested that if this Govt agree to the proposals, particulars

NOTE—Contn. Sheet.

Technical Training Enquiry Committee's Report.

W File No. 59 of 1940-1 | General and Revenue Secretariat.

Serial No.

of the fees which will be chargeable may be furnished to the Residency. If approved, a copy of the Resy letter with the Scheme will be sent to the V.C ~~and~~ with a request to intimate whether this Govt may agree to the proposals and to furnish the particulars of fees etc. Subd for perusal and orders. A.

RS 22/x

39) A. may be done.

MS 22/10

40)

RS 22/x Subd with a D.O draft to the V.C.

41) appd.

MS 22/10

Issued 1870 & 23rd Octr 40 to the V.C. 18

From The Dr of I&C.

V.O ~~letter~~ & 23rd Octr 40 returning the interim and final reports.

42) The Vice Chancellor has been consulted with the proposals contained in the Resy letter with the Engineering College Bangalore. His reply will be awaited. Flag S

43) The Dr of I&C has stated that he has seen the Member in connection with his V.O. note.

Subd for perusal.

RS 26/x

44) Please remind the V.C. (He is here I think)

CGL 29/10

CHI... 22. OCT. 1940 GOVT. OF MYSORE.

1416

Training Skilled personnel required for War Industries in Technical Institutes in Indian States.

General and Revenue Secretariat | W File No. 59 of 1940-1 | [App. F. III-2

Serial No.	
19	From The Vice-Chancellor, University of Mysore D.O. no P. 343 & 30th Oct. 40 enclosing a note giving details as to the kind of skilled artisans that can be trained and the no. of hands wanted for instruction as well as for supervision.
Flag S.	45) A reply has to go to the Residency Vide Para 5 of the Residency letter & 16th Oct. 40. The Vice Chancellor was consulted re: the proposals contained in the Residency letter. He has enclosed a note and it is seen therefrom that a fee of Rs 45 is charged per annum which is the rate charged to students taking the Certificate course in the Engineering School. The Residency have stated in Para 3 of their letter that for each trainee the Govt of India should pay the institution concerned the usual fee charged for private students taking a similar course in that or a like Institution. The institution proposed at present is the Engineering College and not the Engineering School; for which the V.C has intimated the fees. It is for orders whether the Residency may be intimated of the fees quoted above in view of the position explained above.
	46) Re: Para 4 it is for orders whether approval may be given to the proposals and also that there is no objection to the Govt of India and the Madras N.S.I.T addressing the Principal, Engineering College direct on the various matters of detail involved.

NOTE—Contn. Sheet.

Training Skilled personnel required for War Industries in Technical Institutes in Indian States.

1416/CB

W File No. 59 of 1940-1 | General and Revenue Secretariat

Serial No.

47) The Residency here states that a further communication will be sent as to the method by which the cost of the special training of training classes should be calculated. It is stated in Para 2 of the letter that the Govt of India are anxious to put into effect the scheme without delay. No specific date is mentioned. The syllabus of training for each of the trades is stated to be under preparation.

48) It is for orders whether a reply may be put up to the Residency ~~that~~ intimating the concurrence of this Govt to the proposals. They will also be asked as to when the scheme is to be started. The question of additional cost, mentioned in the V Cis letter and the sanctioning of the scheme may perhaps wait till a reply is received from the Residency in the matter. The question of fees is for consideration and orders.

A

RS 1/XI

49) Subd for perusal and orders.

50) Please put up draft reply intimating as at A, and also sending a copy of the note & statement ~~[illegible]~~.

GR 1/11/40

51) Subd with a draft for consideration

RS 1/XI

52) The School as well as the College are both under the University and their activities are coordinated. The class of artisans ~~[illegible]~~ to be trained is akin to the ~~[illegible]~~ candidates trained for certificate courses in the School and

1416 Training skilled personnel required for War Industries in Technical Institutes in Indian States.

General and Revenue Secretariat | W File No. 59 of 1940-1 [App. F. III-2

Serial No.

DEWAN'S OFFICE
1940
No. 2876

C. C.
FIRST
NOV 2 1940
No. 4259

1. NOV. 194
GOVT. OF MYSORE

hence the V.C. gives particulars of fees charged in the School. (The College may not have courses of this nature). The distinction between the School & College does not seem to be material for the purpose in view

53) Draft for approval

1/11/40

Chief Sy 54) Please bring up.

55) Appd

2/11

2/11

56) For perusal.

2/11

1st member & Dewan

57)

3/11/40

58)

5-11-40

6/11

59)

6/11/40.

20 Issued Pol. 6247 & 6th Nov. 40 to the Registry

NOTE—Contn. Sheet.

Training skilled personnel required for War Industries in Technical Institutes in Indian States

W File No. 59 1416/CB of 1940-1 General and Revenue Secretariat

Serial No. 21

OFFICE OF THE FIRST MEMBER OF COUNCIL
NOV 27 1940
No. 5303

From The Chairman N.S.L.T

Letter no F. 27/40 d 26th Nov. 40 requesting to give publicity to the Contents of the advertisement in the scheme for the training of War technicians.

60) This Govt has already stated that there is no objection to the Madras N.S.L.T addressing the Principal, Engineering College direct on matters of detail involved. The Chairman NSLT has requested to give publicity to the Contents of the advt.

If approved the P.O will be requested to issue a Press Note. Subd. with a Notification also to the Compiler for approval or other orders. The Advt has already appeared in the Madras Press.

RS 27/xi

61) For perusal

27.11.40

1st member)

62) A draft Press Note regarding training in Mysore institutions may be put up. The Madras advertisement may be republished simultaneously with our Press note

28/11/40

28/11

63) The Selection has to be made by the Chairman N.S.L.T Madras with the aid of a Selection Committee. The applicants are trained at the cost of the Govt of India and subjects of Indian States are eligible, as seen from the advt.

Flag T

1888

Training Skilled Personnel required for War Industries in Technical Institutes in Indian States

General and Revenue Secretariat | W File No. 59 of 1940-1 | [App. F. III-2

Serial No.

The Chairman NSLT has also stated that the Govt of India have informed him that Candidates belonging to Mysore should be given preference over others for the vacancies in the Engineering College & Institute of Science. The last date for applications to the Chairman NSLT Madras is the 6th Decr. 40. The Madras Advt can appear in our Gazette only on the 5th Decr. 40. The Press Note by this Govt and the Madras Advt may perhaps be released by the P.O. to the local Press. Subd with a draft Press Note slightly altering Para 1 of the Advt for approval or other orders.

RS 29/11

64) The Publicity officer may be requested to kindly scrutinise and issue the local Press Note immediately ~~and have~~ so that it may be published in the paper

A.

65) There is hardly time for republishing the Madras ~~Pres~~ Advertisement in the Mysore Gazette as the next issue will be on 5th Decr & applns are due before the 6th idem. ~~If necessary, the Madras advt. will have to be~~

66) GR 29/11

Chief Sec A. Yes.

67) MK 29/11

Publicity officer W.

A draft Press Communique is placed below for kind approval.

Issue

CHIEF SECRETARY 29. NOV. 1940 GOVT. OF MYSORE

NOTE—Contn. Sheet

Training skilled personnel required for War Industries in Technical Institutes in Indian States.

W File No. 59 of 1940-1 | General and Revenue Secretariat

Serial No.

68) A copy of the Communique issued is put up for kind reference. The file may be returned to the C.B. (War Sectn.).

JSR 30/11/40.

2/12

69) The Press Communique issued by the P.O. is for perusal. If approved the Madras Adv. also will be sent to the Compiler for publication in the Gazette of the 5th inst.

This is not necessary now. MK 2/12

RS 2/12

70) Sem. MK 2/12

CHIEF 2. DEC. 19 GOVT OF MYSORE

From The Chairman N Stat Madras Letter no F. 27/41 d 3rd Decr. 40 stating that the Govt of India have since informed him that Subjects of States & Br India should be eligible for admission on an equal footing and the question of preference in the two institutions in the Myson State stands cancelled. 22

71) Since the Govt of India is to pay the institution concerned the usual fee for each trainee, they seem to have changed their original view in the matter. Subd for perusal and orders if any.

RS 5/12

72) It is ~~[illegible]~~ for consideration whether it is worth while to issue ~~[illegible]~~ any formal amendment to the Press Note issued here recently. ~~[illegible]~~

No action need perhaps be taken

73) The amendment may be published as otherwise it would mislead applicants. MK 5/12

5/12

Chief Sy

Training skilled personnel required for War Industries in Technical Institutes in Indian States

General and Revenue Secretariat | W File No. 59 of 1940-1 | [App. F. III-2

Serial No.

74) If an amendment is to be made to the Press Note issued, perhaps, "who are resident in the Mysore State" Para 3 has to be omitted.
It is not definitely stated in the Press Note that for the vacancies in the two institutions in the State preference will be given to Mysoreans. As such there does not seem to be any harm in retaining the above words.

75) Kind refer is also invited to the Cutting from the 'Hindu' of date, placed below.
If approved this will be sent to the P.O for issuing another Press Communique re: the extension of the period. Subd for perusal and orders.

RS 6/12

76) An amendment to the Press Note may issue merely omitting the words "who are resident in the Mysore State"

77) [It may not be necessary for us to take cognisance of notices published in newspapers and officially ~~[illegible]~~ notify the same -] ~~[illegible]~~

[illegible] 6/12/40.

Chief Sec

78) The date for receipt of applies is past: may be filed.

MK 6/12

NOTE—Contn. Sheet.

Technical Training Scheme -
Appointment of Regional Inspectors

1798/11

W File No. 59 of 1940-1 | General and Revenue Secretariat

Serial No. 23.

C... C... E
FIRST ...
DEC 10 1940
No. 5820

From The Secy to the Hon'ble the Resident F. 48 40/10 & 9th Decr. 40 intimating the name of Inspectors for the Southern Circle and enclosing a list of the Institutions which have so far not been inspected in the State.

79) A list of Institutions which have not yet been inspected in this State is enclosed. If approved a copy of the letter will be sent to the following, requesting them to afford all necessary facilities to the Inspectors.

Dr of I V.C. (1) C. I. Workshop.
Chairman Iron Works (2) Bhadravathi
Govt Director (3) Electric Factory.
S. J. T. Institute (4) S. J. T. Institute.
Principal Engineering School. (5) Engineering School.

80) The Resiouncy will be informed that the Inspectors may make contact with the offices noted above. Subd for perusal and orders.

RS 10/12

81) Draft accly. Re: (4) & (5) copies to V.C. also.

CGA 10/12

82) Subd with a draft to the Concerned Heads of Depts and a reply to the Resiouncy. A separate D.O. to the V.C. is also subd.

RS 10/12

83) CGA 10/12

Chief Tr

84) MK 10/12

1st member

85) MCC 11/12/40

Issues Pd. 841 & 12th Decr. 40 to the Resy. 2441-46

24.

86) MK 11/12

12/12

1857

Technical Training - Applications from Candidates resident in Indian States.

General and Revenue Secretariat | W File No. 59 of 1940-1 | [App. F. III-2

Serial No. 27

From The Secy to the Hon'ble the Resident. F. 46 40/W d 12th Dec. 40 re Technical Training.

87) The Chairman N.S.L.T had intimated already that he has received instructions from the Govt of India that States subjects and subjects of Br. India should be eligible for admission on an equal footing. Mysore forms part of the Madras Province for the purpose. Subd for personal.

Flag 'R'

DEC 14 1940

60/4

RS 14/12

88) Copies of the letters may be sent to the University & Principal for information. Probably they have already ~~[illegible]~~ copies direct.

[illegible] 14/12

Chief Secy

89) MK 14/12

1st member

90) [illegible] 15/12/40

MK 16/12

91) Subd with draft and fair to the Regr. Mysore University & Principal College of Engineering

RS 17/12

92) [illegible] [illegible] 17/12 17th Dec. 40 to the Regr. Principal College of Engineering

28 Issues 2515-16.2

NOTE—Contn. Sheet.

Technical Training - Fixation of Charges

W File No. 59 1931/CM of 1940-1 | General and Revenue Secretariat

Serial No.

From The Secy to the Hon'ble the Resident F-46-40/W d 17th Decr. 40 Communicating the suggestions of the Govt of India with fixation of charges and expressing the hope that this Govt will find it possible to accept the suggestion as a working arrangement. 29

93) This Govt intimated the Resident in their letter d 6th Novr. 40, on the ~~f~~ information furnished by the V.C, the addl staff that have to be employed and the extra expenditure to be incurred on the account. It is stated that the arrangements proposed by the Govt of India at present is to be reviewed in the light of experience after the Courses have been in operation for 3 months. If approved the V.C will be consulted if the present proposals may be accepted. Subd with a draft for consideration. Flag R

RS 18/12

94) May be approved

GR 18/12

Chief Sy For attn.

95) MS 18/12

1st member

96) MK 19/12/40

Issued 2575 d 21st Decr. 40 to the V.C. MS 20/12 30

C. FIRST DEC 19 1940 No. 6245

2056.

Technical Training Scheme - Fixation of Charges.

1857 / 1931

General and Revenue Secretariat | W File No. 59 of 1940-1 | [App. F. III-2

Serial No.	
31	From The V. C. D.O. no P.6167 30th Dec. 40 stating that the suggestions of the Govt of India may be accepted as a working arrangement 97) Subd with a draft reply to the Residency.
4416. RS 2/1	98) [signature] 2/1/41 Chief Fea Sec 99) may be appd. [signature] 4.1.41 Dewan) 100) [signature] 4-1-41 [signature] 6.1.41 101) [signature] 6/1/41
32	Issued Pol 956 d 6th Jany. 41 to the Residency.
33	From The Secy to the Hon'ble the Resident. F.46 40/W d 3rd Jany. 41 stating that action may be taken as indicated in the letter of the Dept of Labour re: the procedure for accounting of charges. 102) It is seen that a copy of the letter has been sent direct by the Dept of Labour to the Principals of institutions concerned. If approved a copy of the enclosure will be sent to the Registrar, University Subd with a draft for approval. It is stated in Para 4 that separate orders will issue sanctioning other charges including the cost of additional accommodation, additional instructors under the Scheme. Training fees etc 103) For perusal. (The papers will be submitted to Second Member also for perusal) [signature] 8/1/41
RS 8/1	

NOTE—Contn. Sheet.

SECRETARY 8. JAN. 19.. GOVT OF MYSORE

CHIEF SECRETARY 8. JAN. 19.. GOVT OF MYSORE

Technical Training Scheme - Procedure for accounting of charges.

W File No. 59 of 1940-1 | General and Revenue Secretariat

Serial No.

104) attd

MS 8/1/41

105) JM 8/1/41

Issued 2777 & 9th January 1941 to the Registrar Mysore University | 34

From

The Secy to the Hon'ble the Resident no F 46 (2)-40/W & 29th Jany 41 forwarding for information a copy of letter from the Govt of India Labour Dept to the Principal College of Engineering Bangalore. | 35

106) Subd for perusal. A copy of the previous letter, received from the Dept of Labour thro' the Resiency, was sent to the Registrar Mysore University for information. It is seen from the enclosure to the PUD that the ~~Govt has sanctioned~~ Governor General in Council has sanctioned the training of 200 trainees at the Engineering College, Bangalore and sanction is also conveyed to the engagement of certain additional staff. The additional staff that may be required was intimated by this Govt to the Resiency in this office letter & 6th Nov 40. The Principal Engineering College

JM

1 Chief Instructor not exceeding Rs 75

1 Draftsman Instructor Rs 65 p.m

8 Workmen Instructors Rs 40

'J'

Technical Training Scheme 2737

General and Revenue Secretariat | W File No. 59 of 1940-1 | [App. F. III-2

Serial No.

MAR 3 1941
8700

128) The present Scheme relates to the training of enrolled Soldiers as Driver Mechanics, under the Control of the Defence Dept. of the G. I. The proposal is to train them in one or more batches of 20 each in a three months' course (or succession of such courses), the State providing the instructors and also meet lodging & training costs in the first instance (to be recovered later). Free lodging, if possible, in State buildings also seems expected.

129) The Vice-Chancellor, Mysore University, the General Manager Mysore Rys, and the Director of I&C. may perhaps be consulted as to whether they can undertake to provide this training & if so what facilities they would need.

130) GR 25/2

Chief Secy Mo 1/3/41

THE OF THE SECOND MEMBER OF COUNCIL. 4 MAR 1941 No. 8543

First Member) 131) NM 4/3/41

Secd Member) 132) 4.3 MS 4/3

Dewan)

NOTE—Contn. Sheet.

Training of M.T. Drivers & Mechanics.

W File No. 59 of 1940-1 | General and Revenue Secretariat

Serial No.

133) Subd with a letter to the Concerned Officers with refce to orders supra.

(RS 5/3)

(134) [illegible] 5/0

Issued 3336-8 & 5th March 41. 39

to the Genl. Manager Mysore Dr of I&C. Regr. University

The Deputy to the Hon'ble the Resident. 40

F. 46-40/W & 7th March 41 regarding training for turners and mechanists.

135) There are two schemes by the Govt of India. one by the Labour Dept for the training of Technicians such as fitters turners. millers and grinders etc.

The Engineering College Bangalore has already been selected for the training of fitters etc.

The present letter relates to the training of turners and mechanists under the Labour Dept Scheme. Copies of the syllabuses have been attached.

The Govt of India are prepared to meet the cost, as outlined in Para 3 of the letter.

If approved the Regr. University will be asked if this Scheme can also be undertaken in the Engineering College and if so to what extent and on what financial terms, as desired in Para 4 of the Regr letter.

136) The other Scheme is of the ~~Labour~~ Defence Dept.

Technical Training Scheme – Engineering College. Bangalore

W 2473 File No. 59 of 1940-1 General and Revenue Secretariat

Serial No.

108) The Govt. of India is in direct correspondence with the Principal of the College of Engineering, who should take all necessary action ~~[illegible]~~ reporting for orders any special point that may arise. No action need perhaps be ~~[illegible]~~ taken on the copy received

FEB 1 1941
7784

110) The papers may be perused by the General Secy. & Second member also.

GA 1/2/41

Chief Secy

111) [illegible] 1.2.41

1st member
2nd member
Hon. Genl Secy

112) [illegible] 1/2/41

113) [illegible] 3/2/41

114) P. Cl 3.2.41

7573.

115) A copy of the previous letter was sent to the University Registrar. It is not known whether the Principal Engineering College has sent a copy of the letter to the University for information. If approved, a copy of will be sent by this office to the Regr. University in continuation of the previous letter

116) not necessary, I think, as the Principal is in direct correspondence

GA 4/2

RS 3/2

CH 1. FEB 19 GOVT. OF MYSORE

Serial No.

Works Ber. perhaps intimates the University of the present letter of the Labour Deptt.
If necessary, a copy of the Labour Deptt letter will be sent to the Regr. University for information from this office.

RS 31/1

(107) There is some difference between the requirements in respect of staff that was intimated by us, and that sanctioned now. Please note the extent ~~of the~~ to which our estimate is curtailed. Did we agree to the ~~scale now~~ present scale? The number of students to be trained is also in excess of ~~the~~ our original estimate

Proposed:-
5 Instructors on Rs 40/- p.m
1 Draftsman Rs 75/- "
1 Ground mechanical engineering Rs 75 "
1 Electrical Engr Ground Rs 75/- "
Allowance from Rs 25/-

Sanctioned by the G.G in Council
1 Chief Instructor Rs 75/-
1 Draftsman Instr Rs 65/-
8 Workmen Instr Rs 40/-

CPA 31/1

(108) The extra staff that may be required was sent to us by the V.C and the same was intimated to the Registrar in this office letter of 6th Nov. 40.
The sanctions in the present letter of the Labour Deptt are based on the report of the Senior Regional Inspector, Southern Circle, as seen from Para 6. The Inspector must have had consultations with the Principal, Engineering College and his report is of 27th Dec. 40. As such, regarding the details of the nos of trainees and the add staff, they must have come to an understanding. Since the entire expenditure is to be borne by the Govt of India, they have sanctioned the staff that is absolutely necessary perhaps.

NOTE—Contn. Sheet.

RS 1/2

2540/CB 2673 Technical Training Scheme - Engineering College - Bangalore

General and Revenue Secretariat | W File No. 59 of 1940-1 | [App. F. III-2

Serial No.

36. From The Secy to the Hon'ble the Resident. F. 4640/W d. 4th Feby. 41: forwarding for information a copy of Govt of India letter d 25th Jan. 41.

117) Subd for perusal.

118) [signature] 5/2

Chief Secy

1st member
Mis Fin Secy

119) [signature] 8/2/41

120) [signature] 10.2.41

121) [signature] 12/2/41

[signature] 14/2/41

FEB 11 1941
8064

5. FEB. 19..
GOVT. OF MYSORE.

4053

RS 5/2

37. From The Dr of I&C. Letter no F (B) 264/3940 d 13th Feby. 41 stating that no candidates have so far been sent for training in the Engineering College and Institute of Science.

122) Subd for perusal. The Chairman N.S.L.T Madras is the officer who has selected the candidates for training in the above institutions. He would have given the necessary instructions to the selected candidates and intimate the Principal of the College direct as to when the selected candidates are joining the institution.

123) For perusal

124) [signature] 17/2

Chief Secy [signature] 17/2

RS 17/2

NOTE—Contn. Sheet.

17. FEB. 1941
GOVT. OF MYSORE.

Technical Training of Scheme

W File No. 59 of 1940-1 | General and Revenue Secretariat

Serial No. 38

From The Secy to the Hon'ble the Resident
F. 29-40/W. d 21st Feb. 41
re. the training of M.T. Drivers
and Mechanics.

(25) Kind refce is invited to the Resy letter d 2nd Jany. 40 and this office reply re. the training of skilled personnel. The Engineering College has already been selected (Scheme II Labour Dept) for the training of technicians such as fitters etc and arrangements are being made for the training.

O + P

(26) The present letter is for Scheme I of the Defence Dept for the training of driver mechanics. It is stated that Hyderabad is repeated at the only state which has arranged for the training of 216 driver mechanics at the Railway Workshops. The proposal is to extend the Scheme for Driver Mechanics to other States and it is stated that it would be necessary to provide the instructors and in the first instance to meet lodging and training costs of the trainees, the amount expended being refunded to the States.

(27) If the above proposal is agreed to by Govt. then we may perhaps address the authorities of the institutions concerned whether they are in a position to train more than one batch at a time and the total cost of training for each individual. Subd for penal and orders.

RS 25/2

Technical Training Scheme 2739

General and Revenue Secretariat | W File No. 59 of 1940-1 | [App. F. III-2

Serial No.

128) The present Scheme relates to the training of enrolled Soldiers as Driver Mechanics, under the Control of the Defence Dept. of the G. I. The proposal is to train them in one or more batches of 20 each in a three months' course (or succession of such courses), the State providing the instructors and also meet loding & training costs in the first instance (to be recovered later). Free lodging, if possible, in State buildings also seems expected.

129) The Vice-Chancellor, Mysore University, the General Manager Mysore Rys, and the Director of I&C. may perhaps be consulted as to whether they can undertake to provide this training & if so what facilities they would need.

130) [illegible] 25/2

Chief Secy [illegible] 1/3/41

Fin Member) 131) [illegible] 4/3/41

Secd Member) 132) [illegible] 4/3

Dewan)

MAR 3 1941
87.00

OFFICE OF THE SECOND MEMBER OF COUNCIL.
4 MAR 1941
No. 8543

NOTE—Contn. Sheet.

Training of M.T. Drivers & Mechanics.

W File No. 59 of 1940-1 | General and Revenue Secretariat

Serial No.

133) Subd with a letter to the Concerned Officers with refce to orders supra.

(RS 5/3)

(134) [illegible] 5/0

Issued 3336-8 T 5th March 41. 39

to the Genl Manager Mysore Dr of I&C Regr. University

The Secy to the Hon'ble the Resident. F. 46-40/W d 7th March 41 regarding training for turners and mechanists. 40

135) There are two schemes by the Govt of India. one by the Labour Dept for the training of Technicians such as fitters turners. millers and grinders etc.
The Engineering College Bangalore has already been selected for the training of fitters etc.
The present letter relates to the training of turners and mechanists under the Labour Dept Scheme. Copies of the Syllabuses have been attached.
The Govt of India are prepared to meet the cost, as outlined in Para 3 of the letter
If approved the Regr. University will be asked if this Scheme can also be undertaken in the Engineering College and if so to what extent and on what financial terms, as desired in Para 4 of the Regr letter.

136) The other Scheme is of the ~~Labour~~ Defence Dept.

2861/B. Training of Technicians in the Technical Institutes in Indian States.

General and Revenue Secretariat | W File No. 59 of 1940-1 | [App. F. III-2

Serial No.

G

relating to the Driver Mechanics (Vide Reg letter d 21st Feb. 41) and the Dr of I&C, Genl. Manager - M.S.Ry and Regr. Mysore University have already been consulted in the matter

8998

137) Subd for perusal and orders whether the University may be consulted as to whether they

A. can undertake the training referred to in the PUD, in the Engineering Colleges.

RS 10/3

138) A. may be done.

MS 11/3/41

1st member & 2nd member

139) [illegible] 12/3/41 MS 12/3

8874

140) [illegible] 12/3

MS 14/3

141) Subd with a letter to the Registrar, University on with refer to orders supra.

RS 15/3

142) [illegible]

41 Issued no 3496 d 15th March 41 to the Registrar

42 From The Dr of I&C.
F. 264/39-40 d 7th March 41 re: the training for M.T. Drivers and Mechanics.

43. The G. M. M.S.Ry.
13869 d 18th March 41 stating that there are no facilities for training Drivers etc.

44 The Vice-Chancellor.
D.O.P. 811 forwarding a note from the Principal Engineering College.

NOTE—Contn. Sheet.

Training of Technicians in the Technical Institutes in Indian States.

W File No. 59 of 1940-1 | General and Revenue Secretariat

Serial No.

143) Regarding the Defence Dept Scheme, for the training of M.T. Drivers and Mechanics referred to in the Reg letter d 21st ult Feb. 41 the Dir of I C has stated that it would be possible to give the training at the C.I. Workshop and has indicated the probable expenditure. The G.M.M.S.Ry has stated that there are no facilities. The Regr. University, who was also addressed in the above scheme, has not sent a reply. Perhaps such facilities are not available in the Engineering College.

144) Regarding the Labour Dept Scheme for the training of Turners and Machinists (vide Reg letter d 7th inst. 41) the V.C has sent a note from the Principal of the Engineering College.

145) If approved the Residency will be intimated that the C.I. Workshop has facilities for the Defence Dept scheme (the details furnished by the Dir of I C will be given) and for the Labour Dept Scheme the note furnished by the Principal will be sent. Submit for approval and orders. The Residency will also be informed that in this State it may not be possible to lodge trainees free of cost in State buildings, with reference to the last sentence in Para 3 of their letter d 21st Feb. 41.

RS 2/3

G.

Please bring up

Training of Technicians in Technical Institutes in India States.

General and Revenue Secretariat | W File No. 59 of 1940-1 | [App. F. III-2

Serial No.

146) Subd with a draft to the Residency as directed and a reminder to the Regr. University

RS 27/3

147) GOL 31/3

Chief Secy 148) For attn.

1st member) 149) 31/3/41

Second Member) 1/4/41 1/4/41

150) P.C. 2.4 2/4

OFFICE OF THE FIRST MEMBER MAR 31 1941 No. 9903

OFFICE OF THE SECOND MEMBER OF COUNCIL 1 APR 1941 No. 9747

45 Issued Pol. 1746 & 3rd April 41 to the Residency.

46. The Registrar, University of Mysore. 26655 & 9th April 41 forwarded the proposals of the Engineering College, Bangalore.

151) The estimated cost for training 40 Driver mechanics (2 batches of 20) is Rs 4560/- for 3 months and the non-recurring expenditure Rs 500/. The total estimated cost is Rs 10000/-. In the C.I. Workshop the estimated cost for training 16 Driver mechanics was Rs 1200/- for 3 months and non-recurring Rs 3500/-. The proposal of the Engineering College includes the provision of two rented buildings at Rs 100/- each to accommodate the trainees. Subd with a draft to the Residency in continuation of the previous letter.

(2 batches of 8)

RS 12/4

NOTE—Contn. Sheet.

Serial No.

~~[illegible]~~

152) When the same course of training is given in two institutions in the State, the statement of Costs to be furnished to the Residency will have to be on some common basis & not very disproportionate. Please put up a clear comparative Statement Comparing the details of cost given by the two Depts.

CJA
12/4

From The Registrar Mysore University 48
C. 1155 & 12th April 41 Requesting Sanction of Govt to draw and disburse the allowances to the tutorial and Clerical staff of the College and School.

153) Regarding P.V.D I, a Statement is placed below. The Engineering College estimate has provided for accommodation of the trainees, allowances to the instructors etc for training 40 students the estimated cost is Rs 10000/- out of which Rs 5000/- is for non-recurring expenditure. The C.I. Workshop estimate is Rs 4700/- for 16 trainees.

Technical Training Schem.

Serial No.

Comparatively the Engineering College estimate works out cheaper though additional provision has been made for the accommodation of trainees, allowances to the instructors. Principal etc and cost of materials like petrol etc. If approved the estimate will be sent to the Residency.

154) Re: the proposal in P.W.D. portion Sanction may be accorded since the cost is to be met out of the Gift of Govt contribution.

155) Subs for perusal and orders.

(RS 16/4)

156) [Proposals of the University in P.W.D. II re: allowances to staff— may be dealt with separately later. The reply to be sent to the Residency with reference to P.W.D. I may be considered now. re: Training of M.T. Drivers & Mechanics]

157) The Director of I & C. sent up some proposals providing for training of M.T. Drivers & Mechanics in two batches of 8 each. Vide H.P. These have been communicated to the Residency (H.P. - para 3) No provision was made therein for lodging & boarding of trainees & it was mentioned "no free lodging could be provided in State buildings"

NOTE —Contn. Sheet.

War 54.

W File No. 59 of 1940-1 | General and Revenue Secretariat

Serial No.

158) The University have now sent proposals for training M.T. Drivers & Mechanics in the College of Engineering & School of Engineering, which is more comprehensive ~~[illegible]~~ and more in accord with the requirements of the Govt of India who want to send men in one or more batches of 20 each. ~~This~~ The Scheme ~~[illegible]~~ sent by the University provides for training two batches of 20 each (or 40 in all) simultaneously — one batch in the morning & another in the afternoon; and also includes provision for lodging the men in rented buildings & their board etc. The Scheme may perhaps be communicated to the Residency.

F.G.

159) Draft to Resy. for Consideration

[signature] 17/4

160) Chief Sy For perusal.

[signature] 17/4

1st member)

161) [signature] 18/4/41

[signature] 18/4

162) [signature]

Issue Pol. 1830 & 18th April 41 18/4. to the Residency

CHIEF ... 17. APR. 1941 GOVT. OF MYSORE.

OFFICE OF THE FIRST MEMBER OF COUNCIL APR 17 1941 No 10672

Technical Training Scheme.

General and Revenue Secretariat | W File No. 59 of 1940-1 | [App. F. III-2

Serial No.

G

(163) PVD II is for orders. The allowance is to be disbursed out of the Govt. of India grant of Rs 5/- for each trainee. (Vide Para 6 of the Labour Dept letter to the Principal Engineering College. Bangalore)
Since no expenditure is involved from the funds of the University, perhaps sanction may be accorded to the proposal.
Subd for perusal and orders.

RS 18/4

(164) The statement attached to the Registrar's ~~Principal's~~ letter provides for an expr. of Rs 1000 on this account - perhaps on the basis of training fees being received for 200 students assigned to the College at Rs 5/- per student. It is however stated that so far only 133 have actually joined. The fee seems payable in advance & is have the Govt. of India been paying Rs 1000/- a month even though all the 200 have not joined yet?

(165) Kind refer is invited to Para 19/4 1 (2) of the Labour Dept. letter stating that the G. G. is pleased to sanction (2) the payment to the institution monthly in advance of training fees at the provisional rate of Rs 5 per head per month for this no (200) or such less number as may be actually enrolled.

NOTE—Contn. Sheet.

Technical Training Scheme

W File No. 59 of 1940 - 1 | General and Revenue Secretariat

Serial No.

The Principal, Engineering College, has worked up an estimate on the basis of Rs 5/- fees for 200 students, which includes materials (Rs 350) electric charges etc as well as allowances to staff. Sanction is solicited only for the allowances to the tutorial and Clerical staff and not to the whole estimate. Since 133 students only have joined the courses the Principal will naturally make the necessary readjustment in expending the amount. In view of the above it is for orders whether sanction of Govt may be communicated to the proposal.

Subd for personal and orders.

RS 21/4

166) The ~~R~~ University may be asked definitely how much money has actually been received so far ~~in this betw~~ on account of training fees & ~~for~~ in respect of how many students

Chief Secy 167) yes. GA 21/4

MS 21/4

168) Subd with a draft and fair to the Regr. University

RS 22/4

169) m GA 22/4

21 APR. F MYSORE

Issued No. W 92 dated 22nd April '41 to the Registrar, Mys. Univ.

49.

Serial No.

50. From. The Dy Sy to the Hon'ble the Resident F. 4640/W 7 22nd April 41 Seeks whether the Govt have considered the possibility of training War Technicians in the M.S.Ry Workshops.

170) Regarding the training of Driver mechanics the M.S.Ry was addressed and a reply was received that there are no facilities As regards mechanists and turners, a note from the Engineering College was sent to the Resident. Where turners were being trained under the original Labour Dept Scheme lately. Subd with a draft reply.

RS 23/4

171) Was not the M.S.Ry. also consulted as to whether they could train ~~the~~ turners and mechanists as suggested in Resy letter d. 11.3.41? ~~How they~~ the M.S.Ry. said they had no facilities to train M.T. drivers, but ~~what about~~ have they said that they had no facilities for training the war technicians (Labour Dept. Scheme)?

172) The M.S.Ry was not consulted re: the Turners and Mechanists, since the Engineering College has the necessary facilities and the Regr University was only addressed in the matter, as per orders. Further for the Labour Dept Scheme

GGR 23/4

RS 23/4

NOTE—Contn. Sheet.

W File No. 59 of 1940 - 1 | General and Revenue Secretariat

Serial No.

Workshops where lathes and milling and shaping planning machines are needed and the syllabus is for training munition workers. In this connection kind reference is invited to to the Ry Secrt file re: the Tool Room Capacity - Munitions Demand and the reply sent to the Residency re: the spacing of machines. There are only 3 lathes of different types in the Ry Workshops and for the Labour Dept scheme number of lathes are required for training purposes. Even the Engineering College have asked for additional lathes and other machines from the Govt of India. Since the correspondence of the Ry Secrt passed through the War Section and the lathes at present in the Workshops are fully engaged, the G.M was not addressed in the matter. Subd for perusal.

RS 23/4

173) We need not on our own responsibility inform the Resy. that there are no facilities for the training of war technicians in the M.S. Rys without ~~actually~~ specifically consulting the G.M in the matter. The Resy. have specifically referred to Mysore Rys in their letter d. 11.3.1941.

174) Please put up draft to G.H.

QR 24/4

175) Subd with a draft & fair accordingly.

JMK 24.4.41.

176) For perusal before issue

QR 24/4

177) 24/4/41

Chief Sec

98/W Technical Training Scheme.

General and Revenue Secretariat | W File No. 59 of 1940-1 | [App. F. III-2

Serial No.

51 Issued No. W 98 dated 25th April '41 to the Genl. Manager, M.S. Ry.

52 From: The Secy to the Hon'ble the Resident. F. 46 48/W d 28th April. 41 forwarding a copy of Labour Dept letter to Principals of Institutions re: British Instructors for training centres.

178) The Engineering College, Bangalore is training fitters and turners under the Labour Dept Scheme at present and the proposal is to post one Fitter Instructor and a Turner Instructor from the United Kingdom to the Engineering College Bangalore the posting being dependent on houses being obtainable for the U.K. Instructors. The concurrence of the Principal to the proposals has been asked for in the letter and he has also been asked to assist the Central PWD re: the hiring of suitable houses. Subd for perusal. If necessary the Principal will be asked to send for information of Govt a copy of the reply sent by him to the Dept of Labour.

RS 29/4

179) The Govt. of India are in direct touch with the Principals, and a copy of letter addressed to the Eng. College is sent to us.

~~No action is necessary on this [illegible] present.~~ We may

NOTE—Contn. Sheet.

98/W Technical Training Scheme.

W File No. 59 of 1940-1 | General and Revenue Secretariat

Serial No.

await reference if any from the Principal in the matter. One point for consideration is whether any of the Instructors already employed by the University will have to be retrenched in view of the posting of these Spl. Instructors.

180) If necessary, the Principal may be asked to intimate what action he has taken on the letter & to send for inform^n of Govt a copy of reply, if any, sent by him | A.

Chief Sy 181) GR 29/4 A. Lague.

1st member & 2nd member } 29/4/41

182) 30/4/41

183) 1.5.41

184) 1.5.41

Subd with a draft to the Principal Engineering College

(RS 2/5)

185) 2/5

Issued No 120/W ~~with~~ d 3-5-41 to the Principal, Engineering College and Memo No 121/W d 3-5-41 to the Registrar, Mysore University.

29. APR. 1941 GOVT. OF MYSORE.

OFFICE OF THE FIRST MEMBER OF COUNCIL APR 29 1941 No. 11097

OFFICE OF THE SECOND MEMBER OF COUNCIL. 1 MAY 1941 No. 11010

Technical Training Scheme.

General and Revenue Secretariat | W File No. 59 of 1940-1 | [App. F. III-2

Serial No. 53

From the Genl. Manager, M.S. Rly. No. 16081 dt 4-5-41 enclosing a copy of report of the S.N. Roy, Regional Inspector, re: training of war technicians in the Rly. workshops.

186/41 It is seen from the papers sent by the Genl. Manager, that the Regional Inspector had inspected the Rly. workshops last month, and he has sent a copy of his report on the workshops to the Genl. Manager for his Comments. The Genl. Manager seems to have made no Comments on this statement, but has reported that the Loco and Carriage Supdt. agrees that 60 men can be trained in the workshops in the various trades mentioned in the statement, after receiving the fees etc. Perhaps the Regional Inspector might have sent a copy of his report to the Govt. of India If approved, the Residency will be intimated of the above facts and a copy of the statement sent to them for information The Regional Inspector has also furnished on the reverse of the statement ~~that~~ information required by the Labour Deptt. regarding training fee, accommodation for the trainees etc. Submd: for perusal with a draft for Consideration

NOTE– Contn. Sheet

6/5

Technical Training Scheme. 118/W

W File No. 59 of 1940-1 | General and Revenue Secretariat

Serial No.

187) The General Manager has to be told that he may kindly keep this office informed of any direct correspondence or development in connection with war work.

188) Draft to Resg. for Consdn

6/5

Chief Secy 189) For appl.

1st Member
Mis' Rt Secy

6.5.41

190) 6/5

191) 8/5/41

8/5/41

192) 8/5

CHIEF SECRETARY
6. MAY 194
GOVT. OF MYSORE

OFFICE OF THE
FIRST MEMBER OF COUNCIL
MAY 7 1941
No 11448

Issued No. Pol. 1942 d 8th May 1941 5d
to the Residency.

Technical Training Scheme.

Serial No.

55 From Mr Secy. to the Resident No 7.29.40/W d 7-5-41 requesting to intimate whether it would be possible to train candidates in batches of 50 at a time.

H. 'D' if 'C'

193) In this office letter d 3-6-41 and 18-6-41 it was intimated to the Residency that it would be possible to provide for the necessary training at the C. I. Workshop in two batches of 8 trainees and at the Engineering College in two batches of 20 each at a time. Additional facilities required for this were also intimated to them. They have now asked if it is possible to train in two batches of 50 each at a time. The Dr. of I. & C. and the Registrar may perhaps be Consulted. Submd. for perusal with 8 drafts to the Dr and the Registrar.

BB 8/5

194) ~~Though~~ The C. I. Workshop trains 8 men at a time & obviously it cannot undertake as large a number as 50 at a time.

195) The College of Engineering undertakes to train two batches of 20 each - one in the morning & one in the afternoon. So 40 will be under training simultaneously ~~(though not in one go)~~ It may be possible for the institution to expand this to 50.

196) Drafts for appr

Chief 8/5

NOTE—Contn. Sheet.

Technical Training Scheme.

W File No. 59 of 1940-1 | General and Revenue Secretariat

Serial No.

197) appd.
Issue & Submit to 1st member for perusal.

MS 8/5

198) [illegible] & put up
[illegible] 9/5

OFFICE OF THE FIRST MEMBER OF COUNCIL
MAY 9 1941
No 11568

Issued No. W 128/Enc, dated 9th May '41 to the Principal, College of Engg, Bangalore. 56

Memo No. W 129/Enc, dated 9th May '41 to the Registrar, Mys. Univ.

Issued No. W 130/Enc, dated 9th May '41 to the Dr of I&C. 57

199) Resubmitted.

JMR 9.5.41.

200) For perusal

First Member 9/5

201) [illegible] 11/5/41

MS 11/8/41

From The Principal College of Engineering Letter No 2338 & 6th May 41 forwarding a copy of reply to the Dy Secy to the Govt of India re: British Instructors.

The Dr of I&C.

F. (B) 264/40-41 & 10th May 41 60
re: the training of M.T. Drivers at the C.I. Workshop.

202) PVD I - Letter from the Principal Engineering College is for the information of Govt. The Principal has agreed to the

Technical Training Scheme.

General and Revenue Secretariat | W File No. 59 of 1940-1. | [App. F. III-2

Serial No.

proposal of appointing British Instructors for training Centres. No further action is called for in the matter.

203). P V D - Letter from the Dr of I & C re: the training of M.T. Drivers. He has stated that it is not possible to train more men in the C.I. Workshop.

A reply has been sent to the Residency that the Engineering College can take 2 batches of 25 each. Perhaps a reply may be sent to the Residency that the C.I. Workshop cannot take more men since the Reg. letter of 7th ms. 41 invited refer to both the letters (re Eng. Coll. & C.I.W.) Subd for perusal with a draft reply.

I

RS 12/5

204) The Residency wanted to know if we could make arrangements to train candidates in batches of 50 at a time. The only institution where such a large batch can be trained is the Engineering College & a reply has already been sent to conveying this informn

Fl I.

Fl A.

205) In the C.I.W, 16 men are being trained and it is not possible to take in as large a batch as 50. Draft reply for perusal before issue

Chief Sec

CGL 12/5

NOTE—Contn. Sheet.

W133 Technical Training Scheme

W File No. 59 of 1940-1 | General and Revenue Secretariat

Serial No.

206) For perusal before issue
I Member) Hm 2 12/5/41

207) RM 13/5/41

Hm 2 13/5/41

208) Dr GOL 14/5

OFFICE OF THE FIRST MEMBER OF ... MAY 13 1941 No. 11708

Issued Pd. 1970 d 14th Mey. 41 to the Residency 61

From The Registrar Myson University 62
No U517 d 7th Mey. 41 in the payment of part-time allowances to the tutorial and clerical staff of the Engineering College.

209) The Registrar, University, in his letter d 12th April 41 requested sanction of Govt to draw and disburse to the tutorial and clerical staff of the Engineering College & school part time allowances on a/c of the extra work involved in the War Technician Training Scheme of the Govt of India. Started in the College from 25th Feby. 41. A

210) In this connection kind reference is invited to the Labour Dept. Dy Secy's letter to the Principal Engineering College conveying the sanction of the G.G in Council D

(1) to the training of 200 trainees at the Eng. College

Technical Training Scheme.

Serial No.

and (2) the payment to the institution monthly in advance of training fees at the provisional rate of Rs 5 per head per month for this number (i.e 200) or such less number as may be actually enrolled.

211) Para 6 of the same letter states that no separate provision has been made for the grant of allowances to the existing staff as it is intended that these should be paid from the training fee of Rs 5/ per head per month.

212) In view of the above the Registrar in his previous letter stated that the proposal for part time allowances entail no expenditure from the funds of the University.

A. Last para

Encl to Flg A

213) The Principal's estimate (detailed) is for Rs 1000/- based on the assumption that the full complement of 200 students will be enrolled. It is seen from the present letter that there were only 179 students during April and even lesser nos of students in the previous months. In the above circumstances it is not possible for Govt to sanction the detailed estimate for Rs 1000/-, since the amount to be drawn from the Govt of India falls short of the estimated expenditure. Further the amount to be drawn varies from month to month as seen from the letter on file of the Variation of the actual number of students enrolled.

NOTE—Contn. Sheet.

134/W Technical Training Scheme.

W File No. 59 of 1940-1 | General and Revenue Secretariat

Serial No.

The estimate of Rs 1000/- makes provision for materials Rs (350/-) electric charges as well as allowances to existing staff. Since the amount to be drawn from the Govt of India is fluctuating, sanction cannot be accorded to the detailed estimate of Rs 1000/- sent by the Registrar. The proposal does not involve any expenditure from the University. In view of the above perhaps general sanction may be accorded to the proposal to grant part time allowances but the expenditure on individual items may be left to the discretion of the Registrar, University or the Principal Engineering College. Since the amount of allowances to be given to each may be fixed by him depending on the actual amount to be drawn from the Govt of India for that particular month. Subd for perusal & orders

RS 14/5

The ~~[illegible]~~ estimate of expenditure sent by the Registrar d. 12th April 1941 takes into account an income of Rs 1,000 ~~[illegible]~~ in respect of 200 students assigned to the College, and proposes distribution of the whole of this

Please file register the correspondence, number the paragraphs & resubmit. This is not being done, though I have more than once instructed

[illegible] 21/5

Technical Training Scheme

General and Revenue Secretariat | W File No. 59 of 1940-1 | [App. F. III-2

Serial No.

amount partly for materials & office expenses and partly in the shape of allowances. The maximum number (200) will not, however, be always ~~and~~ actually under training and the amount ~~available for expenditure~~ of actual receipts will therefore be less than Rs 1000. From the further particulars obtained it is seen that the actual receipts from training fees were —

25-2-41 to 31.3.41 : Rs 844

April 1941 : Rs 870.

It would not therefore be feasible to sanction ~~the~~ regular monthly allowances on the basis of an estimated monthly income of Rs 1,000.

It may be more convenient if the actual receipts ~~be calculated~~ ~~as~~ up to a certain period (say till end of May 1941) are taken into account, the actual expenses incurred on account of materials power etc be deducted therefrom and the balance distributed among the Staff in the shape of ~~[illegible]~~ allowances, reserving ~~keeping~~ a small amount for unforeseen items.

The Genl Secy also may be consulted

CGR

Chief Secy — For favour of remarks. 31/5

3.6.41

Genl Secy with compts } I agree with the suggestion made above

Chief Secy with compts

13/6

GEN. & REV. SECTT. 3771 ... TION ...

GENERAL SECRETARY 3 JUNE 1941

CHIEF SECRETARY 3931 2 JUN 1941 GOVT OF MYSORE

NOTE—Contn. Sheet

184/W Technical Training Scheme - Part time allowances to the Tutorial & Clerical Staff of the Engineering College

W File No. 59 ~~1941~~ C-1

General and Revenue Secretariat

Serial No.

DEC. 16. JUN. 1941 NO 8647

149 / 14.6.41

12865 / 16.6.41

The Suggestion at A in the Asst Secy's note may be approved.

Education minister
Law minister
Dewan

JM 15.6.41 / 14.6.41
16.6.41

nui 17/6/41
17/6

Subd with a draft to the Registrar University for consideration

RS 18/6

JM
QA 18/6

Issued 271/W dated the 19th Jun. 41 to the Regr University 63

From The Secy to the Hon'ble the Resident F. 46-40/W (III) dated the 18th Jun. 41 forwarding a copy of Labour Dept letter to all Heads of Training Centres re fixation of charges. 64

The Residency in their letter of 17th Dec. 40 intimated to this Govt that the Govt of India should pay each institution a flat rate of Rs 5/- per month for the training of each war worker and that this arrangement should be reviewed in the light of experience after the Courses have been in operation for 3 months. This Govt accepted

Vide Para 4 Flag H

Technical Training Scheme
Fixation of Charges

General and Revenue Secretariat | W File No. 59 of 1940-1 | [App. F. III-2

Serial No.

the above suggestions as a working arrangement after consulting the Vice-Chancellor.

Now the Labour Dept has decided to increase the rate to Rs 7/- for each trainee. This rate also is provisional and subject to review in the light of actual experience. It is stated that this amount is intended primarily to meet the cost of allowances to existing staff for overtime work and extra duties etc. The Labour Dept letter also gives instructions as to the distribution of the allowances and as a general rule, the allowances should be confined to the lower paid staff and that in no case should they exceed 20% of the substantive pay of the staff concerned. The letter has been addressed to all Heads of Training Centres.

retrospectively
GR

A reply was sent to the Regr University re: allowances to the staff of the Eng. College, yesterday. If approved, a copy of the present Labour Dept letter will be sent to him for information and he will be asked to send a revised estimate on the basis of the instructions conveyed in the letter. At the present rate, the amount may come to more than Rs 1000.

Subd for perusal and orders.

RS 20/6

Please put up also draft to Regr.
GR 20/6

Subd with a draft to the Regr for consideration

RS 20/6

NOTE—Contn. Sheet.

GR 20/6

~~For perusal~~ Chief Sy
~~Law Minister~~
~~Education Minister~~

Appd. Issue & Submit to Law Minister & Edn Minister for perusal.
MS 20/6

Jm
GR 20/6

Technical Training Schem.
Fixation of charges.

W 1 Sep

W File No. 59 of 1940-1 | General and Revenue Secretariat

Serial No.

For perusal

Law Minister
Education Minister
(Through Genl Secy)

20/6
23/6
23-6-41
26.6.41
27.6.41

OFFICE OF THE MINISTER ... LAW
JUN 23 1941
No. 13058

OFFICE OF THE MINISTER FOR EDUCATION
Date 24-6-41
No. 281

From

The Secy to the Hon'ble the Resident in Mysore No F 46-40(III)/W dated the 4th July '41 forwarding for information copies of the communications from the Govt of India, Dept of Labour to all Heads of Training Centres. — 66

The above communications specify the mode & amount of fine which may be imposed on the trainee, as also the recovery of stipends from trainees who voluntarily leave training centres.

Para 1 of the Second communication states that if a trainee absconds or voluntarily leaves a training centre, he at once renders himself liable to refund the stipends drawn by him, & all such cases should be reported to the Labour Dept of the Central Govt for taking suitable action.

In submitting such reports, the Heads of training centres are required (Vide Para 2) to forward the signed undertakings of the trainees & to furnish certain particulars

302/W.

Technical Training Scheme.
Fixation of Charges.

Serial No.

to facilitate the recovery of the Stipends.
Copies of the Govt of India Communications of 14.6.41 have been forwarded for information of this Govt. Subd for perusal.

7.7.41.

For perusal.

7/7/41.

Chief Secy
Law Minister

9.7.41

10-7-41

10.7.41

CHIEF SECRETARY, 7 JUL. 1941, GOVT. OF MYSORE.

OFFICE OF THE MINISTER FOR LAW, JUL 9 1941, No. 313

From

67 The Secretary to the Hon'ble the Resident No. F 46-40 (III)/W dated the 9th July 1941 forwarding for information, a copy of "Terms & Conditions of Service of British Instructors: —

68 No. F. 46-40 (III)/W dated the 9th July 1941 forwarding a copy of letter from the Govt of India, Labour Dept, re: disposal of new buildings, equipment, furniture etc. —

P.U.D.I. — The Principal, Engineering College has agreed to the proposal to appoint British Instructors for training centres. The Residency have now forwarded

NOTE—Contn. Sheet.

Technical Training Scheme. —
Fixation of Charges.

W File No. 59 of 1940-1 | General and Revenue Secretariat

Serial No.

for information a copy of "Terms & Conditions of Service of British Instructors" proposed to be appointed.

P. U. D. II States that the India Govt have decided to examine the question of disposal of new buildings, equipment, furniture etc., when the T. T. Scheme comes to an end, & that such equipment, etc., provided at the cost of the Central Govt should be regarded as the property of Central Govt till then.

Subd for perusal.

JMR 11.7.41.

A Should this not be sent to the University? [signature] 13/7

No. action seems called for just at present
For perusal.

[signature] 11/7

Chief Sy

Law Minister) A. Please see remarks above [signature] 13-7-41

MS 12/7

MS 13.7.41

OFFICE OF THE MINISTER FOR LAW
JUL 13 1941
465

"Subd with a draft to the Principal Engineering College with a memo to the Regr. University forwarding a copy to both for information

RS 18/7

(As the Heads of Training Institutions appear to be in direct touch with the Govt of India authorities ~~in regard to~~ a copy was not proposed to be sent by this office)

Draft for appl

Chief Sy appd MS 18/7 [signature] 18/7 [signature] 21/7

CHIEF SECRETARY
18 JUL. 1941
GOVT. OF MYSORE.

344/W

Technical Training Scheme.

General and Revenue Secretariat | W File No. 59 of 1940-1 | [App. F. III 2

OFFICE OF THE MINISTER FOR LAW
JUL 22 1941
No 666

Serial No.

69 Issued 360/W d 21st Jul. 41 to the Principal Engineering College
361/W to the Regr. Mysore University

70 From The Secy to the Hon'ble the Resident F. 46 40 (iii) W d 16th Jul. 41 forwarding for information a copy of Govt of India letter to all Heads of Training Centres re: the application of the Workmen's Compensation Act to all Training Centres.

The enclosure is a copy of letter addressed to Heads of Training Centres and as such a copy need not be sent by this Office. It is seen that the Workmen's Compensation Act shall be applied to all Training Centres and that the Gy. Gy. in Council will accept the employer's liability under that Act for any injuries which may be incurred by trainees by accidents arising out of and in the course of their training. The procedure for further action in such a case has also been indicated. No action is called for by this Govt. Subd for perusal.

/ Suppose we have a copy of the Mr Indian Workman's Compensation Act.
MK 21/7

RS 21/7

GR 21/7

Chief Secy
Law Minister

MK 21.7.41

Bm 22/7

MK 23/7

NOTE—Contn. Sheet.

342/W

Technical Training Scheme.
Allowances to the Staff of the Eng. College

W File No. 59 of 1940-1 | General and Revenue Secretariat

Serial No.

From The Registrar, University of Mysore 71
Letter no 167A d 18th Jun. 41 forwarding
a revised estimate of expenditure and
requesting sanction of Govt to the proposals
contained in the enclosed revised estimate.
The Regr was asked in this office
letters d 19th & 20th Jun. 41 to send a M & L
revised estimate on a certain basis.
The present statement of expenditure
is up to the end of May 1941.
The Regional Inspector has no objection
to the payment of the allowances provided
it is met out of the training fee.
The training fee has since been increased
to Rs 7/- per head per month retrospectively
(Vide Labour Dept letter d 26th May 41 S
to Heads of Training Centres) and the
estimate is based on the increased fee.
It is seen from Statement A that the
training fee has already been drawn
till the end of May 41. In the above
circumstances perhaps sanction may
be accorded to the revised estimate in
the University Section. Subd for perusal
and orders.

RS 23/7

~~The allowances to~~ The scale
proposed may perhaps be approved,
subject to the due observance of
the restriction suggested by the Govt of India
that "in no case should they (allowances)
exceed 20% of the substantive pay of the staff". S

342/W Technical Training Scheme. Allowances to the Staff of the Eng. College

General and Revenue Secretariat | W File No. 59 of 1940-1 | [App. F. III 2

Serial No.

The views of the General Secretary may also be kindly obtained.

23/7/41

CHIEF SECRETARY 23. JUL. 1941 GOVT. OF MYSORE

Chief Sec
Genl Secy
With Compts

24.7.41

24/7

S

It is stated in the Govt of India letter dated 26th May 1941, that as a general rule, the allowances should be confined to the lower paid staff. What the significance of this is, is not clear. If the higher paid staff have also to work overtime & on holidays, they are also entitled to get or to expect some remuneration. The Principal may be allowed Rs 100 & Mr Muthusawmi & Mr Raja Rao Rs 50 each per mensem. As regards the rest, the allowance may be fixed so as not to exceed 20% on any account. The allowances now proposed exceed this limit in some cases as indicated in the statement put up. There is no need to make out a case for enhanced allowances. If necessary, the point about payment of allowances to higher paid staff viz Principal & Prof Professors, may be clarified before allowing them to draw the same.

K

NOTE—Contn. Sheet.

CHIEF SECRETARY 25. JUL. 1941 GOVT. OF MYSORE

A.

Wm Secty. 26/7

Chief Sec with Compts

25/7

Technical Training Scheme — Allowances to the Staff of the Engineering College.

W File No. 59 of 1940-1 | General and Revenue Secretariat

Serial No.

It is seen from the Labour Dept letter that it will be for the Heads of Training Centres to decide which members of the Staff should receive allowances and at what rates and that as a general rule, the allowances should be confined to the lower paid staff and it is suggested that in no case should they exceed 20% of the substantive pay of the staff concerned. Kind refer is invited to Para 3 of the PVD. in the matter. The Genl Secy's minute supra suggests that the Principal may be allowed Rs 100/- and Mr. Muthuswami and Raja Rao allowed Rs 50/- each per mensem, and as regards the rest, the allowance may be fixed so as not to exceed 20% on any account. If approved the Regr will be asked to send a revised estimate on the basis of the Genl Secy's minute. Subd with a draft for consideration

S

(instead of Rs 125.75 and 50)

RS 26/7

Put up draft as indicated in the Genl Secy's note at A.

MK 29.7.41

CHIEF SECR... 2 JUL 1941 GOVT. OF MYSORE.

Subd with a revised draft to the Registrar University for consideration

RS 30/7

GR 30/7/41.

Chief Secy

Appd.

MK 30.7.41

Issued 451/WD 31st Jul. 41 to the Regr. GR 31/7 Mysore University

72

4-1 Technical Training Scheme.

General and Revenue Secretariat | W File No. 59 of 1940-1 | [App. F. III-2

Serial No.

73 From The Secy to the Hon'ble the Resident F. 46 40/W (III) of 1st Aug. 41 forwarding a copy of a letter from the Govt of India Labour Dept to the Acct. Genl. Central Revenues of 21st Jul. 41.

An addition has been made to Para 3 (1) of the original procedure received with Resy letter of 3rd Jul. 41. Subd for perusal

(Copy may be sent to Registrar, Univ)

A copy will be sent for reg

RS 5/8

Chief Secy

5-8-41

74 From The Secy to the Hon'ble the Resident F. 46 40 (III)/W of 5th Aug. 41 re: the application of the Workmen's Compensation Act to instructional staff.

It is seen that the G. G. in Council has decided to accept the employer's liability under the Act in respect of any injuries which may be incurred by instructional staff specially engaged at the cost of the Central Govt for work under the Technical Training Scheme, in addition to trainees, intimated in the previous letter. The letter is addressed to Heads of Training Centres and no further action is necessary by this office. Subd for perusal

OFFICE OF THE MINISTER FOR LAW
AUG 8 1941
No. 1314

NOTE: Contingency

CHIEF SECRETARY
6. AUG. 1941
GOVT. OF MYSO

RS 6/8

For perusal.

Chief Secy

Law Minister

9-8-41

8/8/41

455/W. Technical Training Scheme - British Instructors for Technical Training Centres.

File No. of 194 | General and Revenue Secretariat

Serial No. 75

From : The Secretary to the Govt of India D.O. No. E. 46 40/W (III) dated the 20th Aug. 41 requesting to ascertain from the Principal whether arrangements have been made to obtain a suitable house for the Instructor posted to Bangalore.

It is seen from the enclosure to the letter that Mr. Yeadon has been posted to the College of Engineering for the Fitters Section and the probable date of his arrival at the Centre is the middle of Sept.

The Labour Deptt letter dated 7th April. 41 (Encl to Regl letter dated 28th April. 41) stated that the Central P.W.D have already been asked to make enquiries about suitable houses at the Head Qrs stations and if the Principal was able to give any assistance in the matter, he was asked to get in touch with the local officer of the Central P.W.D or to communicate his proposal to the Labour Deptt. The proposal was to post one Fitter Instructor and one Turner Instructor for the Engineering College. Since only 47 out of 100 Instructors have arrived, only one for the Fitter Section has been posted at present. The Principal in his reply to the Labour Deptt stated that he is agreeable to the proposal of appointing British Instructors and suggested one for Mechanical Section also. Since the Principal was asked only to assist the officer of the Central P.W.D or to send his proposal to the Labour Deptt

C

E

455/W.

Technical Training Scheme - British Instructors for technical training Centres

General and Revenue Secretariat | W File No. 59 of 1940-41 in India. [App. F. III-2

Serial No.

it is rather doubtful whether he has made any arrangements to obtain a suitable house. The entire cost of the arrangement will be borne by the Central Govt (Vide Labour Dept letter d 7th April. 41). If approved a copy of the Resy letter with its enclosure will be sent to the Principal. Eng College for information and he will be asked whether any arrangements have been made in the matter. Subd for perusal with a draft to the Principal for consideration.

RS 21/8

AUG 21 1941 175

Chief Secy (Law Minister)

21/8

21.8.41

21/8

22/8/41

76 Issued No. 579/W. Dt 22.8.41 to the Principal, Eng. College

77 From The Principal. Eng. College. Letter No 56 d 25th Aug. 41 re: Accommodation to British Instructors.

The Govt of India letter states that Mr. Yeadon is expected to arrive at Bangalore on or about the 15th Sept. 41 and will live at Spencers Hotel. If approved, a copy of the Principal's letter with

NOTE—Contn. Sheet.

British Instructors for Technical Training Centres.

W File No. 59 of 1940-1 | General and Revenue Secretariat

Serial No.

its enclosure will be sent to the Residency in reply to their letter of 20th Aug. 41 Subd with a draft for consideration

RS 27/8

GR 27/8.

Chief Secy appd.

MS 28.8.41

Jn GR 28/8

Issued No. Pol. 374 of 28.8.41 to the Resy. & Memo. No. 594 of 28.8.41 to the Principal, College of Engg. 78

From The Secy to the Hon'ble the Resident F. Letter 4/11 of 2nd Sept. 41 re: accommodation for British Instructors. 81

Subd for perusal with a draft to the Principal Eng College. Under the Rules free furnished houses are to be provided for both married and unmarried instructors. It is not known as to what is the furniture that may be required for the house

RS 3/9

For perusal before issue.

(It would be expedient if the ~~Govt~~ British authorities concerned were to correspond direct with the Principal, Engineering College, and settle details)

GR 3/9/41.

appd

Chief Secy

MS 3/9/41 Jn GR 3/9

Issued 633/W of 3rd Sept. 41 to the Principal. 82

British Instructors for Technical Training Centres

General and Revenue Secretariat | File No. of 194 . [App. F. III-2

Serial No.

86 From The Principal Eng. College. W. 65 d 4th Sep R. 41 re: accommodation for British Instructors.

Subd with a draft in reply to the Residency letter d. 22nd Sep R. 41.

P

RS 6/9

CPR 6/9

Chief Secy

attd

MS 6.9.41

Dr

CPR 6/9/41

84 Issued Pl. 427 d 6th Sep R. 41 to the Resy. 680/W Mem. to the Principal

92 From The Secy to the Hon'ble the Resident. F. 46 40/W (III) d 6th Sep R. 41 stating that the British Instructors will be treated as non-Sagetted officers.

93. F. 46 40/W (III) d 6th Sep R. 41 re: procedure for accounting of charges.

Re: PVD I, a copy of the letter will be sent to the Principal Eng. College for information.

PVD II: - The Labour Dept letter is in substitution of their previous letter. A copy will be sent to the Regr. University in continuation

Are Instructors posted to any other Institn?

CPR

RS 8/9

Please put up drafts

CPR 8/9

NOTE—Contn. Sheet

540/W
542/W.

Technical Training Scheme –
British Instructors for Training Centres.

W File No. 59-[illegible] of 1940-1

General and Revenue Secretariat

Serial No.

Subd with draft and fair to the concerned officers. The Residency in their letter of 28th April 41 intimated that the proposal was to post One Fitter Instructor and One Turner Instructor for the Engineering College and one Fitter Instructor for the Indian Institute of Science.
The recent letter of the Residency stated that Mr. Yeadon has been posted to the Eng. College for the Fitters Section

RS 9/9

9/9

Chief Sec

For perusal.

Law minister

9/9

9-9-41

1029/41

Issued 697 & 10th Sep R. 41 to the Principal. 94
698 " Regn. University
699 " do. 95

CHIEF SECRETARY
9 - SEP. 1941
GOVT. OF MYSORE.

No. 2345

587/W. Technical Training Scheme - Training of Instructors at the College of Engineering

General and Revenue Secretariat

W File No. 59 of 1940-1 Bangalore [App. F. III—2

Serial No. 96

From The Secy to the Hon'ble the Resident F. 46-40 (III) W d. 11th Sept. 41 forwarding for information a copy of a letter from the Labour Dept to the Principal Eng College re: the training of Supervisor and Mistry Instructors at the Engineering College.

Previously Sanction was conveyed to the training of 200 trainees at the Engineering College under the Technical Training Scheme. The Stipends to the trainees were at the rate of Rs 25 p.m to matriculates and Rs 20 p.m to non-matriculates. The payment to the College of training fees ~~was~~ is at the rate of Rs 7/- per head per month.

Now Sanction has been conveyed to the training 15 Supervisor and 15 Mistry Instructors at the College of Engineering. The training fee for Supervisor Instructors is Rs 30/- per head per month and Rs 20/- per head for a Mistry Instructor. The Stipend is Rs 50 p.m for Supervisor trainees and Rs 35 p.m for Mistry trainees. The qualifications prescribed are higher than those prescribed for the trainees. Subd for perusal.

S

Fitters - 50
Machinists - 3
Millers - 2
Turners - 10
Blacksmiths - 40
Moulders - 10
Carpenters - 30
Electricians - 40
Surveyors - 15
200

15 Supervisor trainees
15 × 30 = 450 Rs.
15 Mistry trainees
15 × 20 = 300
Rs 750

RS 13/9

For perusal

[The College authorities are apparently in direct correspondence with the Govt. of India re: undertaking to train further batches of men in other courses. It might be convenient if the College were to keep Govt. informed of ~~any such~~ any such fresh developments].

The General Secy also may peruse the papers

NOTE Contn. Sheet.

WD 03967—GPB—5,000—30-8-41

GSR 13/9.

Chief Secy Genl Secy With Compts

MK 15/9/41

588/W Technical Training Scheme - British Instructors.

W File No. 59 of 1940-1

General and Revenue Secretariat

From The Principal Eng College 97

Letter no 767 intimating that the house to be engaged for the use of the British Instructors.

Subd for perusal with a ~~draft~~ reply to the Residency.

RS 16/9

For perusal

CGO 16/9

Chief Sec

MS 16/9/41

Law Minister

Ans 17/9

MS 17.9.41

Issued Pol. 514 & 17th Sept. 41 to the Resy

MINISTER ... SEP 16 1941 No 2645

CHIEF SECRETARY 16. SEP. 1941 GOVT. OF MYSORE

624/W

Technical Training Scheme - Part time allowances to the Staff of the Engineering College

General and Revenue Secretariat | File No. | of 194 . | [App. F. III—2

Serial No.

From The Registrar, Mysore University 9549 d 24th Sept. 41 forwarding a copy of letter by the Labour Dept to the Principal, Orissa School of Engineering.

The Labour Dept letter states that it is not the intention ~~that~~ that all members of the superior or gazetted staff who have actually to work overtime should be debarred from drawing allowances and that there will be naturally cases where the payment of allowance to senior members of the staff is justified and in these cases it is within the competence of the Head of the Training Centre to grant allowances provided the interests of the lower paid staff do not suffer thereby. It is thus seen that the discretion has been left to the Head of the Centre.

Further The Engineering College has recently undertaken the training of 15 Supervisor Instructors and 15 Mistry Instructors.

A copy of the Principal's letter, vide Para 3 of this office letter d 31st Jan. 41 has not been sent.

The Regr has stated that in all cases the limit of 20% will be adhered to. In view of the Labour Dept letter, perhaps a reply may be sent that there is no objection to the grant of allowances to the Senior Staff also and the limit of 20% should be adhered to in all cases. The details may be left to the Principal and the above general sanction of Govt seems necessary. Subd for perusal and orders.

Please put up draft approving of Registrar's proposals with the restriction &c. A. 25/9

RS 25/9

NOTE—Contn. Sheet.

WD 03967—GPB—5,000—30-8-41

624/N.

Technical Training Scheme - Part time allowances to the Staff of the Engineering College

W File No. 59-8 of 1940-1

General and Revenue Secretariat

Subd with a draft to the Regr for consideration

RS 25/9

Refce: General Secy's note d. 25.7.41.

Draft for consideration

CGR 29/9

GENERAL SECRETARY 30 SEP. 1941 1834

Genl Secy

I think the allowance to the Principal may be fixed at Rs 100 p.m. & for Mr Shanthisaraya & Mr Raja Rao at Rs 50 p.m. In other cases, it may be not exceeding 20% of the pay

Draft modified as proposed above.

30/9

CGR 1/10/41

Chief Secy

For attn.

1/10/41

Law minister & Edn. minister

1-10-41

5.10.41

7.10.41

OFFICE OF THE MINISTER FOR EDUCATION OCT 1 1941 No 3224

OFFICE OF THE MINISTER FOR EDUCATION Date 2-10-41 No 2064

From The Regr. University of Mysore 103040 2nd octr. 41 forwarding a revised statement of allowances.

654/W. Technical Training Scheme - Part time allowances to the Staff of the Engineering College.

General and Revenue Secretariat | File No. of 194 . [App. F. III-2

Serial No.

DEWAN'S OFFICE
9. OCT
NO. 3033

Even in the revised statement the Principal's allowance recommended is Rs 125/- and 2 Asst Profs at 55 each. Their allowances have been already fixed and approved at Rs 100 and 50 p.m. As such perhaps the draft approved may issue since in the other cases it is stated it should not exceed 20%.

RS 8/x

~~What~~ The revised statement gives details of pay etc and the allowances to be paid have been fixed so as not to exceed the 20% limit. Are any additions proposed? Better to sanction the latest proposal of Univ., with the modifn approved here, and ~~append~~ an appd statement to the letter to Regr. [signature] 8/10.

The only addition is allowance has been recommended to 5 peons instead of 3 in the previous letter. Subd in the a revised draft with a statement on the basis of the letter. In clerical staff the Head clerk has been recommended Rs 16/- only though he gets Rs 100/- as pay. Perhaps this may be left as it is since the Principal is the best judge in the matter. All the others have been recommended 20% of their pay.

RS 9/x

Genesy) [signature] 9/10

Chief Sec) For perusal.

Dewan) [signature] 9/10 [initials] 9.10.41

NOTE—Contn. Sheet.

[signature] 12/10/41

[initials] 12/10/41

Issued 869 & 13th Octr. 1941 [signature] 870 Confdr. Regr [signature] 13/10

809/W. Technical Training Scheme - Part time allowances to the Staff of the Engineering College

File No. of 194 . | General and Revenue Secretariat

Serial No.

From The Comptr to Govt

300/A.1. & 10th Novr. 41 in the payment of allowances to the Tutorial Staff of the College in view of the Labour Dept letter.

The question raised by the Comptr was considered by Govt in detail. (vide note supra). Refce is also invited to the subsequent letter of the Labour Dept. In view of the overtime work for the Tutorial Staff also, Govt fixed their allowances. Subd with a draft reply to the Comptr.

H

RS XI/XI

[illegible]

[illegible] 14/11

Approved

Issue after perusal by Final Secy

[illegible] 12/11/41

[illegible] 13/11/41

[illegible] 13/11

[illegible] 13/11/41

[illegible]

Issued 1022/W & 14th Nov. 41 to the Comptr

CHIEF SECRETARY. 11. NOV. 1941 GOVT. OF MYSORE.

U.O. No. Fl. 2659 12. NOV. 1941

679/W.

Technical Training Scheme - Appointment of British Instructors.

General and Revenue Secretariat

W File No. 59. of 1940-1 [App. F. III-2

Serial No.

From: The Secy to the Hon'ble the Resident no F. 46-40 (III) W 7 9th octr. 41 forwarding a copy of Labour Dept letter to the Principal Engineering College.

Accommodation has already been arranged for the British Instructor at by the Principal Engineering College. The Labour Dept letter conveys the necessary instructions re: the terms of the British Instructor to the Principal direct. Subd for perusal

OFFICE OF THE MINISTER FOR LAW
OCT 12 1941
No 3563.

(RS XI/X)

For perusal

GR 11/10

Chief Secy

Law Minister

MS 12/10/41

MS 12/10/41

CHIEF SECRETARY
11. OCT. 1941
GOVT. OF MYSORE.

~~103.~~ ~~From~~

~~The Secy to the Hon'ble the Resident~~

~~No.~~ From

103. The Principal, College of Engineering, B'lore no W.T. 227 & 15. 10. 41 intimating that Mr. K. R. Yeadon reported himself for duty in the College.

Information is furnished re: the reporting for duty of Mr. K. R. Yeadon, Instructor in fitting.

NOTE.--Contn. Sheet.

Technical Training - Scheme —
Appointment of British Instructors.

W File No. 59 of 1940-1 | General and Revenue Secretariat

Serial No.

in the College on the Forenoon of 9.10.41, & his accommodation in the house already arranged for by the Principal, College of Engg.

Subd with a draft to the Resy intimating the same.

JMR 16.x.41.

For perusal before me

CGR 16/10

Chief Sec

MG 17.10.41

JM CGR 17/10

17. OCT. 19 GOVT. OF MYSO

Issued Pol. 667 & 17th Octr. 41 to the Resy. 106

From The Secy to the Hon'ble the Resident. 107

F. 46-40 (W)/W & 24th Nov. 41 Stating that the Specialist Instructors should be allowed to draw their salaries, as in the case of Gazetted officers.

There is only one Specialist Instructor in at the Engineering College, Bangalore in the State. The Head of the Training Centre has been informed of this by the Govt of India direct. Subd for perusal.

RS 26/XI

26.11.41

Chief Secy

Final Secy With Compts

MG 27.11.41

AG 30.11.41 [illegible]

MG 2/12/41

3035 27 NOV. 1941

CHIEF SECRETARY 26. NOV. 1941 GOVT OF MYSORE.

891/W T.T. Scheme. Engineering College.

General and Revenue Secretariat

W File No. 59 of 1940-1 [App. F. III-2

Serial No. 108

From The Principal, Engineering College. 1429 o 5th Decr. 41 requesting orders of Govt whether the Services of the Chief Instructor recently appointed as Surveyor in the PWD cannot be seconded in the Dept. and treated as lent officers to the Eng. College in connection with the T.T. Scheme.

Vide Flags S & T

Sanction has been accorded by the G.G. in Council to the training of 200 trainees. 15 Mistry Instructors and 15 Supervisor Instructors at the Engineering College, Bangalore and it is the major institution in this State training a large number of war technicians. Sanction has also been given to the engagement of one Chief Instructor on a pay not exceeding Rs 75 p.m.

Vide Flag S.

The Principal has not given the name of the Chief Instructor who has been appointed in the PWD. Under the circumstances stated by the Principal perhaps the PWD Secy and the Finl Secy may be consulted whether such a proposal is feasible. The Chief Instructor is paid by the Govt of India Subd for perusal and orders.

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF ENGINEER OF MYSORE
REG. No. 40282
DATE 8.12.41
BANGALORE.

In the interests of war work, this wd be necessary. AM

No 475
8/12/41

RS 6/12

The P.W.D. Secy may be consulted about giving the Instructor a lien in the P.W.D.

Sd/- [illegible] 6/12

NOTE.—Cont. Sheet.

WD 04155—GPB—55,000—23-10-41

AMS 6/12/41

P.W.D. Secy With Compltts

2849

For favour of opinion
Chief Engr. M/C 8/12

8/12

891/W. T.T. Scheme - Engineering College.

W File No. 59 of 1940-1

General and Revenue Secretariat

Serial No.

Returned, with compliments to the Secretary to Government, Public Works Department.

2. Mr.B.C.Ramaswami, B.E., Instructor, Engineering College, has been appointed as temporary Surveyor on Rs.50 plus 15 C.A. and posted to the Jog Circle. In view of the circumstances mentioned by the Principal, Engineering College, in his letter dated 5-12-1941, Mr.B.C.Ramaswami will be treated as seconded in the Public Works Department, so long as his services are required in connection with the War Technicians --- Training Scheme.

3. The other Instructor Mr.Krishnaiah, B.E. stands a chance of appointment as Surveyor in the Public Works Department in the near future. He will also be treated as seconded in the Public Works Department, so long as his services are required in - - - connection with the War Technicians Training Scheme.

4. The proposal of the Principal, Engineering College may be approved.

N. Sarabhaiya, 12/12

CHIEF ENGINEER OF MYSORE.

No 484 11/12/41

No 396 one file 9.12.41

DEC 13 1941 5982

11. DEC 194 T OF MYSO E.

Ch. Secretary W/c

A reply will be sent accordingly.

Law Minister

Hon'ble Finl Sec'y

11/12

11/12/41

12-12-4

14/12

15/12/41

3413

12. DEC. 1941

D 1580

T.T. Scheme - Engineering College

891 W

General and Revenue Secretariat

W File No. 59 of 1940-1 [App. F. III-2

Serial No.

~~Subd with a draft reply to the Principal Eng College~~

RS 16/12

A reply may be sent from the P.W. Secty

P.W. Secty) 23.12

DEWAN'S OFFICE
17. DEC. 1941
No. 5238

Submitted for approval

Dewan, 16/12

16/12

21/12/41

22/12/41

Issue

22/12 22/12

A copy of the reply sent by the PW Secty to the Chief Engineer will be sent to the Principal Eng College for information, who addressed this office in the matter

RS 2/1

Issued 1418/W & 2nd Jan. 42 to the Principal Eng College

NOTE—Cont. Sheet.

WD 94155—GPB—55,000—23-10-41

1023/W.

Technical Training Scheme.

File No. of 194 .

General and Revenue Secretariat

Serial No.

From The Secy to the Hon'ble the Resident F. 46 40(IV) W & 7th Jan. 41 forwarding for information copies of Labour Dept letters to all Heads of Training Centres in the application of Workmen's Compensation Act etc

Subd for perusal.

7/1

Law minister

7.1.42

7/1/42

8/1/42

JAN 7 1942

No. 6928

No. 6325

7. JAN. 1

From The Secy to the Hon'ble the Resident F. 46 40(IV)/W & 19th Jan. 42 forwarding copies of Labour Dept letters to the Chairman NSLT and Heads of Training Centres (T.T. Scheme)

Subd for perusal.

20/1

Law minister

Dewan

20/1.42

21/1

24/1/42

26/1/42

20. JAN

JAN 21 1942

7467

1207/W. Technical Training Scheme - Appt of Specialist Instructors.

General and Revenue Secretariat | File No. of 194 . | [App. F. III-2

Serial No.

From The Secy to the Honble the Resident F. 7. 42/W d 16th Feby. 42 forwarding copies of Labour Deptt letters re: Transfer of Specialist Instructors.

Feb 1 8195

Subd for perusal. In the place of Mr. Yeadon, British Instructor, who was posted to the Engineering College, Bangalore, the Govt of India have now decided to transfer him to Baroda and post Mr. Fothergill from the Delhi Polytechnic to Bangalore.

RS 17/2

17/2

Chief Secy

17/2

Law Dept

Please verify by phone. If not rec'd, send them. Has Eng'g College principal rec'd copies?

19/2

19/2

It was ascertained over the telephone that the Principal has received copies of the letters. It appears that Mr. W.J. Fothergill is at present Cornwell & is at the Bowring Hospital. He proposes to take charge on the 23rd instant if he is quite fit by then.

20/2

Chief Secretary

For perusal

Law Dept

20/2

NOTE—Cont. Sheet.

WD 04155—GPB—55,000—23-10-41

CHIEF SECRETARY 17 FEB. 1942 GOVT. OF MYSORE

FEB 23 1942 8337

CHIEF SECRETARY 20 FEB. 19 GOVT. OF MYSORE

1276
1277/W.

Technical Training Scheme -

File No. of 194 . General and Revenue Secretariat

Serial No.

MAR 0 194[illegible]
8926

From The Secy to the Hon'ble the Resident no F.7-42/W d 3rd March 42 forwarding a copy of Labour Dept letter re: the posting of Mr K R Yeadon to the C.I. Workshop.

F 7-42/W d 3rd March 42 forwarding a copy of Labour Dept letter re: the increase of stipends to trainees

PUD I - It is seen that Mr. Yeadon has been posted to C.I. Workshop in supersession of his previous posting to the Kala Bhavan Technical Institute Baroda. The Labour Dept letter is addressed to the Principal Eng College. A copy of the letter will be sent to the

A | Supdt C.I. Workshop.

PUD II - relates to the increase of stipends to trainees from Rs 25 to 27 for Matriculates and Rs 20 to 22

B | in the case of Non-matriculates. Subd for perusal.

RS 5/3

A. May be approved

B. The enhanced rates of stipends to the trainees may be given publicity in war supplement to Imperial Bulletin.

} & in the newspapers

[signature] 9/3

[signature] 5/3/42

Issued No 1978/W d 11-3-42 (Chief Secy) to the Supdt., C.I. Workshop. Law Dept

Returned. A copy of the Press Notice is placed in the file

[signature] 12/3/42 9/3

[signature] 8/3

[signature] 11/3/42

5 - 1[illegible]
GOVT OF [illegible]

Send to [illegible]

1403/W. Technical Training Scheme. Engineering College.

General and Revenue Secretariat | File No. of 194 . | App. F. III-2

Serial No.

From The Secy to the Hon'ble the Resident F. 7-42/W d 24th March 42 forwarding for information a copy of Labour Dept letter d 11th March. re educational qualifications required of trainees for various trades.

Subd for perusal.

25/3

Submitted to Secy

Copy of the memo sent to Heads of training centres

27/3

Subd with memo to the concerned officers. The Chairman NSLT also will intimate the Heads of Training Centres as usual.

27/3

Issued Memo Nos. 2188-92/W to the Concerned Officers

RS 25/3

CHIEF 25 MAR. 1942 GOVT. OF MYSORE

RS 27/3

NOTE—Cont. Sheet.

WD C4155—GPB—55,000—23-10-41

File No. 1884/W. T. T. Scheme Engineering College of 194 General and Revenue Secretariat

Serial No.

MAY 1 No. 11634

From The Registrar, Mysore University A4-100/41-42 & 5th May 42 re: the payment of allowance to R. Thenmiah and requesting to empower the University to the payment of such allowances without reference to Govt.

Since the expenditure for allowances is met out of the Govt of India contribution and the Govt of India have issued certain instructions in the matter, there does not seem to be any objection to empower the University to sanction such allowances, subject to the conditions laid down. The allowance of Rs 14/- to Mr. Thenmiah may also be approved (20% of his pay) subd for personal and orders. (A) (B)

RS 6/5

The proposals at (A) & (B) may be approved. So may however be noted that considering that such references are few & far between, there is no need to delegate the power in the interest either of despatch of work or of avoiding extra correspondence. Fl: Sd may also be consulted. A

Chief Sec 6/5

Law Dept Hon'ble A. Jague with this view 8/5 8/5/42 8/5/42 8/5/42 18/5/42

U.D. No. Fl. 6844 08 MAY 1942

CHIEF SECRETARY 6. MAY 194

1884/W

T. T. Scheme

General and Revenue Secretariat

File No. 2306/W Engineering College of 194 . App. F. III—2

Serial No.

Subd with a draft reply to the Regr for consideration with memo to the Comptr.

RS 14/5

MAY 19 1942
11915

Issued 3014/W d 15th May 42 to the Regr University

3015/W " to the Comptr to Govt

JUN 10 1942
No. 12484

From The Secy to the Hon'ble the Resident F. 7-42/W d 16th May 42 forwarding a copy of Directive No 1. d 15th April 42 issued by the Labour Dept.

The directive is for the guidance of the Heads of Centres and is addressed to them. Subd for perusal.

RS 18/5 Sec.

18/5

CHIEF ... 18. MAY 194 ... OF ... SORE.

9/5

Law Dept

It is best to close this file & record it ~~[illegible]~~ on 30-8-42 & open a new ~~file~~ collection from 1-7-42

19-5-42

From The Secy to the Hon'ble the Resident F 7-42/W d 6th Jun. 42 forwarding a copy of Directive No 2. d 15th May 42.

The directive is addressed to the Heads of Train Centres for their guidance. Subd for perusal

NOTE—Contn. Sheet.

RS 8/6 Sec.

WD 04155—GPB—55,000—23-10-41

B

10/6

Law Dept

9/6

D. S. O. 1

OFFICE OF THE
FIRST MEMBER OF COUNCIL
OCT 4 1940
No. 3292

Case No. ..... of 194

NOTE.

Subject :— TECHNICAL TRAINING FOR WAR PURPOSE.

C6/40 Ltl/Encl

Submitted to First Member.

I am submitting herewith, for kind perusal, a copy of the Bulletin issued by the Employers' Federation of India dated the 9th September 1940, which contains a summary of the recommendations made by the Technical Training Inquiry Committee appointed in June with Mr.J.Sargeant, Educational Commissioner, as President. I have not been able to get the Report of the Committee as it is ascertained that a copy of it has not yet been received ~~by them~~ in the Secretariat.

It is seen from the recommendations of the Committee that about 10,000 men will be required for war work in India within the next nine months. Additional men of the supervisory grade have also to t obtained from the ranks of men already skilled by promotion or by training recruits from the ranks of students who have taken degree or diploma course in Technical Institutions.

The Committee also recommends that the Government have to provide such additional equipment as may be required and also scholarships for the men during the course of training. They recommend that the existing technical institutions should indicate the number of men that they can take up for such training in addition to those who can be taken up for such courses, to the limit of their present capacity.

Keeping these points in view and taking existing conditions in the State, I consider that the following

WD 05861—G PB—12,000—17-4-40

NOTE.

Subject:—.....:

... .

.....

following Institutions - technical and Commercial - under Government management may be considered suitable for affording such training for War purposes:-

(1) The Central Railway Workshops, Mysore,

(2) The Mysore Iron and Steel Works, Bhadravati,

(3) The Central Industrial Workshop, Bangalore,

(4) The Government Electric Factory Workshop,

(5) The Workshop attached to the Sri Chamarajendra Technical Institute, Mysore,

(6) The Workshops attached to the Industrial Schools in the State,

(7) College of Engineering Workshop, Bangalore,

(8) School of Engineering Workshop, Bangalore,

(9) Private Workshops in Bangalore and in the District.

Of these, the Mysore Railway Workshops and the Workshop attached to the Mysore Iron and Steel Works, Bhadravati, may probably take up between them about 50 men for intensive training under the stipendiary scheme mentioned in item 8 of the recommendations of the Committee, without unduly interfering with their routine work. The Central Industrial Workshop can take up about 25 men for training. The combined Workshop of the College of Engineering and School of Engineering may take up about 40 men in machine shop and fitting work provided they work the machines off-time, so that the training of regular ~~xxx~~ students may not be interfered with. The Government Electric Factory Workshop may take about 10 men as there does

NOTE.

Subject:—.....

.....

.....

does not seem to be much of machine shop works just now. The Sri Chamrajendra Technical Institute, Mysore, can take up about 25 men and the private workshops in Bangalore and in the Districts can be expected to take about 40 men. So that the total number of men that these institutions can take comes to about 190.

In most of these cases the apprentices who are already undergoing training may have to be diverted to take up this work, and if inducements are offered as mentioned in item 8 of the recommendations, it may be possible to obtain the balance of the number required for war purposes. For this kind of intensive training as already forecast in the recommendations of the Committee, men with a certain amount of initial training may have to be taken up or apprentices who have already undergone training will have to be diverted to this work.

It will be seen from my remarks above that the estimate given is only approximate and can only be made definite after ascertaining the details from the Heads of the various Institutions. I have already been in touch with some of them on this subject. The information furnished by some of them is not definite. I will again get into touch with these concerns and ascertain the actual number they can take, if the scheme has to be taken up definitely.

If the Government of India provide facilities, such as,

WD 05861—G PB—12,000—17-4-40

NOTE.

Subject:—.....

.....

.....

as, additional equipment mentioned in item 6 of ~~the~~ their recommendation, it may be possible to double the number of men indicated above taking into account that the training has got to be intensive and must be taken up as quickly as possible.

As regards the nature of the equipment required for this purpose, I shall be able to give the list of such machinery and appliances if the Government so order.

In any case adquate amount has to be provided for necessary tools and appliances apart from the machinery required so that the training may not be handicapped for want of proper and adequate tools for each individual under training. It is rather difficult to estimate even approximately the initial expenditure involved for this training. It may, however, be very roughly taken at Rs 400/- per man to be trained under the scheme taking into account that the training will last for about 9 to 10 months. This amount will include the stipends to be paid to them and the cost of wastage involved in the course of training. This may not adequately provide for wastage, power, supervisory charges, depreciation cost etc. But in the interest of war work we may probably have to forego the charges on this account. But the tools such as chisels, hammers, cutting tools, files, etc. have to be paid for and this will amount to roughly Rs 100/- per man or in all Rs 500/- per man trained.

(contd.)

D. L.C.

Case No. ..... of 194

NOTE.

Page 5.

Subject :—

OFFICE OF THE
... COUNCIL
OCT 5 1940
No. 3386

The total cost involved in the training as recommended by the Committee will amount roughly to a lakh of rupees.

Bangalore,
3rd Oct. 1940.

Director of
Industries and Commerce.

BGAM:SRS.

I remember having seen a printed copy of the Committee report. The war section may please put it up

Chief Secy
with compts

4/10/40

4/10

Subd. with the file containing the interim and the final report of the Sargent Committee.

5/10

1st member

5/10

The printed papers may be sent to Dir I & C also for perusal & return

6/10/40

7/10

W.O. No. 1627/CB 8.10.40.

Forwarded with compliments to the Dir of I & C for kind perusal and return. The printed interim and final reports of the Committee are placed below.

Chief Secy to Govt

D 06861—G PB—12,000—17-4-40

Case No..... .....of 194 .

D. I. C.

NOTE.

Subject:—.....

.....

.....

Returned with Compliments

I have seen the member in the connection.
We will await further developments.
Printed reports are also herewith returned.

B Mundalia
23-10-40 Dt 7 Oct

Chief Secretary) 1

No. 1352
CB

CHIEF SECRETARY
CB
25. OCT. 1940
GOVT. OF MYSORE.

25/10

CONFIDENTIAL.

INTERIM REPORT OF THE TECHNICAL TRAINING ENQUIRY COMMITTEE.

We were appointed as a Committee to report on the question of technical training for war purposes with the following terms of reference :—

(1) To examine the training at present imparted in the technical institutions in India and to report—

(a) in what respects this training is defective for the needs of war time industry, and for what reasons ;

(b) how the training can be brought up to such a standard as will fit the students for employment as skilled artisans as quickly as possible ; and

(2) to consider and report—

(a) what institutions could most usefully be assisted, and whether particular institutions should be asked to train for particular industries ;

(b) what form the assistance should take, *e.g.*, financial or advisory or both ; and

(c) what requirements if any should be fulfilled as a condition for the grant of such assistance.

2. The Resolution of the Government of India constituting this Committee has made it clear that the object of the enquiry is not to review technical education generally but to ascertain to what extent existing technical institutions can be used or adapted for training skilled men for war purposes. We are required by the Government Resolution to submit our final report to the Department of Labour in one month. In order to discharge the functions assigned to us, it is clear that we must be in a position to inspect or cause to be inspected such of the existing technical institutions as appear *prima facie* to be suitable for training purposes. This involves obtaining the consent of the bodies controlling them which in most cases are Provincial Governments. It is equally important that both during the inspection and subsequently, if the institution is used for training, the cordial co-operation of the controlling authority should be secured. As this inspection is an essential part of our enquiry, and must take time, we strongly urge that the Government of India should at once address Provincial Governments and the Governments of those States controlling technical institutions referred to in Appendix I with a view to obtaining their consent and co-operation. We recognise that in so doing it will be necessary to give a general idea of the arrangements we have in mind, the sort of co-operation we require, and the terms the Central Government should be prepared to offer. Our ideas in regard to these matters which at this stage are necessarily provisional are set out below.

3. We recognize that the courses provided in technical institutions under normal peace time conditions will differ substantially both in duration and content from those designed for the intensive training of war workers. In the latter case, the time factor becomes of the first importance. The ordinary peace time course for degree or diploma students covers from 4-5 years and that for artisans from 3-4 years. A considerable part of this time is rightly devoted to general theoretical training. For war time training, however, it is impossible in our opinion to contemplate courses of training that will exceed one year in length except in very special cases and in order to compress the essential training within this compass, it will be found necessary to omit much of the theoretical work and to concentrate instruction on the practical side. We do not overlook the possibility of the effect of this concentration on the general employability of the trainee when no longer required for war work but we hope in our final report to indicate the necessary steps for adjusting the products of war training to the needs of peace time industry. At the same time, we would like to point out that the training we contemplate will make the large majority of trainees more employable in peace time industry than they would otherwise have been.

4. We are further of opinion that the Departments requiring additional skilled men should avoid drawing more than they can help on those already engaged on productive industry even if the particular industries or firms in which they are employed are not at the moment engaged on war production. It

is desirable to disturb as little as possible the personnel of those industries which are likely to be required for war production in the near future. It follows therefore that as far as possible, new requirements should be met by training fresh skilled personnel.

5. We have now to examine the question how and where this fresh material should be trained. To build new training centres would not only involve considerable expenditure but would also take time and we have already emphasised the importance of the time factor. We do not believe that any training centre capable of dealing with two or three hundred trainees could be built and equipped in less than 6-9 months. The use for purposes of training of existing works or plant which might otherwise be used for production is also obviously uneconomical. We feel, therefore, that the utmost use should be made of existing technical institutions and the question of building new training centres need be considered only when the capacities of the existing institutions have been exhausted. Hence our recommendation that the Central Government should get into touch immediately with Provincial Governments, States, etc., with a view to securing their consent to the use of such of their technical institutions as may be found on inspection to be suitable for training war workers. The question will obviously involve financial issues and in our final report we hope to deal with them in greater detail. But, at this stage we would suggest that if the question of cost is raised by the authorities concerned, the Central Government should be prepared to pay an agreed fee per trainee or if necessary the gross cost of his training. These are matters which will have to be settled in consultation with the authorities concerned. It is also not improbable that in some cases the Central Government may have to supply additional plant to provincial institutions for purposes of training and, in such cases, it would be an additional inducement if the authorities responsible were given the option to purchase the plant in question on favourable terms at the end of the war.

Another question that arises is whether stipends should be paid to trainees during the period of training. This is a matter on which we shall submit our recommendation in our final report. Provisionally, we need only say that we think it will be necessary, if sufficient men of the right type are to be obtained, to give stipends and that the stipends during the period of training should be determined by the employing interests according to educational or other standards of the trainees. It should be a condition that after completing the period of training, the trainee will, if required, enter war service and that if this condition is not fulfilled, the amount of stipend and the fee paid should be refunded.

6. Before technical institutions are definitely selected for the purpose of training skilled personnel for war industry, it will be necessary for technical officers appointed by the Committee on the recommendation of the departments concerned to inspect them in order to ascertain their scope and possibilities. We submit that the Central Government, when addressing the authorities, should ask them to appoint an officer with full powers to co-operate with the inspectors appointed on behalf of the Committee for this purpose.

7. We understand that schemes for recruitment and training of munition workers have already been taken in hand by some of the Departments. The M. G. O. Branch have explored the possibilities in the Punjab and Colonel E. McGuinness, a member of our Committee, has acquainted us with the substance of the report made by him in this connection. We are also informed that another of the M. G. O.'s officers (Mr. Welford) is at present visiting technical institutions in Bengal and it is hoped that his report when ready will be made available to us. The Royal Air Force and the Civil Aviation Department are engaged at the moment in inspecting a number of technical institutions in different parts of the country and their report has been promised shortly. We regard it as important not to interfere if possible with work already in hand and we propose to incorporate what has already been done in the general arrangements which we hope to recommend subject always to the necessity of avoiding any possibility of a clash between the different interests concerned or unnecessary duplication.

8. A matter calling for immediate action arises from the investigation made by Colonel McGuinness. We understand that the 'C' class artisan's course in the Punjab College of Engineering and Technology, Lahore, would with slight modifications, be quite suitable for training fitters for the Ordnance Department. In the ordinary course, the new 'C' class will be enrolled during

the course of this month and this might, to a certain extent, be an obstacle in the way of our making full use of the class in the near future. To forestall this difficulty, the Punjab Government should be asked to withhold admissions to the class till our main proposals are put to them. We are glad to learn that action has already been taken by the Labour Department on our recommendation.

9. With regard to the question of the existing and prospective demand for skilled labour, we think it reasonable to satisfy first of all those requirements which have already been specified by certain departments and then to consider what steps should be taken to meet the needs of a general expansion of industry for war purposes. The needs of the departments so far ascertained are as follows :—

Indian Army Ordnance Corps.

3,000 fitters before 1st April 1941 and 400 fitters thereafter every year.

Ordnance Factories.

1,000 skilled artisans and 3,000 less skilled type during the next year and thereafter 500 men of the latter type every year.

The Air Forces and Civil Aviation Department.

So far as pilots are concerned, the Civil Aviation Department and the Air Force anticipate no difficulty in getting the required number and themselves providing the requisite training. We have therefore only to consider their requirements in respect of skilled men for the augmented ground staffs. This amounts to 2,000 fitters and riggers every year. We understand that, as far as the preliminary training of artisans is concerned, the requirements of the Air Force and the Ordnance Department are more or less the same, the main difference being that in the Air Force, a certain standard in English (Matriculation standard) is required, which is not considered essential for the Ordnance workers.

10. As far as the requirements of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps and the Air Force are concerned, the following points were brought to our notice. The skilled men required for these services must be enlisted and made subject to military discipline. Paragraph 2 of the report of the Committee appointed by the Defence Council of Supply makes it clear that there are objections to applying compulsion to men required for the Defence services proper. To overcome this difficulty, we can only suggest that before men are accepted for training those who may be required to serve in the military branch should be required to give an undertaking that on completing their training they will enlist, if required.

11. Another point with regard to the requirements of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps is the extreme urgency of their need. Men are required by the following dates.

B. O. Rs.|I. W. Os. 560 (up to 1|3rd may be I. W. Os.).

Estimate that 300 will be required this year, balance in 1st half of next year.

Fitters.

1-7-1940	..	150
1-8-1940	..	280
1-9-1940	..	900
1-10-1940	..	100
From 1-10-1940 to 31-3-1941	..	1,100 (includes 800 in March).
1-4-1941	..	450

Electricians.

1-7-1940	..	50
1-8-1940	..	..
1-9-1940	..	77
up to 1-3-1941	..	110 (includes 65 in March).

Other types of tradesman for 1940 expansion.

Acetylene welders	40	Dates required not yet known but approximately half will be required this year.
Blacksmiths	150	
Instrument Mechanics	170	
Painters	100	
T. & C. Smiths	110	
Turners	110	
Vulcanists	30	
Wheelers	130	
Upholsterers	100	

The men cannot, therefore, be supplied by the normal course of training contemplated by us. We understand, however, that students in the third or subsequent years of the artisan courses at certain technical institutions as well as some 'casual' students may have reached a standard which would enable them to be brought up to the requisite pitch of proficiency for the less skilled grades required both for the Indian Army Ordnance Corps and the Ordnance factories after an intensive 3 months course. We suggest that the Central Government should secure the consent of Provincial Governments to approach suitable students in order to fulfil the needs set out in this paragraph. If by these means the entire requirements are not met, in view of their specially urgent needs, we think the Indian Army Ordnance Corps and Ordnance factories will be justified in investigating the possibility of obtaining the balance of the less skilled men necessary from productive industry, including railways. In so far as the M. G. O.'s requirements of 1,000 additional skilled artisans for ordnance factories are concerned, we are of opinion that this demand should be filled under the operation of the National Service (Technical Personnel) Ordinance. It will be possible to make subsequent replacements from trainees produced by the special courses we propose to arrange.

12. As regards the use of the various technical institutions selected for training, to avoid the possibility of confusion, we think each institution should be allotted wherever practicable to one particular service or department. In the light of the information at present available, we have made a provisional allocation of institutions among those departments whose needs are already known (Appendix I). We propose to ascertain by inspection how far these institutions are suited for the training of war workers and what steps would be necessary to adapt them for such use, if they are not already suitable but could be made so. We need hardly say that the officers chosen as Inspectors by each department should be thoroughly conversant with the requirements of their respective departments and be competent to suggest how the institutions selected by them could be adapted to suit their needs. These inspectors should do their work in close co-operation with the representatives of Provincial Governments deputed for the purpose and we have prepared a form (Appendix II) to indicate the general lines for collecting the information which we regard as essential. The inspecting officers will of course be at liberty to add any other information which they regard as relevant. In the light of these reports, we shall revise our allocation of institutions to departments and estimate the balance of skilled men that can be provided for war time industry generally after the known requirements of departments have been satisfied.

13. Another point which arises for consideration in this connection is whether when an institution is selected for training war workers it should be taken over as a whole or whether the specialised training should be grafted on with the minimum disturbance to the ordinary work. From some points of view, it would be convenient to take over the whole of an institution found suitable for training purposes. But, there are serious practical difficulties in the way of doing this. If entire institutions are taken over, the Central Government would obviously be expected to meet the whole cost of running the institutions and would in many cases be paying for accommodation, equipment and the services of staff of a type not required for immediate war training. Secondly, the careers of existing students in those institutions who are not fit or willing to be trained for war work must obviously be considered. Otherwise, friction will be caused and the whole scheme will become subject to hostile criticism. Moreover, apart from the needs of the war industry, which are admittedly paramount

at the present moment, the institutions concerned may be training men for other occupations which are also important for the economic life of the nation and Provincial Governments may be reluctant to agree to give up entire institutions at present engaged in such work. On the whole, we think that it will be expedient to add training courses suitable for our needs to existing institutions, with as little disturbance to the ordinary work as possible. A certain amount of disturbance will be inevitable but that is one of the matters which our inspectors may be expected to settle with the representatives of the Provincial Governments and Principals of the institutions. At the same time, we would emphasise the importance of making the utmost use of each suitable institution by such adjustments of the timetable as may be practicable and also by adopting a system of shifts and we intend to impress this need on the inspecting officers who are sent round by the departments.

(Sd.) JOHN SARGENT (*Chairman*).

„ P. H. DAVY.

„ T. G. CREIGHTON.

„ E. McGUINNESS.

„ E. I. BUSSELL.

P. M. MENON,

(*Secretary to the Committee*).

SIMLA,

The 29th June 1940.

APPENDIX I.

Name of Institution.	Department to which allocated.
Madras.	
The College of Engineering, Guindy, Madras.	The Civil Aviation Department co-operating with the Air Forces in India.
Government School of Technology, Madras.	Do.
Bombay.	
Engineering College, Poona ..	Do.
Victoria Jubilee Technical Institute, Bombay.	M. G. O.
The Surat Parsi Technical and Industrial Institute, Surat.	Do.
Bengal.	
Bengal Engineering College, Sibpur ..	The Civil Aviation Department co-operating with the Air Forces in India.
Ahsanullah School of Engineering, Dacca.	M. G. O.
The Calcutta Technical School ..	Do.
Sind.	
N. E. D. Civil Engineering College, Karachi.	The Civil Aviation Department co-operating with the Air Forces in India.
United Provinces.	
Thomason Civil Engineering College, Roorkee.	M. G. O
Benares Hindu University Engineering College, Benares.	The Civil Aviation Department co-operating with the Air Forces in India.
Hewett Engineering School, Lucknow ..	M. G. O.
Civil Engineering School, Lucknow ..	Do.
Technical School, Lucknow	Do.
Technical School, Gorakhpur ..	Do.
Sugar Factory of Kapal Singh ..	Do.
Harcourt Butler Technological Institute, Cawnpore.	The Civil Aviation Department co-operating with the Air Forces in India.
Punjab.	
The Punjab College of Engineering and Technology, Moghulpura, Lahore.	M. G. O.
Victoria Diamond Jubilee Technical Institute, Lahore.	The Civil Aviation Department co-operating with the Air Forces in India.
Government Technical School, Lahore ..	Do.
Central Provinces.	
Engineering School, Nagpur ..	M. G. O.
Bihar.	
The Jamshepur Technical Institute ..	The Civil Aviation Department co-operating with the Air Forces in India.
Mysore.	
The Engineering College, Bangalore ..	M. G. O.
The Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore (Electrical training).	Do.
Hyderabad (Deccan).	
The Engineering College, Hyderabad (Deccan).	The Civil Aviation Department co-operating with the Air Forces in India.

APPENDIX II.

A1.	A2.	A3.				A4.	
Name of Technical Institution.	Name of Controlling Authority.	Trades and Categories.	No. of students under training at present.	Additional No. of students who can be trained with existing equipment.	Extra No. of students who can be trained by provision of additional fitters benches, machinery, plant, etc., in existing buildings.	Additional provision required.	
						(*a*)	(*b*)
						Equipment. (Give details).	Instructors. (Give necessary qualifications.)
		Fitters					
		Machinists					
		Millers					
		Grinders					
		Blacksmiths					
		Tinsmiths and Coppersmiths					
		Moulders					
		Carpenters					
		Welders					
		Millwrights					
		Painters					
		Upholsterers					
		Electricians					
		Draughtsmen					
		Tool Makers					
		(*Add* any other category considered necessary).					

LS98DofL—50—2-7-40—GIPS

CONFIDENTIAL.

REPORT OF THE TECHNICAL TRAINING ENQUIRY COMMITTEE.

Our preliminary report was submitted to the Government of India in the Labour Department on the 29th of June. To avoid unnecessary repetition, the present report should be read in conjunction therewith.

2. Our first object, as set out in paragraph 12 of the preliminary report, was to get the technical institutions mentioned in Appendix I to that report inspected by technical officers with a view to ascertaining how far the facilities available in them could be utilised for the requirements of the various departments which were known to us at that time. The Governments of the Provinces and States in control of the selected institutions were at once addressed by telegram through the appropriate channels for permission for these inspections to be carried out and this was followed up by a letter explaining the purpose and scope of the enquiry which it was proposed to undertake. As the Punjab College of Engineering and Technology at Moghalpura had already been inspected by Colonel McGuinness, it was not considered necessary to have it inspected again, and the Thomason Civil Engineering College, Roorkee, although its name appears in Appendix I, was also left out of this scheme of inspections for reasons to which we shall refer later. We are glad to say that all the authorities approached have not only granted the permission asked for but have also appointed responsible officers to co-operate with our Inspectors.

3. At the same time, the Services primarily concerned, *viz.*, the M. G. O., Civil Aviation and the Air Forces, were asked to nominate technical officers to carry out the inspection of the institutions provisionally allocated to them. A letter of instructions together with a form indicating in outline the information required and a syllabus setting out the course of intensive training for fitters and turners was sent to the Inspectors and they were asked to hold themselves in readiness to proceed with the inspection as soon as the consent of the controlling authority was obtained, of which they would be notified by telegram. They were further requested to submit their reports, if possible, by the 13th July 1940. In view of the delay which occurred in some instances in obtaining the necessary permission and of the travelling involved, we realise that the Inspectors generally have had to work under considerable pressure and we wish to record our appreciation of the prompt and thorough manner in which they have carried out these instructions.

4. In Appendices AI and AII to this report we have summarised the information supplied by the Inspectors and in the light thereof have revised our preliminary allocation of institutions to the Services concerned. It will be seen that the Institutions so far inspected, subject to the provision of the additional instructors, accommodation and equipment specified, may be expected by means of an intensive course of training normally limited to 12 months to turn out annually a total of approximately 3,000 skilled men in the categories enumerated. In addition to this, we refer in paragraph 10 to the possibility of getting 200 fitters and turners trained in Railway workshops and in paragraph 14 to the offer of the Assam Oil Company to train men in groups of 30. The ascertained annual needs of Departments, as set out in paragraph 9 of our preliminary report, amounted to 400 fitters for the I. A. O. C., 500 artisans of the less skilled type for Ordnance Factories and 2,000 fitters, riggers and miscellaneous tradesmen for the expansion of the Air Forces, or 2,900 in all. We made it clear in paragraph 11 of our preliminary report that with regard to the urgent needs of the I. A. O. C. for 3,000 fitters before the 1st April 1941, and of the Ordnance Factories for 1,000 skilled artisans and 3,000 men of a less skilled type during next year, we saw no prospect of satisfying these through the courses we hope to arrange in technical institutions, except in so far as it may be possible to provide in certain institutions 'finishing' courses of 3 months' duration for trainees already possessing a fair degree of proficiency who may be recruited from the ranks of senior artisan students or of semi-skilled workers engaged in industry. In this connection, we may mention that the responsible authorities have agreed to our approaching suitable students in their technical institutions with a view to their recruitment as war workers. We

recommend that systematic steps should be taken to tap this source which is likely to supply valuable material to meet the urgent needs described above. For this purpose, we have drafted a circular letter to be sent to all students through their institutions. Arrangements should be made to have the students who apply for training tested; those who are immediately suitable for employment should be taken over and those who are likely to become fit for employment after a finishing course of 3 months should be put on such a course, if the numbers justify it and arrangements can be made without detriment to the longer intensive course for the ordinary trainees. We do not anticipate that the response to this circular, however favourable, will supply more than a small proportion of the recruits required either for the urgent needs referred to above or for the year's intensive course which will be the normal training we have in mind. It is not strictly within our province to suggest ways or means of securing recruits for training but as the numbers required will be large and as we doubt whether trainees, as distinct from skilled men, can be conscripted under the National Service (Technical Personnel) Ordinance, 1940, we commend this question to the early consideration of the Labour Department.

5. It will be apparent from the preceding paragraph that subject to the additional requirements in the way of instructors, accommodation and equipment being met and to the training arrangements generally receiving the sanction of the responsible authorities, the institutions already inspected will be able to deal with approximately 3,000 trainees annually against an ascertained need of 2,900. Allowance must be made for the probable wastage during training and for the fact that as we have been speaking in terms of skilled men generally there may be deficiencies or surpluses so far as the quotas for specified trades are concerned. For instance, Appendix AI gives only a total of 1,346 fitters and machinists whereas practically the whole of the ascertained needs of the M. G. O. and the Air Forces are for tradesmen of this type.

6. We have so far dealt only with the needs of Services which were known to us when we prepared our preliminary report. We have, however, realised from the beginning of our enquiry that we should ultimately have to take into consideration the needs not only of other Departments of Government, of which we had no information at the time, but also of an expanded war time industry generally. So far as the former were concerned, we were anxious neither to overlap nor to interfere with arrangements which we had reason to anticipate might already have been made for the recruitment and training of skilled personnel. Our next step therefore was to circularise all the remaining departments and to ask them to supply us with detailed information as to their needs in this respect and the means already adopted to satisfy them. The replies from departments are summarised as far as possible in the succeeding paragraphs.

7. The further requirements of the Army Headquarters (excluding those of the M. G. O. Branch) are understood to be as follows :—

Sappers and Miners—	
Draughtsmen	50
Electricians	210
Fitters	280
Engine Artificers	230
Surveyors	50
Fitter Drivers	40
Welders	25
*Railway Engine Drivers	20
Signals (Indian)—	
Electricians	20
Fitters	80
Instrument Mechanics	50
Telegraph Operators	600
Artillery (British or Indian)—	
Fitters	30

*Excluding railway staff required for the formation of operating, construction and workshop companies.

We are informed that all these men are required for the 1940 expansion programme and they must, therefore, be added to the urgent requirements of the I. A. O. C. and the Ordnance Factories referred to in paragraph 4 of this report and dealt with in a similar way. But, owing to difficulties in the way of training the large numbers involved, Army Headquarters would be glad to secure any skilled or partially skilled tradesmen who could be obtained from other sources. It is understood that the Engineer-in-Chief is doing all in his power to increase his workshop facilities in order to expand their capacity for training and that he also contemplates the possibility of taking over the Thomason Civil Engineering College, Roorkee, as a Military Engineering College. We have accordingly left this institution out of our consideration.

8. The Government Medical Store Depots and Factories require the services of—

Compounders.	Carpenters.	Coopers.
Tinsmiths.	Cutlers.	Engine Drivers (Factory).
Electroplaters.	Assistant Mechanics.	Electric Fitters.
Fitters.	Turners.	

With regard to these, it has, however, been pointed out to us that so far as can be foreseen at present, there will not be any abnormal demand from the Depots, and that the requirements can be met in the usual way without any difficulty.

9. With regard to the R. I. N., we understand that this Service trains its own artificers for the maintenance of the Propelling Machinery, Gun, Electrical Equipment and Hull Structure of H. M. Ships in its own Mechanical Training Establishment which is said to be fully equipped for this purpose. This Establishment is now working to its designed capacity of 130 ratings, and we understand that in view of the present situation, it will require expansion. Details of such expansion have not been furnished to us, but we are told that with such expansion, the needs of the Service will be met in due course. Civilian artificers required by the Navy are also given training in H. M. I. Dockyard, Bombay. About 60 boys are being trained as engine fitters, machinists, turners, blacksmiths, coppersmiths, plumbers, moulders, patternmakers, etc. It is understood that this number is the maximum that can be trained in this branch of the Dockyard, but that it is insufficient to meet the Navy's requirements in the trades of Engine Fitters, Turners, and Machinists and Coppersmiths experienced in Pipework. About 30 boys are under training as carpenters, riveters, welders and boat builders, etc., in the Ship Construction and Repair Section and no great difficulty has been experienced in obtaining the skilled men for these trades. About 22 boys are being trained as Electrical fitters, wiremen and armature winders to meet the specialised requirements of the Dockyard.

10. As regards the Railway Department, their requirements for additional skilled labour will, to a large extent, depend on the volume of munitions manufacture which they are ordered to undertake. We understand that under the new scheme of munitions production in certain railway workshops, an immediate increase in the number of skilled men required for munitions and armament manufacture is not envisaged. It has been pointed out however that it may be necessary for the E. I. and B. N. Railways to arrange for additional skilled labour in certain trades in order to cope with the extra repair work to be undertaken in certain workshops as a result of the transfer of locomotive repairs from Kanchrapara to Jamalpur and Khargpur. An estimate of their requirements has, however, not been furnished. If, to meet the urgent requirements of the I. A. O. C. and Ordnance Factories, technical men are taken away from the Railways, they will have to be replaced, but here again it is not possible to form any numerical estimate of requirements at present. With a view to securing an adequate supply of skilled men when required, the Railway Board have drawn the attention of Railway Administrations to the necessity for :—

(*a*) Earmarking the best semi-skilled men available and keeping them ready for promotion to skilled grades, in trades such as the following :— fitters and erectors, blacksmiths, millwrights, tinsmiths and coppersmiths, grinders, all other grades of machinists, moulders, welders, electricians, carpenters, painters, etc.

(*b*) Earmarking selected coolies for promotion to the semi-skilled grade in replacement of (*a*) above.

(*c*) Earmarking the pick of the present 4th and 5th year apprentices in trades such as those detailed in (*a*) above for promotion to skilled grades in selected trades.

(*d*) Giving selected skilled (and outstanding semi-skilled) men intensive training in highly skilled trades such as tool makers, precision grinders, gauge makers, die sinkers, hardeners, tool room machinists, certain highly skilled blacksmiths, welders, saw-doctors, pattern-makers, etc., and promoting them.

(*e*) Examining, testing and recording particulars of retrenched hands found suitable for re-employment.

We trust that by these means and with the help of their own Training Institutes, the Railways will be able to get the additional skilled men they may require. Subject to their being able to satisfy their own requirements by the means set out above and provided that further demands not at present anticipated are not made on their services, the Railways hope to be able to train 200 skilled men (fitters and turners) for the urgent needs of the M. G. O. Branch.

11. The Mathematical Instrument Office and the Reproducing Offices of the Survey of India also employ skilled labour. It is understood that steps have been taken already to fill up all the necessary posts in the managing staff of the Mathematical Instruments Office. As regards Supervisors required by that office, hitherto all technical training has been carried out in the office after recruitment from among University or College trained men. We understand that the proposed expansion of the factory may make it necessary to take on 40 or 50 additional men of this category. In this connection, it is stated that prior training in the trades of dividing and engraving, milling, turning (precision), fitting, optical manufacture and thermometers, barometers, volumetric glassware, etc., would be of considerable assistance. As far as the Reproducing Offices of the Survey of India are concerned, it is understood that the resources of the trade in India are likely to supply all the needs of the Department in respect of skilled workers and Supervisors of the Photo lithographic processes.

12. As regards Security Printing, and H. M.'s Mints at Calcutta and Bombay, we understand that they have already made their own arrangements for recruiting and training the skilled men required by them and they do not have any special difficulties in the matter.

13. We understand that the Posts & Telegraphs Department, the All-India Radio, the Indian Meteorological Department and the major Ports of Calcutta, Karachi, Bombay, Madras, Vizagapatam, Cochin and Chittagong will not require any additional technical personnel because of the war. If, however, any of the Port Trusts are asked to take up any construction work in connection with the war, they will require additional men, but the number and category of men so required can be estimated only when the nature of the order placed upon them is known.

14. It will be noted that only in a few cases have the Departments concerned been able to specify with any approach to exactness their requirements for additional skilled workers and the steps to be taken to supply them. We have been in communication with representatives of some of the Departments in the hope of clarifying the position and the result has convinced us that in many directions the transition from what we may describe as normal activities to the intensive effort necessary to give effect within a reasonable period to India's maximum potential war effort is still in such an embryonic stage that an accurate estimate is at present out of the question. We observe, however, that in certain cases, Departments anticipate that they will be able to meet their requirements by recruitment through the normal channels. Where existing training arrangements cannot be

expanded to cover the increased demand, 'recruitment through the normal channels' can only mean drawing upon the supply of skilled men already engaged in industry.

We have accepted the fact that in the case of those departments whose needs are so urgent that they cannot wait for the skilled men we propose to train to become available some depletion of the skilled personnel in ordinary industry is inevitable and we must leave it to the Boards set up under the National Service (Technical Personnel) Ordinance, 1940, to see that this depletion is not permitted to an extent that will immobilise firms whose assistance may be required at an early date for war production in the wider sense. At the same time, we must point out that if the urgent needs we have already ascertained are to be met in this way, the normal channels will soon be dried up and that if India's not very extensive industrial system is not to be permanently dislocated, the early replacement of skilled men drawn from industry by the Departments in question becomes of paramount importance. We must, therefore, include in our training estimate the urgent needs of the departments even if we are unable to supply the actual men required in the first instance. Under this head alone, we must contemplate training at least 10,000 men to replace those drawn from industry to supply what we have called the urgent needs of the Services.

Over and above this, we must take account of the probable demand of expanding industries generally although the requirements in this respect are, both in quantity and quality, even more difficult to estimate at the present stage than those with which we have hitherto been dealing and will depend on the amount of war work which industries are called upon to undertake. The Supply Department, for instance, have pointed out to us that at the present stage it is quite impossible to give any estimate of what numbers of skilled men civil workshops may require as they do not yet know what they are going to be asked to do.

While it has been impossible in the time at our disposal to attempt any survey of the general needs of war time industry the experience we have gained leaves us in no doubt that it will be difficult, at any rate in the course of the next two years, to train more skilled workers than can be absorbed if India's war effort is to reach the dimensions which, in our opinion, it can and should. For this purpose, we recommend that the facilities available in those technical institutions which we have not yet inspected should be fully explored.

It may be recalled here that in our preliminary report, we referred to the advantages for our particular purpose of taking over entire institutions. We felt, however, that in the initial stages at any rate, the needs of the existing students must be considered and that special training courses must be provided in addition to, rather than in substitution for, existing courses. At the same time, the reports received from the Inspectors make it clear that in many cases adherence to this principle will severely restrict the facilities available for war training. We trust that at a later stage and particularly in the light of the number of existing students who are prepared to take up war work, it may be possible largely to extend the number of trainees in many of these institutions.

In addition to these, certain Government services have training centres which we believe to be capable of increasing their output of trained men by introducing shift working. A number of private firms have already offered to help in the training of skilled men over and above their own requirements. For instance, the Assam Oil Co., Ltd., Digboi, has offered to train machinists in groups of 30 each, putting up temporary quarters to accommodate them, free of charge, and paying them 8 annas per day food allowance provided Government are prepared to take on each group after test. We consider this a very generous and public spirited offer on the part of the Assam Oil Company and hope that other large industrial concerns with the necessary facilities for training will soon follow this example. We recommend that the Company's offer should be accepted by Government with such modifications as may be found necessary for training workers up to the requisite standard.

In view of the possibility that the utmost use of the resources referred to above may still be inadequate to meet the demand, we suggest that detailed schemes for

the provision of additional training units, preferably attached wherever practicable to existing centres should be concurrently prepared. A survey on the extensive scale we contemplate cannot be carried out without expert assistance. So far we have depended for our Inspectors on officers of the Departments whose needs we have set out to satisfy in the first instance. We understand that these officers in view of their other duties and of the fact that they will be required to supervise the training schemes set up in connection with their own departments will not be available for our further survey. We believe there are men on the staffs of technical institutions or in the employ of firms who would be competent to undertake the work we have in mind. In the beginning, the services of six would be required, two to deal with Western and Southern India, two with Eastern India and two with Northern India. If our recommendation is approved, steps should be taken at once to draw up a panel from which a final selection can be made and to obtain the consent of the employers of those selected to their being seconded for so long as their services may be required.

15. We realise that it may not be an easy matter to supply promptly the additional equipment and instructors required if proper use is to be made of the institutions already inspected, if other institutions not yet inspected are to be utilised, and if extensions to existing institutions or even new training centres are to be provided. We have not had time nor are we satisfied that it comes within our terms of reference to explore how these needs can be supplied or what the cost, recurring and non-recurring, of so doing would be. We have worked on the assumption that if the matter of our enquiry is as important as we believe it to be, Government will leave no stone unturned to implement those recommendations in this report which they approve by obtaining the requisite additional equipment and instructors from inside India or where necessary from outside as well and that as production cannot proceed without trained men priority in the allocation of equipment should be given to training centres. With regard to instructors, it will be necessary to recruit these, in many cases, from men already engaged in industry. For this purpose, we must depend on the National Service Labour Tribunals to supply us with suitable men and recommend that the National Service (Technical Personnel) Ordinance, 1940, should be amended, if necessary, in order to empower them to do this.

16. It seems to us reasonable that the whole cost of the training of war workers should fall on Government and not on the institutions or workshops concerned. This cost should be based on the salaries of the instructors, the value of the material consumed and an agreed rent for the use of buildings and equipment. Additional plant and equipment required for war training should be supplied by the Central Government and remain the property of Government until no longer required for this purpose. Institutions which have rendered good service should then be given the option of purchasing on favourable terms such of this equipment as they may require. It would be difficult and, provided that the general principle suggested is acceptable to the parties concerned, it is unnecessary to work out at this stage what the cost would amount to either per institution or per trainee. It will obviously vary from place to place and from time to time. Although in most cases, it will be necessary to form special classes and appoint additional instructors for the trainees, in some it may be possible to absorb certain types of trainees in existing classes and provide the requisite instruction through members of the permanent staff. We regard it as essential for discipline and general administration that trainees and their instructors should be under the direct control of the Principal of any institution where training is given and should be treated so far as possible as ordinary members of the institution. This also applies to any Railway workshops utilise for training under this scheme. It will certainly promote the success of any arrangements made if trainees are allowed to take advantage of any facilities for recreation, refreshment, etc., which the institution provides for its normal students. At the same time, it is equally important that the Services, Departments and industries concerned, either direct or through such channels as may be subsequently approved, should be solely responsible for prescribing the extent and duration of the courses of training, for accepting trainees and for rejecting the unsuitable during or at the end of the course. For these purposes, officers appointed on their behalf should have the right of access to training classes at any time, though any changes of a

major character which they may regard as essential or desirable should only be made after consultation with the Principal and if necessary, with the representative of the Controlling authority of the institution.

17. In our previous report, we expressed the view that it would probably be necessary to grant stipends or maintenance allowances to trainees during the period of training. We were also of opinion that the amount of this stipend should be determined in the light of the educational or other standards of the trainee and further that any stipends granted should be recoverable in the event of the trainee through his own fault either failing to complete the course of training or refusing on completing it to fulfil his undertaking to enter a prescribed occupation. We wish now to repeat this recommendation and to add that in our opinion it will be essential for the Services concerned to make such arrangements as may be necessary to secure that trainees who undertake to enlist on completion of their training can be held to their undertaking.

The question of the amount of the stipend has been considered both by the M. G. O.'s Branch and by the Civil Aviation Department. After careful consideration of their proposals and of the amounts allowed to apprentices by the Railways and other industrial concerns, we have come to the conclusion that stipends at the minimum rate of Rs. 20 per month for non-matriculates and Rs. 25 per month for matriculates or trainees who, in the opinion of the Service concerned, possess equivalent qualifications would be reasonably attractive without being extravagant. We further suggest that these minimum rates may be increased at a subsequent stage in view of the progress made by the trainee or the particular character of the training he may be required to undergo.

18. When men are trained in such large numbers as we contemplate, the question of placing them suitably after training so as to ensure the maximum benefit both to themselves and to industry assumes great importance. In the case of men who are specifically trained for the various Services or Departments, the problem is simple as they will be absorbed by the Services or Departments concerned as soon as their training is completed. In the case of those who are not trained specifically for the Services and Departments and cannot hus be absorbed in Government service, we think that the National Service Labou · Tribunals will be the obvious agency for placing them in civil industry. We propose therefore that these Tribunals should be kept informed of the steps taken to train men and be furnished with particulars regarding trained men who have not been specifically trained for the Services and Departments.

19. While our primary duty is to suggest how the demand for additional skilled workers for war purposes may be met, we are not unmindful of the wider implications of our terms of reference or of the possible effect of our recommenda ions, if implemented, on the development of post-war industry in India. We have already expressed the opinion that if India's war time industry is to be expanded to an extent that will enable it to make an effective contribution towards winning the war, it will readily absorb all the skilled men that the fullest adoption of the means recommended in this report can be expected to produce during the next two or probably three years. It remains for us to assess the prospect of post-war industry being able not only to retain the additional workers taken on for war work but also to absorb the skilled personnel no longer required for the Defence Services. If we may leave out of account the possibility of fundamental changes as the outcome of the war both in national relations and the structure of society, the problem appears to present two main aspects, the industrial and the educational. So far as the former is concerned, we recognize the social evils inherent in a sudden or unregulated industrialisation but given a scheme of industrial expansion planned in the light of the ample experience available and administered without fear or favour, we see no reason to view with apprehension such a development of industry as would enable India's abundant raw materials to be turned to the greater benefit of the people who produce them. In fact we can envisage no other way in which the general standard of living of the rural no less than the urban population can be permanently raised. We look forward therefore to such an expansion of indigenous industry after the war as will n ot only absorb but will at the same time be facilitated by the additional supply of skilled labour created primarily for war purposes.

20. From the educational aspect, although we have had neither the time nor the opportunity to formulate first hand criticisms on the present system of technical instruction in this country we are advised on good authority that while it by no means deserves the wholesale condemnation it sometimes receives it may not unfairly be described as too academic in content and too far divorced from first hand contact with the needs and conditions obtaining in industry. We hope therefore that these tendencies, where they exist, may perhaps be corrected by the intensification of effort and the direction to an immediate practical objective which will be fundamental characteristics of the war training courses we propose to introduce. Even if our hopes of increased industrial employment are destined to be falsified and some of our war time trainees become surplus to the immediate requirements of the labour market, we are confident that the training they will have received should make them more competent than they would otherwise have been to take an appropriate place in the social and economic system of a post-war India.

21. We must not close this report without referring to one omission of which we are very conscious. Our recommendations refer exclusively to the skilled artisan and we have ignored the supervisory class. We realise that the expansion of Indian industry which we contemplate both during and after the war will demand a corresponding increase not only in the number of skilled tradesmen but also in the ranks of those holding positions of responsibility from charge hands or foremen up to senior members of the executive. Two main reasons, however, have led us to refrain at this stage from any attempts to deal with a problem the importance of which we fully recognize. So far as the war period is concerned, the time factor has led us to regard one year as under normal circumstances the maximum duration of any course we should introduce. It is obvious that new entrants to industry however high their academic or other qualifications may be, could hardly be trained for supervisory duties within that period. We feel therefore that the additional number of supervisors required during the war must be provided by the promotion of suitable men already engaged in the services or industries concerned. This will not preclude the provision of special classes or courses suitable for the needs of those selected for promotion.

Turning to the post-war problem we are impressed by the fact that in the Technical Colleges and institutions about which we have some information there are several thousand students taking degree courses or courses of equivalent standard. These clearly should be the raw material from which the superior supervisory class should mainly be recruited. Although Degree students from some institutions are successful in attaining in a reasonable period to posts of responsibility in industry, the position in the country generally is not satisfactory. The time at our disposal has been too short to allow us to analyse the causes of this, though we believe them to lie mainly in the defects of the present system of technical education to which we have already called attention. We leave this most important issue for investigation in consultation with representatives of industries at an early date.

22. Our main conclusions and recommendations may be summarised as follows : –

(1) Facilities are immediately available in certain technical colleges and institutions (*cf.* Appendix AI) for training 989 skilled men for war production without seriously disturbing the existing courses of instruction.

(2) These facilities could be extended to train a further 2,045 skilled men if the additional equipment and instructors specified in Appendix AII are supplied.

(3) There are a number of institutions not yet surveyed which might on inspection be found suitable for training skilled personnel and arrangements should be made at once for inspecting these.

(4) The number of trainees could be still further increased if : -

(*a*) suitable students now taking courses in the institutions concerned can be induced to train for war work, and

(*b*) as opportunity offers and with due regard to the needs of existing students, the most suitable institutions can be taken over for war training.

(5) Steps should be taken to approach students in regard to (4)(*a*) above.

(6) While it has been possible to ascertain with reasonable accuracy, the present needs of certain Services, those of other Services, of the Departments of the Government of India and of civil industry concerned with war production cannot be stated even approximately until the requirements of Government have been more definitely formulated.

(7) As the time factor is of the first importance, training courses for war work should be intensive and except in very special cases should not exceed one year in duration. Unless however, the trainee starts the course with some degree of proficiency, it is not possible to turn out a skilled man in a shorter time.

(8) For the reasons given in (7) above, the normal type of intensive course will not satisfy those requirements which are classed as 'urgent', *i.e.*, where skilled men are required at once or within the next nine months. These requirements, as ascertained, are for approximately 10,000 men and must be supplied in the main from the skilled personnel already engaged on industry.

(9) In addition to the ascertained annual needs of certain services amounting to 2,900 men, it is necessary to provide for :—

(*a*) the needs of other services and departments not yet ascertainable ;

(*b*) the replacement of skilled men withdrawn from industry to meet urgent needs (*cf.* 8 above) ; and

(*c*) the requirements of expanding civil industries.

(10) In view of (9) above, it will be difficult at any rate during the next two or three years to train more skilled men than war production can absorb.

(11) Government should pay the whole cost of war training, this cost to be determined according to an agreed formula. Government should also provide the additional equipment required but this should remain the property of Government at any rate until the end of the war when it may be offered to technical institutions on favourable terms.

(12) Government should have the right to select trainees, to prescribe the content and duration of the training course and to accept or reject trainees for employment at the end of or at any time during the course. For this purpose, officers appointed by Government should have access to approved training courses at any time.

(13) Government should give stipends to all trainees at the rates and subject to the conditions set out in paragraph 17.

(14) It will be necessary to engage technical experts to survey institutions not yet inspected and to supervise the approved courses of training except where this supervision can be undertaken by technical officers of the Services or Departments primarily concerned.

(15) While the primary object is to train skilled men for war industry the possibility of absorbing these trained men in the post-war industrial system cannot be overlooked. It is reasonable to anticipate that the stimulus given to the Indian industrial system by war production will be maintained after the war and that the risk of any considerable number of skilled men becoming unemployed is small.

(16) The present system of technical education in India is too academic and is not sufficiently in touch with the day to day needs of and conditions obtaining in industry. The extent to which the intensive war training now contemplated will correct these tendencies will contribute to a more efficient system of technical education after the war. In any case, those men who have undergone a course of war training will be more valuable members of the community than they would otherwise have been.

(17) The need for an additional supply of men in the supervisory grades has not been overlooked, but so far as the war is concerned, there will not be time to train these from the beginning and it will be necessary to supply them by promotion from the ranks of men already skilled. The possibility at a later stage of drawing an increased number in this category from the students now taking degree courses in technical institutions should be borne in mind.

(Sd.) JOHN SARGENT (*Chairman*).
„ P. H. DAVY.
„ E. McGUINNESS.
„ T. G. CREIGHTON.
„ H. V. SPANKIE.
„ E. I. BUSSELL.

P. M. MENON,
(*Secretary to the Committee*).

SIMLA :
The 26th July 1940.

Appendix AI.

Name of Institution.	*Service responsible for supervision.	Fitters		Machinists.		Millers.		Grinders.		Blacksmiths.		T. & C. Smiths.		Moulders.	
		1.	2.	1.	2.	1.	2.	1.	2.	1.	2.	1.	2.	1.	2.
Madras—															
(1) The College of Engineering, Guindy.	The Civil Aviation Department co-operating with the Air Forces in India.	60	60	18	12	2	4	2	4	16	0	..	..	16	0
Bombay—															
(2) Engineering College, Poona	Do. ..	14	16	14	60	5	5	..	..	13	13	8	8	20	20
(3) Victoria Jubilee Technical Institute, Bombay.	M. G. O.	0	90	0	45	..	..	..	..	0	15	0	5	0	20
(4) The Surat Parsi Technical & Industrial Institute, Surat.	Do.	24	0	0	16	..	..	..	..	10	0	..	..	..	..
Bengal—															
(5) Bengal Engineering College, Sibpur.	The Civil Aviation Department co-operating with the Air Forces in India.	0	50	0	50	0	6	0	6	0	40	0	20	0	40
(6) Ahsanullah School of Engineering, Dacca.	M. G. O.	10	20	5	10	..	..	..	..	8	10	10	10	6	12
United Provinces—															
(7) Benares Hindu University Engineering College, Benares.	The Civil Aviation Department co-operating with the Air Forces in India.	48	0	..	..	..	..	..	..	6	0	2	0	8	0
(8) Technical School, Lucknow	M. G. O.	9	32	4	17	..	..	..	..	..		..	..	6	0
(9) Technical School, Gorakhpur.	Do.	12	72	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	12	..	..	—	—
Punjab—															
(10) The Government Technical School, Lahore.	M. G. O.	0	20	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	10	0	10	0	10
(11) The Punjab College of Engineering and Technology, Lahore.	Do.	70	0	..	..	..	..	..	..	..		..	..	—	—
Bihar—															
(12) The Jamshedpur Technical Institute.	The Civil Aviation Department co-operating with the Air Forces in India.	..	100	..	22	..	8	..	..	..	40	..	18	..	20
Central Provinces & Berar—															
(13) Government Engineering School, Nagpur.	M. G. O.	15	16	5	0	..	..	..	..	12	0	..	..	8	0
Mysore—															
(14) The Engineering College, Bangaloro.	M. G. O.	40	0	10	0	..	..	..	..	10	0	..	..	10	0
(15) The Indian Institute of Science (Bangalore).	Do.	0	20	10	0	..	..	..	..	..		10	0	..	..
Hyderabad—															
(16) The Osmania Engineering College, Hyderabad (Deccan).	The Civil Aviation Department co-operating with the Air Forces in India.	0 (Aero-machanics.)	100	0	150	..	..	..	..	10	0	..	..	10	0
	Total ..	302	596	66	382	7	23	2	10	85	140	30	71	84	122
	Total by Trades ..	898		448		30		12		225		101		206	

*Though each institution is allocated to a particular service for supervision, where facilities exist for the purpose, arrangements will be made to train men required for other services also.

1. Additional number of students who can be trained with existing equipment.

2. Extra number of students who can be trained by provision of additional equipment.

	Carpenters.		Welders.		Millwrights.		Painters.		Upholsterers.		Electricians.		Draughtsmen.		Surveyors.		Engine Drivers.				Wireless Operators.	
																	Steam.		D. Oil.			
	1.	2.	1.	2.	1.	2.	1.	2.	1.	2.	1.	2.	1.	2.	1.	2.	1.	2.	1.	2.	1.	2.
(1) ..	60	40	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	60	0	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
(2) ..	25	100	Elec. 5 Oxy. 5	5	..	..	..	..	..	..	12	12	10	0	20	20	5	5	5	5	0	12
(3) ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	10	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
(4) ..	24	0	0	4	..	..	0	8	..	..	0	9	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
(5) ..	0	30	0	10	0	6	0	12	..	..	0	20	0	50	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
(6) ..	10	15	..	..	..	..	5	5	5	5	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
(7) ..	18	0	6	0	..	..	..	..	..	..	6	0	6	0	6	0	..	..	..	..	..	..
(8) ..	..	..	..	..	*Nil.*		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
(9) ..	*Nil.*																					
(10) ..	0	10	..	..	..	..	0	10	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
(12) ..	..	..	Elec. .. 10 Oxy. .. 8		..	30	0	8	..	..	0	12	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
(14) ..	10	0	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	..	10	0	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
(15) ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	60	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
(16) ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	8	32	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	25
Total	147	195	16	12	0	36	5	43	5	5	96	95	76	50	26	20	5	5	5	5	0	37
Total by trades.	342		58		36		48		10		191		126		46		20				37	

	Pattern makers.		Turners.		Boiler attendants.		Tool makers.		Shapers.		Slotters.		Motor mechanics.		Masons.		Electroplaters.	
	1.	2.	1.	2.	1.	2.	1.	2.	1.	2.	1.	2.	1.	2.	1.	2.	1.	2.
(2) ..	..	..	..	..	4	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
(3) ..	0	30	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
(4) ..	..	..	7	0	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
(5) ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	6	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
(6) ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5	15	5	0	5	0
(7) ..	6	0	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
(12) ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	8	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
(16) ..	..	..	0	81	..	..	..	..	0	18	0	6	..	..	..	..	..	..
Total	6	30	7	81	4	4	0	14	0	18	0	6	5	15	5	0	5	0
Total by trades.	36		88		8		14		18		6		20		5		5	

Appendix AII.

Additional provision required.

Equipment.	Instructors.
MADRAS.	
(1) *The College of Engineering, Guindy.*	
60 fitters vices with benches.	3 mistries and 1 Foreman for fitters.
60 sets fitters hand tools.	2 mistries and 1 Foreman for machinists, millers and grinders.
6 lathes with individual drive.	
2 millers with individual drive.	2 mistries for blacksmiths.
2 grinders with individual drive.	1 mistry for moulders.
40 vices, carpenter, with benches.	3 mistries and 1 foreman for carpenters.
40 sets of carpenter's hand tools.	2 Drawing Instructors.
	(Foreman Instructors must have served an apprenticeship of 5 years in a recognized workshop. Mistries may be engaged on their past experience.)
BOMBAY.	
(2) *Engineering College, Poona.*	
1 set of fitters hand tools.	2 Fitter Instructors.
Lathe tools, Miller cutters, 4 wet grinders, 1 set of carpenters hand tools, 1 set of electrician's hand tools per student, 1 set of drawing instruments per student, 6 keys with head phones for wireless operators.	5 Machinists Instructors.
	1 Miller Instructor.
	1 Blacksmith Instructor.
	1 Tinsmith Instructor.
	1 Moulder Instructor.
	4 Carpenter Instructors.
	1 Electric Welder.
	2 Electricians, Class I.
	1 Draughtsman Instructor.
	2 Demonstrators Surveyors.
	1 Engine Driver for steam engines.
	1 Engine Driver for diesel engines.
	1 Wireless Operator.
	2 Boiler Attendants, Class II.
(3) *Victoria Jubilee Technical Institute, Bombay.*	
2 Adzes Carpenters 3".	1 Electrician.
2 Augers 1" with handle.	1 Draughtsman.
2 Axes Hand 3-lb. with Helve.	2 Blacksmiths.
4 Scribing Blocks—more can be made as tests.	1 Moulder.
	1 Carpenter.
6 Braces Carpenters with 6 sets (Modified) of Bits.	2 Turners.
2 Broaches—sizes immaterial.	2 Machinists.
12 Firm Joint Callipers 6" outside.	2 Fitters.
12 ,, ,, ,, 6" inside.	
6 Outside Chasers—various threads.	
12 Cold Chisels 1/2"	
12 ,, ,, 3/4"	
12 Firmer Chisels 1/4"	
12 ,, ,, 1/2"	
12 ,, ,, 3/4"	
12 ,, ,, 1"	

Equipment.	Instructors.
BOMBAY—*contd.*	
2 Clamps Screw Engineers.	
1 Wing Compass 10″.	
2 Glue Pots.	
2 Carpenters Cramps with moveable Clamp.	
4 Drifts Brass—2-3/8″, 1-1/2″, 1-3/4″.	
4 Drifts Steel— Ditto.	
2 Drills, Hand with set of small drills.	
Files.—A good number and variety of these will be required. Suggest they be treated as an expendable store and demanded as required.	
4 Feeler Gauges.	
1 Sheet Hoop Gauge.	
4 Screw Gauges.	
1 Vernier Gauge.	
1 Angle Gauge.	
12 Gimlets assorted.	
12 Gouges -Firmers 1/4″.	
12 ,, ,, 1/2″.	
12 ,, ,, 3/4″.	
120 Hammers of assorted weights and types.	
3 Lamps Brazing—2 Pints.	
4 Leads, punching.	
2 Spirit Levels.	
6 Carpenters Mallets.	
6 Micrometers outside 2 0″ to 1″.	
2 1″ to 2″.	
2 2″ to 3″.	
6 Oilstones Carpenters.	
30 Carpenters Planes—smoothing.	
30 ,, ,, Jack.	
2 Surface Plates 3 feet.	
4 sets of Scapers.	
1 Depth Gauge.	
4 Protractors.	
20 Pliers—assorted.	
12 Centre—Punches.	
A-R-Raspo—demanded as expendable store as required.	
1 Set of Reamers.	
1 Expanding Reamer of medium size.	
30 Boxwood Carpenters Rules.	
40 Steel Rules.	
4 Shrinkage Rules for Pattern-makers.	
12 Carpenters Saws.—Hand.	
12 ,, ,, Indian Pattern.	
20 Hack Saws.	
30 Tenon Saws.	
60 Screwdrivers—assortment.	
60 spanners—assortment.	
6 spokeshaves 3″.	
40 Squares 1″ for Fitters.	

Equipment.	Instructors.
BOMBAY—*contd.* 30 Squares Carpenters 9″. 1 Set of Stamps—Figures. 1 Set of Stamps—Letters. 3 Straight Edges—2′—0″, 3′—0″, 4′—0″. 4 Knurling Tools. 6 Stocks and set of dies with 1 set of Gas thread dies. 4 Sets of Taps. 12 Bench Vices parallel 4″ (Fitters). 6 Bench Vices parallel 2″ (Electricians). 2 Foot Prints. 2 Stillson Grips. 2 Dial Test Indicators.	The Instructors must have a comprehensive knowledge of their trade. They must be able to convey this information to students. Workshop foremen of an intelligent type will be suitable for appointment as Instructors.
(4) *The Surat Parsi Technical & Industrial Institute, Surat.* A list similar to that suggested for the V. J. T. I. but proportionately smaller in quantities will be required.	1 Electrician. 1 Blacksmith. 1 Carpenter. 1 Draughtsman. 1 Turner (2 if new lathes are provided). 1 Machinist (if new machines are provided). 2 Fitters. 1 Painter. 1 Welder. In addition to these, a Supervisor with qualifications of a general nature to assist in the supervision of the whole of the trades may also be necessary as the Principal is too busy to bear this responsibility on his own.
BENGAL. (5) *Bengal Engineering College, Sibpur.* *Machine Shop* Complete with necessary tools.: Lathes 6 ft. .. 4 off.; Milling machine 2 ,,; Shaping machine 1 ,,; Planing machine 2 ,,; Power Drill .. 2 ,,; Grinders (tool) .. 2 ,,; Mech. Hack Saw 1 ,,; Grinding machine 1 ,,; Screwing machine 1 ,, *Fitting Shop.*: Benches .. 8; Vices .. .. 56; Sets of fitters tools 50 *Blacksmiths*: Sets of tools .. 10 *Tinsmiths & Coppersmiths.*: Complete tool kits 5; Benches .. 4; Hearths .. 5; Blow lamps .. 5	

	Supervisors.	Mistries.
Fitters	2	5
Millers	..	1
Blacksmiths	2	4
T. & C. Smiths	1	2
Moulders	2	4
Carpenters	1	3
Welders	1	1
Millwrights	..	1
Painters	1	1
Electricians	1	2
Draughtsmen	2	..
Toolmakers	..	1
Pattern Makers	1	1

Equipment.	Instructors.
BENGAL—*contd.*	
Moulders.	
Smoothers various (1 set) 6 tools.	
Hearts, Squares & Scoopes 10 tools. (2 sets).	
Trowels various (2 sets).. 8 tools.	
Beads various (2 sets) .. 8 tools.	
Cleaners (2 sets) .. 6 tools.	
Carpenters.	
Benches .. .. 8 (4 per bench).	
Vices 30	
Carpenters tools .. 30 sets.	
Welders.	
Benches 4	
Nozzels complete with pipes and gauges. 3 sets.	
Cylinders of oxygen and acetylene. as required.	
Materials for welding.	
Painters.	
Paint brushes various .. 8 sets.	
Spray paint complete .. 1 set.	
Electricians.	
Cables, Junction boxes, and eletrical fittings various would be required in fair quantities during training period	
and tool kits .. 10 off.	
benches .. 5 ,,	
Draughtsmen.	
Drawing instruments .. 50 sets.	
Boards. .. .. 50 ,,	
'T' squares 50	
Tool makers .. .. *Nil.*	
Patternmakers.	
Benches 3	
Vices (carpenters) .. 10	
Tools .. .. 10 sets.	
(6) *Ahsanullah School of Engineering, Dacca.*	
Fitters vices .. 10	One additional Instructor in each grade. (Instructors to be highly skilled craftsmen of Overseer's standard.)
Tool kits for fitters .. 35	
Tool kits for Blacksmiths 10	
UNITED PROVINCES.	
(7) *Benares Hindu University Engineering College, Benares.*	
One tool kit for each trainee.	1 Draughtsman.
15 Engineer's bench vices.	1 Fitter.
Benches for an additional 8 vices.	1 Apprentice master.
Drawing instruments and set squares for 25 trainees.	
(8) *Technical School, Lucknow.*	
4 fitters benches each with 8 vices and necessary hand tools for fitters.	4 practical instructors of the mistry class for turners.
17 lathes 4'—6' bed with accessories and tools for turners.	2 practical instructors of the mistry class for fitters.

Equipment.	Instructors.
UNITED PROVINCES—*contd.*	
(9) *Technical School, Gorakhpur.*	
12 fitters benches each with 6 vices and hand tools for fitters.	7 practical instructors of the mistry class for fitters.
6 hearths, anvils and hand tools for blacksmiths.	1 practical instructor of the mistry class for blacksmiths.
(10) ~~Victoria Diamond Jubilee Institute~~ PUNJAB. Government *Technical School, Lahore.*	
Fitters—	
One set of micrometers.	1 Tinsmith Instructor.
20 vices.	
20 Hammers.	
10 fitters benches.	
One set of files for each fitter.	
Blacksmith—	
Coal at the rate of 3 maunds a day.	
Mild steel at Rs. 3 per day.	
10 anvils.	
Tinsmith—	
10 shears.	
10 Try squares.	
10 soldering iron.	
10 Half round files.	
10 Flat files.	
10 Mallets.	
6 vices.	
Moulders—	
10 Cleaners.	
10 Trawlers.	
10 Smoothers.	
10 Vent Wires.	
10 Moulding boxes.	
10 Wooden plant.	
Carpenters—	
10 sets of carpenters tools.	
Painters—	
4 Duco painting guns.	
10 Brushes of all sizes.	
10 Para-gangakulus.	
Draughtsmen—	
10 Drawing Instruments boxes.	
10 Drawing boards.	
10 T. Squares.	

Equipment.	Instructors.
BIHAR.	
(12) *The Jamshedpur Technical Institute.*	
Fitters tool kits. Tinsmiths' tool kits Painters' kits Electricians' tool kits. Fitters' kits.	Supervisors. / Mistry Instructors. Fitters .. .. 4 / 8 Machinists .. .. 1 / 2 Millers .. .. .. / 1 Grinders .. .. .. / .. Blacksmiths .. 1 / 2 Tinsmiths & Coppersmiths. 1 / 1 Moulders .. .. 1 / 1 Carpenters .. .. .. / .. Welders .. .. 1 / 1 Millwrights .. .. 1 / 2 Painters .. .. 1 / 1 Upholsterers .. .. / .. Electricians .. .. 1 / 1 Draughtsmen .. .. / .. Tool Makers .. 1 / ..
(13) *Government Engineering School, Nagpur.*	
Fitters— 2 benches (each with 8 vices).	1 fitter instructor (Practical men of Mistry class).
MYSORE.	
(14) *The Engineering College, Bangalore.*	
50 fitters tool kits.	1 Chief Instructor (Graduate). 6 Instructors of foreman standard.
(15) *The Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore.*	
Tool kits for fitters—20.	Additional Instructors will not be necessary as the present staff will work on double shift.
HYDERABAD.	
(16) *The Osmania Engineering College, Hyderabad (Deccan).*	
The State has made arrangements for the purchase of all extra machine tools to permit of the extra output of trainees.	The question of additional instructors is being taken up by the State. Though there is a great shortage of trained instructors, they hope to be able to provide their own instructors.

MS126DofL—100—7-8-40—GIPS

SECRET. W 59-40-1.

IMMEDIATE. No.F. 46-40/W

W.38
2-7-40.

The reply to this communication should be addressed to the Secretary to the Resident in Mysore, Bangalore, by designation and not by name

OFFICE OF THE FIRST MEMBER OF COUNCIL
JUL 2 1940
No 87

FROM

THE SECRETARY TO THE HON'BLE THE RESIDENT IN MYSORE.

To

The Chief Secretary to the Government of
His Highness the Maharaja of Mysore, Bangalore.

Dated Bangalore, the 2nd July 1940.

Subd.
The proposals are advantageous in finding employment for trained men.
2.7.40

1st Member & Dewan

Training skilled personnel required for war industries in Technical institutes in Provinces and Indian States.

SIR,

I am directed to say that the Government of India are investigating the possibilities of training skilled personnel required for war industries in technical institutes in Provinces and Indian States. They hope that the Government of Mysore will kindly agree to co-operate.

We may reply that we shall be glad to co-operate. We may also refer to the facilities for practical training that may be made available in the C.I. Workshop, the Electric Factory, the Bhadravati Iron Works & Ry workshop.

2. Before institutes are selected for training purposes, it will be necessary for technical officers of the Central Government to inspect them to ascertain their scope and possibilities of adaptation. I am to enquire whether the Government of Mysore are willing to co-operate in the scheme and allow Central Government officers to make these inspections. If willing, they are requested to depute a responsible officer to co-operate with the Central Government inspectors in inspecting and drawing upon their report. The name of the officer selected may kindly be communicated to this Residency.

2/7/40
2/7

3. The institute in the Mysore State which the Central Government have in view is the Engineering College, Bangalore, and if it is selected, endeavours would be made not to interfere with the normal work of the College more than absolutely necessary. If the Government of Mysore consider that there are other suitable institutes in the State, the Central Government will be glad to have information about them.

4. It is also hoped that the Government of Mysore will have no objection to officers of the Central Government approaching suitable students in technical institutes in the State with a view to recruiting them for ordnance and other Government factories.

5. As the matter is very urgent and the Political Department have asked for the information by telegram, I am to request you kindly to let me have your reply as early as possible.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient servant,

SECRETARY TO THE RESIDENT.

105.

SECRET. W 59-40-2.

Pol 33

6th July 1940.

Major A.E.H. Macann,

Bangalore.

Training skilled personnel required for war industries in Technical institutes in Provinces and Indian States.

- - - - -

I am directed to acknowledge the receipt of your secret letter No.F.46-40/W dated 2nd July 1940 on the above subject, and to state that this Government will be glad to co-operate in the matter.

The Government of Mysore have no objection to allow the Central Government Officers to inspect institutions and the Principal, Engineering College, will co-operate with the Central Government Inspectors in inspecting and drawing upon their report in respect of the Engineering College, Bangalore. This Government consider that the marginally noted institutes also as quite suitable for training purposes and Mr. M. Venkatanaranappa, Chairman, Bhadravati Iron Works, is the officer selected for co-operating with the Central Government Inspectors.

1. Central Industrial Workshop.
2. Electric Factory.
3. Bhadravati Iron Works.
4. Railway Workshop.

I am further to add that this Government have no objection

to officers of the Central Government approaching suitable students in technical institutes in the State with a view to recruiting them for ordnance and other Government factories.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient servant,

For Chief Secretary to Government.

Secret Col 33 d. 6.7.194

The Secy to the Hon'ble the Resid

Training skilled personnel required for war industries in Technical institutes in Indian States.

Sir,

I am directed to acknowledge the receipt of your Secret letter no F. 46-40/W. of 2nd July. to on the above subject and to state that this Govt. will be glad to co-operate in the matter.

The Govt of Mysore have no objection to allow the Central Govt officers to inspect institutions and the Principal Engineering College with co-operate with the Central Govt Inspectors in inspecting and drawing upon their reports in respect of the Engineering College. Bangalore. This Govt consider that the marginally noted institutes also as quite suitable for training purposes and Mr. M. Venkatnaranappa, Chairman, Bhadravathi ...

C. I. Workshop
Electric Factory
Bhadravathi Iron Works
Ry Workshop

is the officer selected for co-operating with the Central Govt Inspectors.

I am ~~also to state~~ further to add that this Govt have no objection to officers of the Central Govt approaching suitable students in the technical institutes in the State with a view to recruiting them for ordnance and other Govt factories

I have etc

[illegible] 5/7/40

Chief Secy to Govt

Secret

The Principal. Engineering Colle,

Training skilled personnel required for War industries in Technical Institutes in Indian States.

Dear Sir,

I am desired to state that the Residency have informed this Govt that the Govt of India are investigating the possibilities of training skilled personnel required for War industries in technical institutes in Indian States and they have in view the Engineering College. Bangalore. It is stated that before institutes are selected for training purposes it will be necessary for technical officers of the Central Govt to inspect them to ascertain their scope and possibilities of adaptation. They have requested this Govt to depute a responsible officer to co-operate with the Central Govt inspectors in inspecting and drawing up their report. This Govt have informed the Residency that you will be the officer to co-operate with the Central Govt Inspectors for the purpose. It is also stated that if the Engineering College is selected, endeavours would be made not to interfere with the normal work of the College more than absolutely necessary.

Y. S.

SECRET. W 59-40-3.

9th July 40

No.144

Training skilled personnel required for war industries in Technical Institutes in Indian States.

- - - - - -

Dear Mr. Ramaswami,

I am desired to state that the Residency have informed this Government that the Government of India are investigating the possibilities of training skilled personnel required for war industries in technical institutes in Indian States and they have in view the Engineering College, Bangalore. It is stated that before institutes are selected for training purposes, it will be necessary for technical officers of the Central Government to inspect them to ascertain their scope and possibilities of adaptation. They have requested this Government to depute a responsible officer to co-operate with the Central Government Inspectors in inspecting and drawing upon their report. This Government have informed the Residency that you will be the officer to co-operate with the Central Government Inspectors for the purpose. It is also stated that if the Engineering College is selected, endeavours would be made not to interfere with the normal work of the College, more than absolutely necessary.

B

E.K. Ramaswami Esq., B.Sc.,
A.C.G.I.,M.A.S.M.E.,M.I.E.(India),
Principal, College of Engineering,
Bangalore.

Secret

Training skilled personnel required for War industries in Technical Institutes in Indian States

Dear Sir,

I am desired to state that the Railway have informed this Govt that the Govt of India are investigating the possibilities of training skilled personnel required for war industries in Technical Institutes in Indian States and have requested the co-operation of this Govt in the requested matter. They have intimated that before institutes are selected for training purposes, it will be necessary to inspect them to ascertain their scope and possibilities of adaptation and to depute a responsible officer to co-operate with the Central Govt inspectors in inspecting and drawing upon their report.

This Govt have agreed to co-operate in the matter and have suggested that the marginally noted Institutes are quite suitable for the purpose, in addition to the Engineering College which the Central Govt have in view

C. I. Workshop
Electric Factory
Bhadravathi Iron Works
Ry Workshop

The Residency have also been informed that you will be the officer to co-operate with the Central Govt. Inspectors in inspecting and drawing upon their report. The Principal of the Engineering College has been addressed to give the necessary help regarding the Engineering College.

Y.S.
MS
9/7

Mr. M. Venkatnaranappa.
Chairman. Iron Works.

SECRET.

W 59-40-4.

No 143/CB.

9th July 40

Training skilled personnel required for war industries in Technical Institutes in Indian States.

- - - - - -

My dear Venkatarangaya,

I am desired to state that the Residency have informed this Government that the Government of India are investigating the possibilities of training skilled personnel required for war industries in technical institutes in Indian States and have requested the co-operation of this Government in the matter. They have requested that before institutes are selected for training purposes, it will be necessary to inspect them to ascertain their scope and possibilities of adaptation and to depute a responsible officer to co-operate with the Central Government Inspectors in inspecting and drawing upon their report.

This Government have agreed to co-operate in the matter and have suggested that the marginally noted Institutes are quite suitable for the purpose, in addition to the Engineering College which the Central Government have in view. The Residency have also been informed that you will be the officer to co-operate with the Central Government Inspectors in inspecting and drawing upon their report. The Principal of the Engineering College

The Central Industrial Workshop.
The Electric Factory.
The Bhadravati Iron Works.
The Railway Workshop.

has been addressed to give the necessary help regarding the Engineering College.

M. Venkatanaranappa Esq., B.A.,
Chairman, Mysore Iron & Steel Works,
Bhadravati.

SECRET. W59-40-5 110/LB

IMMEDIATE. No. F.46-40/W. 8.7.40

The reply to this communication should be addressed to the Secretary to the Resident in Mysore, Bangalore, by designation and not by name.

FROM

THE SECRETARY TO THE HON'BLE THE RESIDENT IN MYSORE.

To

The Chief Secretary to the Government of Mysore,

Bangalore.

Dated Bangalore, the 6th July *1940*.

C.S. Reply 6.7.40

Training of technicians for industrial purposes connected with the war.

SIR,

I am directed to refer to my letter No.F.46-40/W, dated the 2nd July 1940.

2. In the latter part of paragraph 3 of the above letter, the Government of Mysore were requested to supply information regarding technical institutes in the State, in addition to the Engineering College, Bangalore, which could be used or adapted for training skilled men for industrial purposes connected with the War. In the case of such institutions, the Government of India would be glad to have information regarding the number of students at present being trained in each and the type of training imparted. They also request to be informed whether the Government of Mysore would agree

(1) to inspection of the institutions by technical officers of the Central Government in order to ascertain the scope of the institutions and the possibilities of their adaptation, and

(2) to officers of the Central Government approaching suitable students at present in the institutions with a view to recruiting them for Ordnance and other Government factories

If any institutions are selected, endeavours would be made not to interfere with their normal work more than absolutely necessary.

3. As the information has to reach the Political Department before the 15th July 1940, I am to request the favour of a very early reply.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient servant,

SECRETARY TO THE RESIDENT.

MH

W 59-40-6.

No. 1576/W.

Secret

Dy 10-7-1940

The Chairman Iron Works.

Training of technicians for industrial purposes connected with the war

Dear Sir,

In continuation of my D.O 144 of 9th July 40 on the above subject, I am desired to enquire whether any students are being trained in the Iron Works and if so, the type of training imparted. The Resident have also ~~intimated~~ informed that if any institutions are selected, endeavours would be made not to interfere with their normal work more than absolutely necessary

I have etc

10/7

Chief Engineer

10th July 40

SECRET.

Training of technicians for industrial purposes connected with the war.

Dear Sir,

In continuation of my D.O. letter No.144 dated 9th July 1940 on the above subject, I am desired to enquire whether any students are being trained in the Iron Works and if so, the type of training imparted. The Residency have also intimated that if any institutions are selected, endeavours would be made not to interfere with their normal work more than absolutely necessary.

Yours sincerely,

For Chief Secretary to Government.

M. Venkatanaranappa Esq., B.A.,
Chairman, Mysore Iron & Steel Works,
Bhadravati.

Mr.M.Venkatanaranappa, B.A.
CHAIRMAN,
Mysore Iron & Steel Works, etc.

GOVERNMENT OF MYSORE

No. 166

PUBLIC OFFICES
BANGALORE.

Bhadravati,
10th July 1940.

SECRET.

C.B. No. 21. 11.7.40

My dear Kesavaiengar.

I write to acknowledge receipt of your D.O.letter No.143/War dated the 9th instant, in regard to the training of skilled personnel required for war industries in - Technical Institutes in the Indian States.

Yours sincerely,
M. Venkatanaranappa

Rajasevaprasakta
B.T. Kesavaiengar, B.A.,
Chief Secretary to Government,
Public Offices,
BANGALORE.

W 59-40-4 C.B. 190.

Mr.M.Venkatanaranappa, B.A.
CHAIRMAN,
Mysore Iron & Steel Works, etc.

PUBLIC OFFICES,
BANGALORE.

Camp: Bangalore,
12th July 1940.

SECRET.

No.24

C.B. 12/7/40

Re: Training of technicians for industrial purposes connected with the war.

My dear Kesavangar,

I am in receipt of your D.O.letter No.156/W of the 10th instant.

The Mysore Iron & Steel Works have all along been affording facilities for men passed out of the Engineering College and Engineering school to acquire practical experience by actual work in various sections of the Factory. They are made to observe the disciplinary rules and encouraged to do actual work.

In the absence of complete information as to the course and scope of training, it is difficult to say how far the Iron and Steel Works could afford facilities. But speaking generally the Works can give practical training in the Iron and Steel Foundry, Machine Shop and various kinds of electrical work. If necessary arrangement can also be made for lectures of a practical character to be delivered to the men under training by the educated Superintendents. The Works have a fine body of officers who have passed through the University and acquired practical experience in various branches of mechanical and electrical engineering.

Yours sincerely.

M. Venkatanaranappa

Rajasevaprasakta
B.T. Kesavaiengar, B.A.,
Chief Secretary to Government,
Public Offices,
BANGALORE.

ksr

W 59-40-8 201

D.O.

12th July 40

CB
MG
12/7

My dear Kesavaiengar,

In Macaulis absence Major G.T. Colquhoun, I.A.O.C. asked today for an introduction to Professor E.K. Rameswami, Principal of the College of Engineering, for the purpose of making enquiries on behalf of the Govt. of India into the resources of the College. As Major Colquhoun's time is extremely limited, I gave him the letter of introduction for which he asked. I expressed the hope that Professor Rameswami

would give Major Colquhoun every facility and said that I was informing you.

This is for your information. I trust that you have no objection to my action in addressing the Principal direct owing to the urgency of the circumstances.

Yours sincerely

J.H. Biscoe

Pol 75 d 15 7 194

Capt. D. H. Biscoe.
Officer on special duty
The Residency Bangalore

Dear Sir,

I am desired to write acknowledge the receipt of your D.O. d 12th Jnst. to regarding the visit of Major Colquhoun to the Engineering College and to state that the ~~Principal, Engineering~~ action taken by College, has been addressed on the 9th inst to afford every facility to the Central Govt Inspectors.

You is allright in the circumstances stated.

Y. S.

A

W 59-40-9.

Rd 76

15th July 40

- I write to acknowledge the receipt of your D.O. letter dated 12th July 1940 regarding the visit of Major Colquhoun to the Engineering College and to state that the action taken by you is allright in the circumstances stated.

Capt. D.H. Biscoe,
Officer on Special Duty,
The Residency, Bangalore.

W 59-40-10.

The reply to this communication should be addressed to the Secretary to the Resident in Mysore, Bangalore, by designation and not by name.

No. F.46-40/W.

Pol 105

URGENT.

FROM

THE SECRETARY TO THE HON'BLE THE RESIDENT IN MYSORE.

To

The Chief Secretary to the Government of
His Highness the Maharaja of Mysore, Bangalore.

CHIEF SECRETARY * 15 JUL. 1940 * GOVT OF MYSORE

Dated Bangalore, the 15th July *1940.*

Training of skilled personnel for war industries in technical institutions in Indian States.

SIR,

Hon'ble

I am directed to refer to my letter No.F.46-40/W, dated the 6th July 1940, and to explain the scope of the present enquiry undertaken by the Government of India. The object of the present investigation is to ascertain what facilities are available in certain technical institutions in different parts of India for the purpose of training skilled artisans for war pruposes and the intention is to establish at selected institutions, in addition to their normal courses, special intensive courses not exceeding a year for training personnel of the artisan class (e.g., turners and fitters). Such courses will be established only with the consent and co-operation of the States concerned or of the controlling authorities in the case of private institutions, and the proposals which will be formulated after the reports of the Central Government Inspectors are received will be forwarded to you in due course. In making their report, the Inspectors have been asked to bear in mind that it is important to make the utmost use of each suitable institution by such adjustments of the time-table as may be feasible, having reasonable regard for the needs of those existing students who may not be taken on as trainees for work of the kind indicated above and also by adopting a system of shifts wherever practicable.

I

I am also to point out that it is not the intention to take over entire institutions, but only to make use of them with such adaptation as may be necessary, with as little disturbance to their normal work as possible.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient servant,

SECRETARY TO THE RESIDENT.

KK

No. 240-42/War

Ed:1.

W 59-40-11

18th July 1940.

1. The Principal, Engineering College.
2. The Chairman, Mysore Iron & Steel Works.
3. The Director of Industries & Commerce.

Training of skilled personnel for war industries in technical institutions in Indian States.

\- - -

I am directed to enclose herein for information a copy of letter No.F.46-40/W dated the 15th July 1940 from the Residency on the above subject.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient servant,

18/7

For Chief Secretary to Government.

Letter No.F.46-40/W. dated the 15th July 1940 from the Secretary to the Resident to the Chief Secretary to Government.

- - - - -

Training of skilled personnel for war industries in technical institutions in Indian States.

- - - -

I am directed to refer to my letter No.F.46-40/W. dated the 6th July 1940, and to explain the scope of the present enquiry undertaken by the Government of India. The object of the present investigation is to ascertain what facilities are available in certain technical institutions in different parts of India for the purpose of training skilled artisans for war purposes and the intention is to establish at selected institutions, in addition to their normal courses, special intensive courses not exceeding a year for training personnel of the artisan class (e.g., turners and fitters). Such courses will be established only with the consent and co-operation of the States concerned or of the controlling authorities in the case of private institutions, and the proposals which will be formulated after the reports of the Central Government Inspectors are received will be forwarded to you in due course. In making their report, the Inspectors have been asked to bear in mind that it is important to make the utmost use of each suitable institution by such adjustments of the time-tabl as may be feasible, having reasonable regard for the needs of those existing students who may not be taken on as trainees for work of the kind indicated above and also by adopting a system of shifts wherever practicable. I am also to point out that it is not the intention to take over entire institutions, but only to make use of them with such adaptation as may be necessary, with as little disturbance to their normal work as possible.

- - -

"C O P Y"

For Chief Secretary to Government.

W 59-40-12 Vol 79

The reply to this communication should be addressed to the Secretary to the Resident in Mysore, Bangalore, by designation and not by name.

No. F.46-40/W.

FROM

THE SECRETARY
TO THE HON'BLE THE RESIDENT IN MYSORE.

To

The Chief Secretary to the Government of
His Highness the Maharaja of Mysore.

Dated Bangalore, the 12th July *1940.*

CHIEF SECRETARY 12 JUL. 1940 GOVT. OF MYSORE

Training of technicians for industrial purposes connected with the war.

SIR,

Fly 2' In continuation of my secret letter No.F.46-40/W, dated the 6th July 1940, I am directed to draw the attention of the Government of Mysore to the resolution by the Government of India, Department of Labour, No. TR-5, dated the 29th June 1940, published in the Gazette of India of the same date.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient servant,

for Secretary to the Resident.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

Department of Labour.

RESOLUTION.

Simla, the 29th June 1940.

No.TR.-5.- The question of securing and maintaining an adequate supply of skilled personnel for ordnance factories in India as well as for firms engaged in the production of munitions and other supplie essential for the prosecution of war has been engaging the attention of the Government of India. The demand for skilled workmen for ordnance and other factories is growing and in view of the necessity for increased production of war materials in India this demand is likely to grow still more. Government are taking certain measures to meet in this regard the immediate needs of munitions and other factories engaged in essential war work but they feel that they must also take prompt action to adapt the present system of technical education in the country so as to ensure an increased supply of trained men of the required skill. The Government of India have accordingly decided to set up a Committee with the following terms of reference:-

(1) To examine the training at present imparted in the technical institutions in India and to report-

(a) in what respects this training is defective for the needs of war time industry, and for what reasons;

(b) how the training can be brought up to such a standard as will fit the students for employment as skilled artisans as quickly as possible, and

(2) To consider and report -

(a) what institutions could most usefully be assisted and whether particular institutions should be asked to train for particular industries;

(b) what form the assistance should take, eg., financial or advisory or both, and

(c) what requirements if any should be fulfilled as a condition for the grant of such assistance.

The object of the inquiry is not to review technical education generally but to ascertain to what extent technical institutions can be used or adapted for training skilled men for industrial purposes.

The Committee will consist of the following members:-

(1) The Educational Commissioner with the Government of India (Chairman.)

(2) The Director of Civil Aviation in India.

(3) A representative of the Master-General of Ordnance.

(4) A representative of the Railway Board.

(5) A representative of the Air Officer Commanding-in-Chief.

(6) A representative of the Adjutant-General.

The Under Secretary to the Government of India, Department of Labour, will act as Secretary to the Committee.

The Committee is required to submit its report to the Department of Labour in one month.

ORDERED that the foregoing Resolution shall be published in the Gazette of India for general information.

M.S.A. HYDARI.
Secy. to the Govt. of India.

"C O P Y"

For Chief Secretary to Government.

No.260-62/War (2:1). W59-40-13.

19th July 1940.

1. The Principal, Engineering College.
2. The Chairman, Mysore Iron & Steel Works.
3. The Director of Industries & Commerce.

Training of skilled personnel for war industries in technical institutions in Indian States.

In continuation of this office letter No.240-42/War dated the 18th July 1940, on the above subject, I am directed to enclose herein, a copy of the resolution by the Government of India, Department of Labour, No.TP-5, dated the 29th June 1940, for information.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient servant,

19/7

For Chief Secretary to Government.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

Department of Labour.

RESOLUTION.

Simla, the 29th June 1940.

No.TR.-5.- The question of securing and maintaining an adequate supply of skilled personnel for ordnance factories in India as well as for firms engaged in the production of munitions and other supplies essential for the prosecution of war has been engaging the attention of the Government of India. The demand for skilled workmen for ordnance and other factories is growing and in view of the necessity for increased production of war materials in India this demand is likely to grow still more. Government are taking certain measures to meet in this regard the immediate needs of munitions and other factories engaged in essential war work but they feel that they must also take prompt action to adapt the present system of technical education in the country so as to ensure an increased supply of trained men of the required skill. The Government of India have accordingly decided to set up a Committee with the following terms of reference:-

(1) To examine the training at present imparted in the technical institutions in India and to report-

  (a) in what respects this training is defective for the needs of war time industry, and for what reasons;

  (b) how the training can be brought up to such a standard as will fit the students for employment as skilled artisans as quickly as possible, and

(2) To consider and report -

  (a) what institutions could most usefully be assisted and whether particular institutions should be asked to train for particular industries;

  (b) what form the assistance should take, eg., financial or advisory or both, and

(c) what requirements if any should be fulfilled as a condition for the grant of such assistance.

The object of the inquiry is not to review technical education generally but to ascertain to what extent technical institutions can be used or adapted for training skilled men for industrial purposes.

The Committee will consist of the following members:-

(1) The Educational Commissioner with the Government of India (Chairman.)

(2) The Director of Civil Aviation in India.

(3) A representative of the Master-General of Ordnance.

(4) A representative of the Railway Board.

(5) A representative of the Air Officer Commanding-in-Chief.

(6) A representative of the Adjutant-General.

The Under Secretary to the Government of India, Department of Labour, will act as Secretary to the Committee.

The Committee is required to submit its report to the Department of Labour in one month.

ORDERED that the foregoing Resolution shall be published in the Gazette of India for general information.

M.S.A. HYDARI.
Secy. to the Govt. of India.

"C O P Y"

For Chief Secretary to Government.

(c) what requirements if any should be fulfilled as a condition for the grant of such assistance.

The object of the inquiry is not to review technical education generally but to ascertain to what extent technical institutions can be used or adapted for training skilled men for industrial purposes.

The Committee will consist of the following members:-

(1) The Educational Commissioner with the Government of India (Chairman.)

(2) The Director of Civil Aviation in India.

(3) A representative of the Master-General of Ordnance.

(4) A representative of the Railway Board.

(5) A representative of the Air Officer Commanding-in-Chief.

(6) A representative of the Adjutant-General.

The Under Secretary to the Government of India, Department of Labour, will act as Secretary to the Committee.

The Committee is required to submit its report to the Department of Labour in one month.

ORDERED that the foregoing Resolution shall be published in the Gazette of India for general information.

M.S.A. HYDARI.
Secy. to the Govt. of India.

— - - --

"C O P Y"

For Chief Secretary to Government.

THE MYSORE IRON & STEEL WORKS

BHADRAVATI

20th July 1940.

Mr.M.Venkatanaranappa,B.A.
Chairman.

No.45

The Chief Secretary
to the Government of His Highness
the Maharaja of Mysore,
Public Offices, BANGALORE.

Dear Sir,

Training of skilled personnel for war industries in technical institutions in Indian States.

-:-

I write to acknowledge receipt of your letter No.260-62/War dated the 19th instant, forwarding a copy of the resolution by the Government of India, Department of Labour, on the above subject, and thank you for the same.

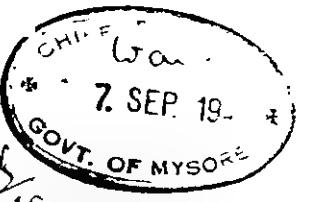
Yours faithfully,

Chairman.

The reply to this communication should be addressed to the Secretary to the Resident in Mysore, Bangalore, by designation and not by name.

CONFIDENTIAL. W 59-40-14.

No. F.46-40/W.



CB. 8/9

FROM

THE SECRETARY
TO THE HON'BLE THE RESIDENT IN MYSORE.

To

The Chief Secretary to the Government of
His Highness the Maharaja of Mysore, Bangalore.

Dated Bangalore, the 6th September *194* 0

REPORTS OF THE TECHNICAL TRAINING ENQUIRY COMMITTEE.

SIR,

I am directed to refer to my letter No.F.46-40/W, dated the 12th July 1940, and to enclose copies of the Interim and Final Reports of the Technical Training Enquiry Committee. The reports are being considered by the Government of India and their proposals regarding the utilisation of the Engineering College, Bangalore, will be sent to you at an early date.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient servant,

for SECRETARY TO THE RESIDENT.

VN

Secret

Reports of the Technical Training Enquiry Committee

Dear Sir,

I am desired to enclose copies of the Interim and Final Reports of the Technical Training Enquiry Committee, received from the Resident, for your kind perusal and return. It is also stated that the reports are being considered by the Govt of India and their proposals regarding the utilisation of the Engineering College, Bangalore, will be sent at an early date.

Y.S.

13/9

The Vice Chancellor.
Mysore University

No. 1235/C3. W 59-40-15 13th September 40.
Encl: 2

SECRET.

Reports of the Technical Training Enquiry Committee.

Dear Mr. Subba Rao,

I am desired to enclose copies of the Interim and Final Reports of the Technical Training Enquiry Committee received from the Residency, for your kind perusal and return. It is also stated that the reports are being considered by the Government of India and their proposals regarding the utilisation of the Engineering College, Bangalore, will be sent at an early date.

Yours

Rajakaryapravina

N. S. Subba Rao, Esqr., M.A., Bar-at-Law,
Vice-Chancellor, Mysore University.

NO 1592/CB

URGENT.

5th October 40

Reports of the Technical Training Enquiry Committee.

Dear Mr Subba Rao,

Please refer to my secret D.O. letter No.1235 dated 13th September 1940, forwarding copies of the reports of the Technical Training Enquiry Committee. As these reports are urgently required for reference, I shall be obliged if you can return them through the bearer.

Yours sincerely,

Rajakaryapravina
N.S. Subba Rao, Esq., M.A.,Bar-at-Law,
Vice-Chancellor, Mysore University.

W59-40-16

UNIVERSITY OF MYSORE

D.O.No.P.308

MYSORE

Encl: One.

Dated 5th October 1940 193 .

Dear Mr. Kesaviengar,

Your letter No.1592/C.B. dated the 5th instant.

I am returning the copies of the reports of the Technical Training Enquiry Committee as desired in your letter cited above.

Yours sincerely,

K. S. Subba Rao

Rajasevaprasakta

B.T. Kesaviengar, Esq., B.A.,

Camp: Bangalore.

W.59-40-17.

The reply to this communication should be addressed to the Secretary to the Resident in Mysore, Bangalore, by designation and not by name.

OFFICE OF THE FIRST ... COUNCIL
OCT 18 1940
No 3753

No. F.46-40/W

1262 C.B.

Pol. 722

2492

FROM

THE SECRETARY TO THE HON'BLE THE RESIDENT IN MYSORE.

C.B.

To

The Chief Secretary to the Government of
His Highness the Maharaja of Mysore, Bangalore.

CH. SECRETARY
17 OCT. 1940
GOVT. OF MYSORE.

Dated Bangalore, the 16th October 1940.

Technical Training Enquiry Committee's Report - Scheme for the utilisation of technical institutions for the training of skilled artisans for war purposes.

SIR,

I am directed to refer to my confidential letter No.F.46-40/W, dated the 6th September 1940, forwarding copies of the interim and final Reports of the Technical Training Enquiry Committee. The Central Government have accepted the recommendations of the Committee and I am now to forward a copy of a "Scheme for the training of skilled Artisans" which has been drawn up on the basis of the Committee's Report. It is proposed that the Scheme should be applied to the Engineering College, Bangalore.

2. It is of vital importance that the supply of skilled artisans available to the Defence Services and munitions factories should be increased as rapidly as possible, and that for this purpose the fullest advantage should be taken of the technical training institutions in the country. The Government of India are therefore anxious that the training scheme which has now been drawn up should be put into effect without delay and they hope that the Government of Mysore will accept it not only as a war measure, but as a development which is likely to bring technical education generally into closer touch with industry and thereby provide increased opportunities of remunerative employment after the war.

3. Owing to the urgency of the situation it has not been possible at this stage to arrive at a decision as to the method by which the cost of the special training classes should be calculated.

calculated. The Government of India are examining this point with reference to the recommendations of the Enquiry Committee and a further communication in this respect will be sent to you as early as possible. In the meantime they suggest, without prejudice to the final decision, that for each trainee the Government of India should pay the institution concerned the usual fee charged from private students taking a similar course in that or a like institution.

4. If the Government of Mysore agree to these proposals, the Government of India would be grateful if they are furnished without delay with particulars of the fees which will be chargeable at the Engineering College. In the meantime the Government of India are arranging for advertisements to be published announcing particulars of the remainder of the Scheme and indicating the places where forms of application for enrolment may be obtained. The Government of India hope that when the approval of the Government of Mysore has been given to these proposals, they will have no objection if the Government of India and the Madras National Service Labour Tribunal address the Principal, Engineering College direct on the various matters of detail involved.

5. I am to request that the concurrence of the Government of Mysore to the proposals may kindly be communicated to this Residency at a very early date.

6. I am to add that a syllabus of training for each of the trades mentioned by the Committee is under preparation and that copies will be supplied to you in due course.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient servant,

for SECRETARY TO THE RESIDENT.

VN

SCHEME FOR THE TRAINING OF SKILLED ARTISANS

(Based on the Report of the Technical Training Enquiry Committee).

1. The scheme is designed to provide for the intensive training of fitters, machinists, millers, grinders, blacksmiths, tin and coppersmiths, moulders, carpenters, welders, millwrights, painters, upholsterers, electricians, draughtsmen, surveyors, engine drivers, wireless operators, pattern makers, turners, boiler attendants, tool makers, shapers, slotters, motor mechanics, masons, electro platers and other artisans.

2. The scheme will be introduced in the first instance in 16 technical colleges and institutions in the Provinces of Madras, Bombay, Bengal, the United Provinces, the Punjab, Bihar, the Central Provinces and Berar and the States of Hyderabad and Mysore, as detailed in Appendices AI and AII of the Committee's Report.

3. The duration of the courses of training will normally be one year. In the case of certain trades or in cases where students have already undergone a period of training, this period may be reduced.

4. The scheme aims at disturbing as little as possible the normal work of the selected institutions. Some dislocation, however, will be inevitable and it is hoped that institutions will endeavour to counteract it by suitable adjustments of time tables and, if necessary, by adopting a system of shifts.

5. The capacity of each institution has been assessed at (1) the number of additional students it can take for war training with its existing staff and equipment (Appendix AI) subject to readjustments and (2) the further number of students that could be taken in for such training if additional instructors and equipment were provided (Appendix AII). It is estimated that the total number of persons that could be trained in the 16 institutions under part (1) is 989 and under part (2)—2,045, making a grand total of 3,034.

6. To avoid delay it is proposed to take up the scheme in two instalments on the basis of the two parts referred to in the preceding paragraph. The first instalment of the scheme will be introduced at once, and the second as and when the additional Instructors and equipment become available. The additional equipment has already been ordered.

7. Each of the 16 institutions has been allotted to a Service or Department for training purposes, but may also be used for the training of artisans required for war industry generally. Any successful trainee not required by the Services or Departments concerned will be available for allotment to factories notified under the National Service (Technical Personnel) Ordinance, 1940.

8. Whatever additional cost is involved to the technical institutions selected under the scheme will be met by the Central Government. The exact method by which this will be calculated is now being considered with reference to the recommendations made in paragraph 16 of the Committee's Report. Any additional staff or equipment required will be provided by the Central Government, and the equipment may be made available to the institutions concerned on favourable terms at the end of the war.

9. Students will receive stipends at minimum rates of Rs. 20 per month if they are non-matriculates and Rs. 25 per month if they are matriculates or have an equivalent educational qualification. These stipends are intended to cover board and lodging.

10. Except in the case of men required for the Air Forces in India, candidates will be obtained from two sources. Applications will be invited from students of the selected institutions for enrolment in the special war training classes and at the same time advertisements will be published calling for applications from outside persons, preferably from the Provinces in which the institutions are situated.

11. In the case of men required for the Air Forces in India, advertisements for candidates will be issued by the Director of Civil Aviation. In all other cases, the advertisements will be issued by the Provincial National Service

Labour Tribunals which will receive the replies and distribute such of them as appear to be in order to the appropriate institutions. The applications of unsuccessful candidates will be returned to the Tribunals for reference in subsequent cases if required.

12. Before any of the existing students in technical institutions are accepted for war training and before any outsiders are enrolled, candidates of both categories will be interviewed by selection committees to be appointed by the Labour Department of the Government of India, or by the Communications Department in consultation with the Labour Department in the case of Air Force candidates.

13. Selection committees will ordinarily consist of the Principal of the college or institution concerned who will be Chairman, a representative of the National Service Labour Tribunal (preferably the Technical Recruiting Staff or Railway Department representative), and a representative of the Department concerned (if any) or in his absence one of the six regional Inspectors who are being appointed to supervise the scheme in accordance with the recommendation made in paragraph 14 of the Committee's Report.

14. In the case of Air Force candidates, the selection committees will consist of the Principal of the College or institution concerned or a prominent educationalist (Chairman), and two or more Air experts.

15. Candidates for the Air Force training classes must be between the ages of 20 and 30 and have passed the matriculation examination. They must also have undergone not less than one year's training in a recognized technical institution or training centre or have had one year's engineering workshop experience. Candidates for employment in other services or in war industry must be between the ages of 17 and 40 and be able to read and write with ease and do simple calculations. Preference will be given to those who have completed the middle stage. All candidates must be of good physique and satisfactory character.

16. On being selected each candidate will be required to sign an agreement undertaking either to enrol in a specified service or to accept such other employment as may be provided for him by the local Tribunal on the completion of his training, failing which he will be required to refund the stipends drawn by him. It will be made clear in the agreement that Government give no guarantee to find employment for the trainee on the completion of his training and reserve the right to discharge him from the training course at any time if they consider that his progress is unsatisfactory or that he is unsuitable for employment in the Services or in war industry.

17. A syllabus of training for each trade will be supplied by the Central Government and all trainees will be liable to have their work inspected and tested at any time by the regional Inspectors referred to in paragraph 13 above or by other officers deputed by the Central Government for the purpose. On the completion of their training, trainees will be subjected to a test of their skill under arrangements to be made by the Departments or Services concerned, or by the Inspectors or other representatives of the Central Government in consultation with the Tribunals.

18. If a trainee passes the final test successfully, he will either be allotted to the Service or Department for which he has been trained or taken on to the registers of the local Tribunal and allotted to such work of national importance as the Tribunal may select.

19. As soon as the necessary additional staff and equipment have been provided, further advertisements will be published by the Tribunals asking for applicants for the expanded training classes and a similar procedure will be followed in taking in these students.

20. The scheme will be applied to all institutions which may be inspected hereafter and found suitable for training skilled workers for war purposes.

L162DofL—300—18-9-40—GIPS

Appendix F G—1]

SUBJECT.....

Section W

File No. 59-40

Serial No. 18

Immediate

Diary No. of letter replied to.....

No. 1870

To The Vice-Chancellor.

Technical Training Enquiry Committee Report.

General and Revenue Secretariat

( )

the *19* .

Date of issue 23.10.40

Signed by Mr. B.T.K. Flag S

List of enclosures 2

Copied by .....

Examined by .....

Dear Sir,

In continuation of my D.O no 1235 D 13th Sept. 40 forwarding copies of the Interim and Final Reports of the above Committee for your kind perusal and return I am desired to enclose herein for your information a copy of Residency letter with its enclosure since received in the matter. The Residency here stated that it is proposed that the scheme should be

WD 03695—GPB—30,000—29-1-40

applied to the Engineering College, Bangalore.
I am to request you to be so good as to furnish your opinion whether the proposals may be agreed to and if so to intimate the particulars of the fees etc which will be chargeable for transmission to the Ministry.

Y. S.

[illegible]
22/10

No. 1870/CB
Encls: 2

22nd October 40

IMMEDIATE.

Technical Training Enquiry Committee's Report.

My Dear Mr. Subba Rao,

In continuation of my D.O. letter No.1235 dated 13th September 1940 forwarding copies of the Interim and Final Reports of the above Committee for your kind perusal and return, I am desired to enclose herein for your information a copy of Residency letter with its enclosure since received in the matter. The Residency have stated that it is proposed that the scheme should be applied to the Engineering College, Bangalore. I am to request you to be so good as to furnish your opinion whether the proposals may be agreed to and if so, to intimate the particulars of the fees, etc., which will be chargeable for transmission to the Residency.

Rajakaryapravina
N.S. Subba Rao, Esq., M.A.(Cantab.), Bar-at-Law,
Vice-Chancellor, Mysore University.

W59-40-19. 1416

UNIVERSITY OF MYSORE

D.O.No.P. 343.
Encls: Two.

MYSORE,
Camp: Bangalore,
Dated 30th October 40 1938.

Dear Mr. Kesaviengar,

With reference to your letter No.1870/C.B. dated the 23rd instant, I am sending herewith a note on the utilisation of the resources of the Engineering College for the training of artisans. The note gives details as to the kind of skilled artisans that can be trained and the number of hands wanted for instruction as well as for supervision. The total cost of the scheme for a year including the expenditure on material, etc., will be Rs.8,400/-. If fees are charged at Rs.45/- per annum, which is the rate charged to students taking the certificate course in the Engineering School, the income will be Rs.5,400/-. The additional cost of Rs.3,000/- will have to be met by a grant.

As soon as I hear from you when the scheme is to be started, I shall place the matter before the University Council to obtain their approval, and put the scheme into operation as early thereafter as possible.

Yours sincerely,

Rajasevaprasaktha

B.T. Kesaviengar, Esq., B.A.,

Bangalore.

W 59-40-19. 1416

UNIVERSITY OF MYSORE

MYSORE,
Camp: Bangalore,
Dated 30th October 40 *1938.*

D.O.No.P. 343.
Encls: Two.

31/10

Dear Mr. Kesaviengar,

With reference to your letter No.1870/C.B. dated the 23rd instant, I am sending herewith a note on the utilisation of the resources of the Engineering College for the training of artisans. The note gives details as to the kind of skilled artisans that can be trained and the number of hands wanted for instruction as well as for supervision. The total cost of the scheme for a year including the expenditure on material, etc., will be Rs.8,400/-. If fees are charged at Rs.45/- per annum which is the rate charged to students taking the certificate course in the Engineering School, the income will be Rs.5,400/-. The additional cost of Rs.3,000/- will have to be met by a grant.

As soon as I hear from you when the scheme is to be started, I shall place the matter before the University Council to obtain their approval, and put the scheme into operation as early thereafter as possible.

Yours sincerely,

Rajasevaprasaktha

B.T. Kesaviengar, Esq., B.A.,

Bangalore.

Note on the training of skilled artisans for war purposes.

The attached statement gives the details regarding the number of artisans of different classes. These students will have to work partly in the evening i.e., after 5 P.M., so that the undertaking of the training of extra artisans will not interfere with the regular work of the College and the School classes. Extra Instructors will have to be employed as the present men are fully engaged in looking after the College and School classes. The total number that can be trained will be about 120 and the cost per year will be about Rs.8,400/-. At present the fees payable by the students of certificate courses is Rs.45/- per annum and hence the extra cost would come to about Rs.3,000/-. The training of the students can be taken up as soon as the scheme is sanctioned.

M. S. Subba Rao

Vice Chancellor.

Statement of expenditure, etc., for the training of skilled artisans for war purposes.

Name of shop.	Number of students.	Instructors		Supervising staff.
		No.	Pay.	
			Rs.	
Fitter	20	1	40	One graduate in Mechanical Engineering on Rs.75/- per mensem.
Carpentry	20	1	40	
Smithy	20	1	40	Allowance to the Foreman - (part-time) at Rs. 25/- per mensem.
Machineshop (Turner)	10	1	40	
Wireman	30	1	40	One Electrical Graduate on Rs.75/- per mensem.
Draftsman	20	1	75	
	120	6	275 x 12	Rs.175 X 12.
			3,300	2,100

Expenditure per year Rs.3,300/- plus Rs. 2,100 = Rs. 5,400

Materials, labour, power charges etc., per year .. Rs. 3,000

Total Rs. 8,400

K. S. Rama Rao

Vice Chancellor.

Appendix F G—1

SUBJECT.....

.....

.....

Section W
File No. 59-40
Serial No. 20.

Diary No. of letter replied to.....

No. Rfl 624 Ecls 2

To

General and Revenue Secretariat

( )

the *to*

The Secy to the Hon'ble the Resident.

Technical Training Enquiry Committee's Report.
Scheme for the utilisation of technical institutions for the training of skilled artisans for war purposes.

Date of issue 6th November 1940

Signed by Mr. C. G. R.

Sir, I am directed to acknowledge the receipt of your letter no F. 46-40/W 2 16th Oct. 40 on the above subject and to intimate the general concurrence of this Govt to the proposals contained in the above letter. There is also no objection to the Govt of India and the Messrs N.S.L.T. addressing the Principal Engineering College direct on the

List of enclosures. .....

Copied by .....

Examined by .....

various matters of detail involved.

In this connection I am to enquire as to when the Scheme is to be started at the Engineering College, Bangalore so that preliminary action may be taken on the lines indicated.

A note is also enclosed giving ~~detailed~~ particulars as to the kind of skilled artisans that can be trained, ~~as the number of~~ the additional staff that ~~will~~ may have to be employed and the extra expre. ~~[illegible]~~ to be incurred in the ~~[illegible]~~ connection so far as it can be ~~forecast~~ foreseen at present

~~to be employed for giving~~
~~of hands wanted for instruction~~
~~as well as for supervision is also~~
~~enclosed, as desired. At present the~~
~~for This estimate may perhaps need~~
~~modification~~

I have etc

[signature]

Chief Secy to Govt

[illegible]
1/11

Pol 624 Edn 2

6th November 1940.

The Secretary to the Hon'ble the Resident in Mysore,
Bangalore.

Technical Training Enquiry Committee's Report -
Scheme for the utilisation of technical institutions
for the training of skilled artisans for war purposes.

- - - - - -

I am directed to acknowledge the receipt of your letter No.F. 46-40/W dated 16th October 1940 on the above subject and to intimate the general concurrence of this Government to the proposals contained in the above letter. There is also no objection to the Government of India and the Madras National Service Labour Tribunal addressing the Principal, Engineering College, direct on the various matters of detail involved. In this connection I am to enquire as to when the scheme is to be started at the Engineering College, Bangalore, so that preliminary action may be taken on the lines indicated.

A note is also enclosed giving particulars as to the kind of skilled artisans that can be trained, the additional staff that may have to be employed and the extra expenditure to be incurred in this connection so far as it can be foreseen at present.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient servant,

For Chief Secretary to Government.

Note on the training of skilled artisans for war purposes.

The attached statement gives the details regarding the number of artisans of different classes. These students will have to work partly in the evening i.e., after 5 P.M., so that the undertaking of the training of extra artisans will not interfere with the regular work of the College and the School classes. Extra Instructors will have to be employed as the present men are fully engaged in looking after the College and School classes. The total number that can be trained will be about 120 and the cost per year will be about Rs.8,400/-. At present the fees payable by the students of certificate courses is Rs.45/- per annum.

---

for Chief Secretary to Government.

Statement of expenditure, etc.. for the training of skilled artisans for war purposes.

Name of shop.	Number of students.	Instructors.		Supervising staff.
		No.	Pay.	
			Rs.	
Fitter	20	1	40	One graduate in Mechanical Engineering
Carpentry	20	1	40	on Rs.75/- per mensem.
Smithy	20	1	40	Allowance to the Foreman (part-time) at Rs.25/-
Machineshop (Turner)	10	1	40	per mensem.
Wireman	30	1	40	One Electrical Graduate on Rs.75/- per mensem.
Draftsman	20	1	75	
	120	6	275 X 12	Rs.175 X 12.
			3,300	2,100

Expenditure per year Rs.3,300/- plus Rs.2,100/- - Rs. 5,400/-

Materials, labour, power charges, etc., per year - " 3,000/-

Total - Rs. 8,400/-

for Chief Secretary to Government.

W 59-40-21 1488

Urgent

From (Name) V. Ramakrishna Esq., M.A., I.C.S.,
(Designation) Chairman, National Service Labour Tribunal,
Post Box 429, (Station) Chepauk, Madras.

To

The Chief Secretary
to the Government of Mysore,
Bangalore.

27 NOV. 1940
GOVT. OF MYSORE.

No.F 27/40 , dated 26th November 1940.

27.11.40

S i r,

C.B.
This may be advertised in the Gazette also with 1st member's appl.

Scheme for the training of war technicians.

I send herewith copy of an advertisement, which the news papers in this Province have been asked to insert, regarding the selection of candidates for enrolment in the scheme for the training of skilled artisans required by industries engaged on war production work. The Government of India have informed me that candidates for enrolment in the scheme should be selected from the Mysore State also and that candidates belonging to Mysore should be given preference over others for the vacancies in the two institutions in Mysore State viz., The Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore and the Engineering College, Bangalore.

I request that your Government may arrange to give publicity to the contents of the advertisement in the Mysore State. The last date for sending applications to the National Service Labour Tribunal, Madras, will be 6-12-40.

I have the honour to be,
S i r,
Your most obedient servant,

V. Ramakrishna
Chairman.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

WAR TECHNICIANS.

With the co-operation of the Provincial Government and the authorities of the Technical Schools and Colleges concerned, arrangements are being made for the training of fitters, machinists and other skilled artisans in selected institutions in the Provinces of Madras and Coorg for employment in the Indian Army Ordnance Corps or other technical branches of the Indian Army, in Ordnance factories and on war production work in civil industry. The duration of the courses will vary, but in no case will it exceed one year. Trainees who have had previous training or experience will be eligible for employment as soon as they have passed the necessary trade tests.

2. To be eligible for the special courses of training, candidates must be --

(a) Indian British subjects or subjects of Indian States;
(b) between the ages of 17 and 40 years;
(c) of good physique and satisfactory character;
(d) able to read and write with ease and do simple calculations;
and (e) ready to undergo training in any institution to which they may be allotted.

3. Preference will be given to candidates who have completed the middle school stage and who are resident in the Provinces of Madras and Coorg.

4. No charge will be made for training and while attending the courses, trainees will receive a stipend of Rs.25 per month if they are matriculates or Rs.20 per month if they are not.

5. Applicants will be required to state in their applications that on the completion of their training they will, if so directed, enrol in the Indian Army Ordnance Corps or other technical branch of the Indian Army, or if not so directed, accept such other employment either in Ordnance factories or in civil industry as may be found for them. Before admission to the training courses, selected candidates will be required to give a written undertaking to this effect. The undertaking will also provide that if the candidate fails to carry out the undertaking, he will refund to the Government of India the stipends drawn by him.

6. Enrolment in the Indian Army Ordnance Corps or other technical branch of the Indian Army entails the liability to serve overseas, if so ordered.

7. Employment will not be guaranteed to any trainee and the Government of India reserve the right to discharge a student from a training course at any time without assigning any reason.

8. Forms of application for enrolment in these courses may be had from the undermentioned authority to whom the forms must be returned after completion not later than the 6th December 1940. Before selection, suitable candidates will be required to appear before a Selection Committee at their own expense.

The Chairman,
The Madras National Service Labour Tribunal,
P.B.No.429, Old Engineering College Buildings,
Chepauk, M A D R A S.

Note:- This notice does not apply to candidates for training as mechanics under the Air Force Reserve Training Scheme in respect of whom a separate announcement has been published.

GOVERNMENT OF HIS HIGHNESS THE MAHARAJA OF MYSORE.

No. ..... General and Revenue Secretariat,

Dated Bangalore, 27th November *194* 0.

NOTIFICATION.

The following advertisement of the Government of India regarding the training of war technicians, is published for general information.

By Order,

Chief Secretary to Government.

To

The Compiler, Mysore Gazette, for publication.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

WAR TECHNICIANS.

With the co-operation of the Provincial Government and the authorities of the Technical Schools and Colleges concerned, arrangements are being made for the training of fitters, machinists and other skilled artisans in selected institutions in the Province of Madras and Coorg for employment in the Indian Army Ordnance Corps or other technical branches of the Indian Army, in Ordnance factories and on war production work in civil industry. The duration of the courses will vary, but in no case will it exceed one year. Trainees who have had previous training or experience will be eligible for employment as soon as they have passed the necessary trade tests.

2. To be eligible for the special courses of training,

candidates must be --

(a) Indian British subjects or subjects of Indian States;
(b) between the ages of 17 and 40 years;
(c) of good physique and satisfactory character;
(d) able to read and write with ease and do simple calculations; and
(e) ready to undergo training in any institution to which they may be allotted.

3. Preference will be given to candidates who have completed the middle school stage and who are resident in the Province of Madras and Coorg.

4. No charge will be made for training and while attending the courses, trainees will receive a stipend of Rs.25 per month if they are matriculates or Rs.20 per month if they are not .

5. Applicants will be required to state in their applications that on the completion of their training they will, if so directed, enrol to the Indian Army Ordnance Corps or other technical branch of the Indian Army, or if not so directed, accept such other employment either in Ordnance factories or in civil industry as may be found for them. Before admission to the training courses, selected candidates will be required to give a written undertaking to this effect. The undertaking will also provide that if the candidate fails to carry out the undertaking, he will refund to the Government of India the stipends drawn by him.

6. Enrolment in the Indian Army Ordnance Corps or other technical branch of the Indian Army entails the liability to serve overseas, if so ordered.

7. Employment will not be guaranteed to any trainee and the Government of India reserve the right to discharge a student from a training course at any time without assigning any reason.

8. Forms of application for enrolment in these courses may be had from the undermentioned authority to whom the forms must be returned after completion not later than the 6th December 1940. Before selection, suitable candidates will be required to appear before a Selection Committee at their own expense.

The Chairman,
The Madras National Service Labour Tribunal,
P.B.No.429, Old Engineering College Buildings,
Chepauk, Madras.

Note: This notice does not apply to candidates for training as mechanics under the Air Force Reserve Training Scheme in respect of whom a separate announcement has been published.

No. P. 70/40-41.

Office of the Publicity Officer
to the Government of Mysore,
Public Offices,
Bangalore, 30th November 194●

PRESS COMMUNIQUE

TRAINING OF WAR TECHNICIANS

Arrangements are being made by the Government of India for the training of fitters, machinists and other skilled artisans in the Engineering College, Bangalore, and the Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore, for employment in the Indian Army Ordnance Corps or other technical branches of the Indian Army, in Ordnance factories and on war production work in civil industry. The durations of the courses will vary, but in no case will it exceed one year. Trainees who have had previous training or experience will be eligible for employment as soon as they have passed the necessary trade tests.

2. To be eligible for the special courses of training, candidates must be -

(a) Indian British subjects or subjects of the State;
(b) between the ages of 17 and 40 years;
(c) of good physique and satisfactory character;
(d) able to read and write with ease and do simple calculations;and
(e) ready to undergo training in any institution to which they may be allotted.

3. Preference will be given to candidates who have completed the middle school stage and who are resident in the Mysore State.

4. No charge will be made for training and while attending the courses, trainees will receive a stipend of Rs. 25 per month if they are matriculates or Rs. 20 per month if they are not.

5. Applicants will be required to state in their applications that on the completion of their training they will, if so directed, enrol in the Indian Army Ordnance Corps or other technical branch of the Indian Army, or if not so directed, accept such other employment either in Ordnance factories or in civil industry as may be found for them. Before admission to the training courses, selected candidates will be required to give a written undertaking to this effect. The undertaking will also provide that if the candidate fails to carry out the undertaking, he will refund to the Government of India the stipends drawn by him.

6. Enrolment in the Indian Army Ordnance Corps or other technical branch of the Indian Army entails the liability to serve overseas, if ordered.

7. Employment will not be guaranteed to any trainee and the Government of India reserve the right to discharge a student from a training course at any time without assigning any reason.

8. Forms of application for enrolment in these courses may be had from the undermentioned authority to whom the forms must be returned after completion not later than the 6th December 1940. Before selection, suitable candidates will be required to appear before a Selection Committee at their own expense.

The Chairman,
The Madras National Service,
Labour Tribunal,
P.B. 429, Old Engineering College Buildings,
Chepauk, Madras

Note.- This notice does not apply to candidates for training as mechanics under the Air Force Reserve Training Scheme in respect of whom a separate announcement has been published.

S. RANGA IYER,
Publicity Officer to Government.

Hin

WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER 6, 1940. ONE

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

War Technicians.

With the co-operation of the Provincial Government and the authorities of the Technical Schools and Colleges concerned, arrangements are being made for the training of fitters, machinists and other skilled artisans in selected institutions in the Province of Madras and Coorg for employment in the Indian Army Ordnance Corps or other technical branches of the Indian Army, in Ordnance factories and on war production work in civil industry. The duration of the courses will vary, but in no case will it exceed one year. Trainees who have had previous training or experience will be eligible for employment as soon as they have passed the necessary trade tests.

2. To be eligible for the special courses of training, candidates must be—

(a) ~~Indian British subjects or~~ subjects of ~~Indian~~ the States;

(b) between the ages of 17 and 40 years;

(c) of good physique and satisfactory character;

(d) able to read and write with ease and do simple calculations; and

(e) ready to undergo training in any institution to which they may be allotted.

3. Preference will be given to candidates who have completed the middle school stage and who are resident in the ~~Province of Madras and Coorg~~ Mysore State.

4. No charge will be made for training and while attending the courses, trainees will receive a stipend of Rs. 25 per month if they are matriculates or Rs. 20 per month if they are not.

5. Applicants will be required to state in their applications that on the completion of their training they will, if so directed, enrol in the Indian Army Ordnance Corps or other technical branch of the Indian Army, or if not so directed, accept such other employment either in Ordnance factories or in civil industry as may be found for them. Before admission to the training courses, selected candidates will be required to give a written undertaking to this effect. The undertaking will also provide that if the candidate fails to carry out the undertaking, he will refund to the Government of India the stipends drawn by him.

6. Enrolment in the Indian Army Ordnance Corps or other technical branch of the Indian Army entails the liability to serve overseas, if so ordered.

7. Employment will not be guaranteed to any trainee and the Government of India reserve the right to discharge a student from a training course at any time without assigning any reason.

8. Forms of application for enrolment in these courses may be had from the undermentioned authority to whom the forms must be returned after completion not later than the 6th December 1940. Before selection, suitable candidates will be required to appear before a Selection Committee at their own expense.

THE CHAIRMAN,

THE MADRAS NATIONAL SERVICE LABOUR TRIBUNAL,

P. B. 429, Old Engineering College Buildings,

CHEPAUK, MADRAS.

NOTE.—This notice does not apply to candidates for training as mechanics under the Air Force Reserve Training Scheme in respect of whom a separate announcement has been published.

Press Note

War Technicians

Arrangements are being made by the Govt of India for the training of fitters, machinists and other skilled artisans in the Engineering College, Bangalore, and the Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore, for employment in the Indian Army Ordnance Corps or other technical branches of the Indian Army, in Ordnance factories and on war production work in civil industry. The duration of the courses will vary, but in no case will it exceed one year. Trainees who have had previous training or experience will be eligible for employment as soon as they have passed the necessary trade tests.

Paras 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 & 8. ~~Not~~ may perhaps be reproduced in the Mysore Press Note.

[2(a) in the communique may remain unaltered, as in the Press note only 3 being ~~May perhaps be issued by~~ corrected]

29/11

No. P. 70/40-41.

Office of the Publicity Officer
to the Government of Mysore,
Public Offices,
Bangalore, 30th November 1940

PRESS COMMUNIQUE

TRAINING OF WAR TECHNICIANS

Arrangements are being made by the Government of India for the training of fitters, machinists and other skilled artisans in the Engineering College, Bangalore, and the Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore, for employment in the Indian Army Ordnance Corps or other technical branches of the Indian Army, in Ordnance factories and on war production work in civil industry. The durations of the courses will vary, but in no case will it exceed one year. Trainees who have had previous training or experience will be eligible for employment as soon as they have passed the necessary trade tests.

2. To be eligible for the special courses of training, candidates must be -

(a) Indian British subjects or subjects of the State;
(b) between the ages of 17 and 40 years;
(c) of good physique and satisfactory character;
(d) able to read and write with ease and do simple calculations; and
(e) ready to undergo training in any institution to which they may be allotted.

3. Preference will be given to candidates who have completed the middle school stage and who are resident in the Mysore State.

4. No charge will be made for training and while attending the courses, trainees will receive a stipend of Rs. 25 per month if they are matriculates or Rs. 20 per month if they are not.

5. Applicants will be required to state in their applications that on the completion of their training they will, if so directed, enrol in the Indian Army Ordnance Corps or other technical branch of the Indian Army, or if not so directed, accept such other employment either in Ordnance factories or in civil industry as may be found for them. Before admission to the training courses, selected candidates will be required to give a written undertaking to this effect. The undertaking will also provide that if the candidate fails to carry out the undertaking, he will refund to the Government of India the stipends drawn by him.

6. Enrolment in the Indian Army Ordnance Corps or other technical branch of the Indian Army entails the liability to serve overseas, if so ordered.

7. Employment will not be guaranteed to any trainee and the Government of India reserve the right to discharge a student from a training course at any time without assigning any reason.

8. Forms of application for enrolment in these courses may be had from the undermentioned authority to whom the forms must be returned after completion not later than the 6th December 1940. Before selection, suitable candidates will be required to appear before a Selection Committee at their own expense.

The Chairman,
The Madras National Service,
Labour Tribunal,
P.B. 429, Old Engineering College Buildings,
Chepauk, Madras

Note.- This notice does not apply to candidates for training as mechanics under the Air Force Reserve Training Scheme in respect of whom a separate announcement has been published.

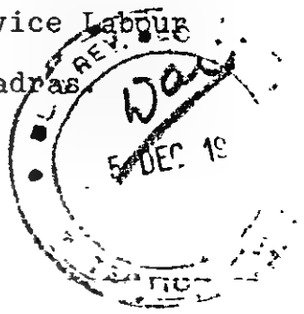
S. RANGA IYER,
Publicity Officer to Government.

W 59-40-22.

From (Name) V. Ramakrishna Esq., M.A., I.C.S.,

(Designation) Chairman, National Service Labour Tribunal,

Post Box 429, (Station) Chepauk, Madras.



To

The Chief Secretary
to the Government of Mysore,
Bangalore.

No.F 27/40 , dated 3rd December 1940.

S i r,

Scheme for the training of skilled artisans.

Ref: My letter ~~C.M.~~ 27/40 d/26-11-1940.

The Government of India have since informed me that Subjects of Indian States and Subjects of British India should be eligible for admission to the special training classes for war technicians on an equal footing and that their previous instructions that candidates belonging to Mysore should be given preference over others for vacancies in the two institutions in Mysore State stand cancelled. My letter cited may be read with this modification.

I have the honour to be,

S i r,

Your most obedient servant,

V. Ramakrishna

Chairman

Hindu of 6th December 1940.

TRAINING OF WAR TECHNICIANS. THE LAST DATE FOR THE RE-ceipt of applications in the Prescribed form has been extended to 20-12-1940. 'No requisition for forms of application will be considered after 6-12-1940.

V. RAMAKRISHNA,
Chairman, National Service Labour
6054 Tribunal, Madras.

Hindu of 6th December 1940.

TRAINING OF WAR TECHNICIANS.

THE LAST DATE FOR THE RECEIPT of applications in the Prescribed form has been extended to 20-12-1940. No requisition for forms of application will be considered after 6-12-1940.

V. RAMAKRISHNA,
Chairman, National Service Labour Tribunal, Madras.

6054

W 59-40-23.

1798
C.B.

The reply to this communication should be addressed to the Secretary to the Resident in Mysore, Bangalore, by designation and not by name.

URGENT.

No. F.46-40/W.

FROM

THE SECRETARY TO THE HON'BLE THE RESIDENT IN MYSORE.

The Chief Secretary to the Government of
His Highness the Maharaja of Mysore, Bangalore.

Dated Bangalore, the 9th December *1940*.

Technical Training Scheme -
Appointment of Regional Inspectors.

SIR,

I am directed to state that the Government of India have appointed the following gentlemen as Regional Inspectors for the Southern Circle (consisting of Bombay, Madras, the Central Provinces and Berar, Hyderabad and Mysore) in connection with the training of personnel for the Indian Army Ordnance Corps and other technical branches of the Indian Army, Ordnance Factories and civil industry :-

Name.		Address.
1. Dr. G. W. Burley	..	c/o Victoria Jubilee Technical Institute, Bombay.
2. Mr.S.N.Roy.	..	Superintendent of Training, Jamshedpur.

2. The duties of the Regional Inspectors will be to inspect, in consultation with the Principals and nominees of the Provincial Governments and Indian States, such technical institutions as have not yet been surveyed with a view to their utilization for the training of skilled artisans for war purposes, and to inspect and supervise the training of personnel intended for the Indian Army Ordnance Corps and other technical branches of the Indian Army, Ordnance factories and civil industry in the various institutions when it begins. A list of the institutions in the Mysore State which have not so far been inspected is enclosed herewith.

3. I am to request that the names and designations of the officials of the Government of Mysore with whom the Regional Inspectors should make contact during the course of their inspection of the institutions in the Mysore State may kindly be communicated to this Residency at as early a date as possible.

4. I am also to request that if there is no objection, instructions may kindly be issued to the heads of the institutions concerned to afford all necessary facilities to the Regional Inspectors for the inspection of the institutions.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient servant,

SECRETARY TO THE RESIDENT.

List of institutions in Indian States which have not yet been inspected.

ircle & Regional Inspectors.	State and the total number of institutions.	Institutions.
Southern Circle.		
Regional Inspectors:- 1. Dr.G.W.Burley. and 2. Mr.S.N.Roy.	Mysore. (5)	1. Central Industrial Workshop,Bangalore. 2. Bhadravati Iron Works,Bhadravati. 3. Electric Factory, Bangalore. 4. Silver Jubilee Technical Institute Bangalore. 5. The Engineering School near Fort, Bangalore City.

Appendix F G—1]

SUBJECT.....

.....

.....

Section T. W

File No. 59-40

Serial No. 24

Diary No. of letter replied to.....

No. Col 841.

To The Secy to the Hon'ble the Resident

Technical Training Scheme - Appointment of Regional Inspectors.

Sir,

I am directed to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 9th Dec. 40 on the above subject and to state that instructions have been issued to the heads of the institutions concerned to afford all necessary facilities to the Regional Inspectors for the inspection of the institutions.

As revised in Para 3 of your above letter, a list showing the names and designations of

General and Revenue Secretariat

( )

the 19

Date of issue 12 . 12 . 1940

Signed by M. C. G. R.

List of enclosures.....

Copied by .....

Examined by .....

WD 03695—GPB—30,000—29-1-40

the officials of this Govt with whom the Inspectors may make contact during the course of their inspection is also herein enclosed.

I have ch

[illegible]
18/12

Chief Secy to Govt

Ed 841 Ed11

12th December 1940.

Major A.E.H. Macann,
Secretary to the Hon'ble the Resident in Mysore,
Bangalore.

Technical Training Scheme - Appointment of Regional Inspectors.

I am directed to acknowledge the receipt of your letter dated the 9th December 1940 on the above subject and to state that instructions have been issued to the heads of the institutions concerned to afford all necessary facilities to the Regional Inspectors for the inspection of the institutions.

As desired in paragraph 3 of your above letter, a list showing the names and designations of officials of this Government with whom the Inspectors may make contact during the course of their inspection is also herein enclosed.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient servant,

For Chief Secretary to Government.

List showing the names and designations of officials with whom the Regional Inspectors may make contact during the course of their inspection.

Name.	Designation & address.
1. M. Venkatanaranappa, Esq., B.A.	Chairman, Mysore Iron & Steel Works etc., Bhadravati.
2. E.V. Ganapati Iyer, Esq., B.Sc.,	Government Director, Industrial Concerns, Bangalore. (Electric Factory, Bangalore)
3. B.G. Appadorai Mudaliar, Esq., B.A., B.Sc., A.M.I., Mech.E.	Director of Industries & Commerce in Mysore, Bangalore. (Central Industrial Workshop, Bangalore).
4. B.K. Murthy, Esq., B.E. (Mech.), M.Sc., Tech. A.M.C.T.,	Principal, Sri Krishnarajendra Silver Jubilee Technological Institute, Bangalore.
5. M.K. Govinda Pillai, Esq., B.Sc.(Leeds), A.M.I. Mech.E.(London).	Superintendent, School of Engineering, Bangalore.

- - - - - -

For Chief Secretary to Government.

III

Appendix F G—1]

SUBJECT.....

.....

.....

Section W

File No. 59-40

Serial No. 25.

Diary No. of letter replied to.....

No. 2444

To The Vice Chancellor

General and Revenue Secretariat

( )

the *19* .

Dear Sir, Technical Training Schools
Appt of Regional Inspectors.

Date of issue 12.12.1940.

I am desired to enclose herein for information a copy of Reg letter No. F. 46-40/W of 9th Dec. 40 on the above subject and to state that the ~~Existing have included in the list~~ the S.J.T. Institute and the Engineering School Bangalore are included in the list of institutions which have not yet been inspected. The Principals of the above institutions ~~may be instructed~~ ~~have been advised~~ may be instructed to afford all necessary facilities to the Regional Inspectors. The Rules have also

Signed by Mr B. T. Kesavadyar.

List of enclosures... 1

Copied by .....

Examined by .....

been informed that the Inspectors
may make contact during the course
of their inspection with the Principals, S.J.T. Institute
, and the Supdt. Engineering School respectively
~~of the respective institutions~~.

Y. S.

[illegible]
18/12

[illegible] Chief Secy.

No. 2445-46/C.S. Dt 12.12.40.

Copy to the Principal, S.J.T. Institute
Superintendent Engineering School.

Rajasevaprasaktha
Mr. B. T. KESAVAIENGAR, B.A.,
Chief Secretary to Government.

D. O. No.

GENERAL AND REVENUE SECRETARIAT,

*Dated Bangalore,...*12th December..*19* 40

Technical Training Scheme - Appointment of Regional Inspectors.

I am desired to enclose herein for information a copy of Residency letter No.F.46-40/W dated 9th December 1940 on the above subject and to state that the Silver Jubilee Technological Institute and the Engineering School, Bangalore, are included in the list of institutions which have not yet been inspected. The Principals of the above institutions may be instructed to afford all necessary facilities to the Regional Inspectors. The Residency have also been informed that the Inspectors may make contact during the course of their inspection with the Principal, Silver Jubilee Technological Institute, and the Superintendent, Engineering School, respectively.

Rajakaryapravina
N.S. Subba Rao, Esq., M.A.(Cantab.), Bar-at-law,
Vice-Chancellor, University of Mysore.

Appendix F G—1]

SUBJECT.....

.....

.....

Diary No. of letter replied to.....

General and Revenue Secretariat

( )

the 19 .

Date of issue 12-12-1940

Signed by Mr. G. G. R.

List of enclosures 1

Copied by .....

Examined by .....

11

Section W

File No. 59-40

Serial No. 26.

2441-43

No. (1) The Chairman Iron Works.
(2) Govt Dr Ind. Concern
(3) Dr of I & C.
~~(4) Principal S. J. T. Institute~~
~~(5) " Engineering School~~

To

Sir,

Technical Training Scheme
Appointment of Regional Inspectors

I am directed to enclose here for information a copy of Rs letter no F. 46-40 & 9th Decr. 40 on the above subject and to request ~~that instructions may be issued~~ ~~kindly to afford~~ all necessary facilities may be kindly afforded to the Regional Inspectors for the inspection of ~~of~~ (1) the Bhadravathi Ir
(2) Electric Factory.
(3) C. I. Works
~~(4) S. J. T. Institute~~
~~(5) Engineering School~~

WD 03695—GPB—30,000—29-1-40

The Residency have been informed that the Inspectors may make contact with you during the course of their inspection.

J Branch

16/12

Chief Supt F York

No. 2441-43/C3
El:/

12th December 1940.

1. The Chairman, Mysore Iron & SteelWorks.
2. The Government Director, Industrial Concerns.
3. The Director of Industries & Commerce.

Technical Training Scheme - Appointment of Regional Inspectors.

I am directed to enclose herein for information a copy of Residency letter No.F.46-40 dated 9th December 1940 on the above subject and to request that all necessary facilities may be kindly afforded to the Regional Inspectors for the inspection of
(1) the Bhadravati Iron Works.
(2) the Electric Factory, Bangalore.
(3) The Central Industrial Workshop.

The Residency have been informed that the Inspectors may make contact with you during the course of their inspection.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient servant,

For Chief Secretary to Government.

W 59-40-27.

Col/1084

The reply to this communication should be addressed to the Secretary to the Resident in Mysore, Bangalore, by designation and not by name.

No. F. 46-40/W.

FROM

THE SECRETARY TO THE HON'BLE THE RESIDENT IN MYSORE.

To

The Chief Secretary to the Government of
His Highness the Maharaja of Mysore, Bangalore.

Dated Bangalore, the 12th December 1940.

Technical Training - Applications from candidates resident in Indian States.

SIR,

I am directed to state that it has been decided that subjects of Indian States and subjects of British India should be eligible for admission to the special training classes for war technicians on an equal footing. Candidates from British Indian Provinces and Indian States will therefore be equally eligible for admission to technical institutions and training centres situated in Indian States and British Indian Provinces respectively. In order to ensure co-ordination and an appropriate distribution of candidates between the different institutions - both in British Indian Provinces and Indian States - it has been arranged that all applications should be received by the National Service Labour Tribunals constituted for the various Provinces. The Indian States concerned have been allocated to various Tribunals, who have been advised by the Government of India to treat applicants from Indian States on the same lines as candidates from British India. To enable this decision to be brought into effect, the Indian States shown in column 1 of the attached statement are to be regarded as part of the Provinces shown in column 3 and vice versa.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient servant,

SECRETARY TO THE RESIDENT.

KK

Statement showing the allocation of Indian States to various National Service Labour Tribunals.

Name of State.	Resident in charge.	Provinces.
1. Kashmir	The Resident in Kashmir, Sialkot/ Srinagar.	Punjab.
2. Punjab States (consisting mainly of Patiala, Kapurthala, Nabha, Maler Kotla, Bahawalpur, Jund and Faridkot).	The Hon'ble the Resident for the Punjab States, Lahore.	-do-
3. Baluchistan (Kalat; Lasbela and Kharan)	The Hon'ble the Resident for Rajputana and Chief Commissioner, Balachistan, Quetta.	Sind.
4. Rajputana States (consisting mainly of Bikaner, Bharatpur, Dholpur, Kotah, Jaipur, Alwar, Udaipur, Mewar, and Jodhpur.)	The Hon'ble the Resident for Rajputana and Chief Commissioner Ajmer-Merwara, Abu.	United Provinces.
5. Gwalior, Rampur and Benares.	The Resident at Gwalior and for the States of Rampur and Benares, Gwalior Residency.	-do
6. Hyderabad.	The Hon'ble the Resident at Hyderabad.	Eastern Districts, Madras, Western Districts, Bombay.
7. Central India Agency.(consisting of mainly of Bhopal Bundelkand, Malwa, Indore and Rewa).	The Hon'ble the Resident for Central India and Chief Commissioner, Panth Piploda, Indore.	Central Provinces & Berar.
8. Eastern States (Coch Behar and Tripura).	The Resident for the Eastern States, Calcutta.	Bengal.
9. Eastern States (Mayurbhanj and Orissa States).	-do-	Bihar & Orissa.
10. States of Western India. (Bhavanagar Cutch and Nawanagar).	The Hon'ble the Resident for the States of Western India, Rajkot.	Bombay.
11. Baroda and Gujarat States.	The Resident for Baroda and the Gujarat States, Baroda.	-do-
12. Kolhapur and the Deccan States.	The Resident for Kolhapur and the Deccan States, Kolhapur.	-do-

Name of States.	Resident in Charge.	Provinces.
13. Mysore.	The Hon'ble the Resident in Mysore, Bangalore.	Madras.
14. Madras States (Travancore & Cochin).	The Resident for the Madras States, Trivandrum.	-do-
15. Sikkim.	Political Officer, Sikkim.	Bengal.
16. North West Frontier Chitral, Amb, Dir and Swat.	Chief Secretary to the Government of the North West Frontier Province.	Punjab.

KRG.

W 59-40-28.

No. 2515-16/C3

Encls.

17th December 1940.

1. The Registrar, University of Mysore.

2. The Principal, College of Engineering.

Technical Training - Applications from candidates resident in Indian States.

I am directed to enclose for information a copy of Residency letter No.P.46-40/W dated the 12th December 1940, and that of its enclosure, on the above subject.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient servant,

For Chief Secretary to Government.

Letter No.F.46-40/W dated 12th December 1940 from the Secretary to the Resident to the Chief Secretary to Government.

- - - -

Technical Training - Applications from candidates resident in Indian States.

- - - -

I am directed to state that it has been decided that subjects of Indian States and subjects of British India should be eligible for admission to the special training classes for war technicians on an equal footing. Candidates from British Indian Provinces and Indian States will therefore be equally eligible for admission to technical institutions and training centres situated in Indian States and British Indian Provinces respectively. In order to ensure co-ordination and an appropriate distribution of candidates between the different institutions - both in British Indian Provinces and Indian States - it has been arranged that all applications should be received by the National Service Labour Tribunals constituted for the various Provinces. The Indian States concerned have been allocated to various Tribunals, who have been advised by the Government of India to treat applicants from Indian States on the same lines as candidates from British India. To enable this decision to be brought into effect, the Indian States shown in column 1 of the attached statement are to be regarded as part of the Provinces shown in column 3 and vice versa.

- - -

"C O P Y"

For Chief Secretary to Government.

Statement showing the allocation of Indian States to various National Service Labour Tribunals.

Name of State.	Resident in charge.	Provinces.
1. Kashmir.	The Resident in Kashmir, Sialkot, Srinagar.	Punjab.
2. Punjab States (consisting mainly of Patiala, Kapurthala, Nabha, Maler, Kotla, Bahawalpur, Jund and Faridkot).	The Hon'ble the Resident for the Punjab States, Lahore.	-do-
3. Baluchistan (Kalat, Lasbela and Kharan)	The Hon'ble the Resident for Rajputana and Chief Commissioner, Baluchistan, Quetta.	Sind.
4. Rajputana States (consisting mainly of Bikaner, Bharatpur, Dholpur, Kotah, Jaipur, Alwar, Udaipur, Newar, and Jodhpur.)	The Hon'ble the Resident for Rajputana and Chief Commissioner, Ajmer-Merwara, Abu.	United Provinces.
5. Gwalior, Rampur and Benares.	The Resident at Gwalior and for the States of Rampur and Benares, Gwalior Residency.	-do-
6. Hyderabad.	The Hon'ble the Resident at Hyderabad.	Eastern Districts Madras, Western Districts, Bombay.
7. Central India Agency, (consisting mainly of Bhopal, Bundelkand, Malwa, Indore & Rewa.)	The Hon'ble the Resident for Central India & Chief Commissioner, Panth Piploda, Indore.	Central Provinces and Berar.
8. Eastern States (Coch Behar and Tripura).	The Resident for the Eastern States, Calcutta.	Bengal.
9. Eastern States (Mayurbhanj and Orissa States.	-do-	Bihar and Orissa.
10. States of Western India, (Bhavanagar Cutch and Nawanagar.)	The Hon'ble the Resident for the States of Western India, Rajkot.	Bombay.
11. Baroda and Gujaraj States.	The Resident for Baroda and the Gujarat States, Baroda.	-do-

12. Kolhapur and the Deccan States.	The Resident for Kolhapur and the Deccan States, Kolhapur.	Bombay.
13. Mysore.	The Hon'ble the Resident in Mysore, Bangalore.	Madras.
14. Madras States (Travancore & Cochin).	The Resident for the Madras States, Trivandrum.	-do-
15. Sikkim.	Political Officer, Sikkim.	Bengal.
16. North West Frontier Chitral, Amb, Dir and Swat.	Chief Secretary to the Govt. of the North West Frontier Province.	Punjab.

The reply to this communication should be addressed to the Secretary to the Resident in Mysore, Bangalore, by designation and not by name.

W 59-40-29

No. F.46-40/W.

Pol 1113
1931
CB

FROM

THE SECRETARY TO THE HON'BLE THE RESIDENT IN MYSORE.

To

The Chief Secretary to the Government of
His Highness the Maharaja of Mysore, Bangalore.

Dated Bangalore, the 17th December *1940*

Technical Training. - Fixation of Charges.

SIR,

I am directed to refer to paragraph 3 of my letter No.F.46-40/W, dated the 16th October 1940.

2. It was suggested by the Government of India that pending examination of the financial aspects of the proposed training scheme, they should pay for each trainee the usual fee charged from private students taking a similar course in the selected or a like institution. The Government of India, however, have since been informed that in the majority of cases the usual fees payable by private students are nominal or so small as to cover only a portion of the cost of training and that if their original suggestion was accepted, the insitutions would be involved in loss. This is not the intention of the Government of India and they, therefore, consider it necessary to come to a more equitable arrangement.

3. In paragraph 16 of their Report, the Technical Training Enquiry Committee recommended that the cost of training war workers should be based on the salaries of the instructors, the value of the material consumed and an agreed rent for the use of buildings and equipment. The Government of India consider that it will not be possible to apply this formula until some experience has been gained of the working of the scheme and in any case they would prefer to adopt a simpler method of payment and

and one which will not involve say monthly assessments of the charges under each of the heads indicated by the Committee.

4. The Government of India feel that the authorities concerned will agree that while the institutions should not be allowed to suffer financially by taking part in the training scheme, it is equally desirable as a matter of national policy that the cost of training should be calculated on a "no-profit" basis. They have considered the matter further from this aspect and after discussion with their Regional Inspectors, several of whom are themselves in charge of technical institutions, now suggest :-

(1) that in addition to the stipends of Rs.20/- or Rs.25/- per mensem which will be paid to each trainee, the Government of India should pay each institution a flat rate of Rs.5/- per month for the training of each war worker;

(2) that this sum should include the cost of all consumable stores such as oil, steel, cotton waste, tools, stationery, etc. as well as the cost of power, light, instruction by and bonus (if any) to existing staff, and use of existing buildings and equipment;

(3) that in addition to the flat rate of Rs.5/- per trainee, the Government of India should pay the entire cost of all additional equipment required and of any extra instructional or clerical staff that may be necessary;

(4) that no caution money should be payable in addition to the flat rate of Rs.5/-; and

(5) that these arrangements should be reviewed in the light of experience after the courses have been in operation for 3 months.

5. I am to express the hope that the Government of Mysore will find it possible to accept these suggestions as a working arrangement and that you will be so good as to communicate their decision to me at a very early date.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient servant,

SECRETARY TO THE RESIDENT.

1015.

Appendix F G—1]

SUBJECT.....

.....

.....

Section

File No.

Serial No.

Diary No. of letter replied to.....

No.

To The Vice-Chancellor.

General and Revenue Secretariat

( )

the *19*

~~Dear Sir~~ Technical Training - Fixation of charges.

My dear Mr. Subbarlao

Date of issue.....

With reg. to your D.O. no. P. 343 & 30th Octr. 40 furnishing a note regarding the total cost of the technical training scheme, I am desired to enclose herein for information a copy of Reg letter no F. 46-40/W & 17th Decr. 40 on the above subject and to request you to kindly intimate whether the suggestions of the Govt of India may be accepted as a working arrangement. The favour of a very early reply is requested.

Signed by .....

List of enclosures.....

Copied by .....

Examined by .....

Yours sincerely.

WD 03695—GPB—30,000—29-1-40

GPR

18/12

Chief Secy

W 59-40-30.

21st December 40

257 s/en.

Technical Training - Fixation of charges.

With reference to your D.O. letter No.P.343 dated 30th October 1940 furnishing a note regarding the total cost of the technical training scheme, I am desired to enclose herein for information a copy of Residency letter No.F.46-40/W dated 17th December 1940 on the above subject and to request you to kindly intimate whether the suggestions of the Government of India may be accepted as a working arrangement.

The favour of a very early reply is requested.

Rajakaryapravina
N.S. Subba Rao, Esq., M.A.(Cantab.), Bar-at-Law,
Vice-Chancellor, Mysore University.

2056
C.B.

UNIVERSITY OF MYSORE

W 59-40-31

MYSORE

D.O.No.P. 6/6.

Camp: Bangalore,
Dated, 30th Decr: 1940 *193* .

1115
21.12.40

Dear Mr. Kesavaiengar,

Your letter No.2575/C.B. dated the 21st instant.

I consider that the suggestions of Government of India may be accepted as a working arrangement.

Yours sincerely,
M.S. Subba Rao

Rajasevaprasaktha

B.T. Kesavaiengar, Esq., B.A.,

Bangalore.

Appendix F G—1]

SUBJECT.....

.....

.....

Section W

File No. 59-40

Serial No. 32.

o. of letter replied to.....

No. Pol 956

To The Secy to the Hon'ble the Resident, Technical Training - Fixation of charges

General and Revenue Secretariat

( )

the 19 .

Date of issue 6 . 1 . 41

Signed by Mr. C. G. R

Sir,

I am directed to acknowledge the receipt of your letter no F. 46-40/W & 17th Decr. 40 on the above subject and to state that this Govt accept the suggestions contained in Paragraph 4 of your above letter, as a working arrangement.

List of enclosures.....

I have etc

Copied by .....

GR

MS 4/1/41

Chief Secy to Govt

Examined by .....

WD 03695—GPB—30,000—29-1-40

Rs 1956

6th January 1941.

The Secretary to the Hon'ble the Resident in Mysore,
Bangalore.

Technical Training - Fixation of Charges.

I am directed to acknowledge the receipt of your letter No.F.46-40/[illegible] dated 17th December 1940 on the above subject, and to state that this Government accept the suggestions contained in paragraph 4 of your above letter, as a working arrangement.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient servant,

For Chief Secretary to Government.

W 59-40-33.

Pol 1188

2128

C.B.

The reply to this communication should be addressed to the Secretary to the Resident in Mysore, Bangalore, by designation and not by name.

No. F.46-40/W.

FROM

THE SECRETARY
TO THE HON'BLE THE RESIDENT IN MYSORE.

To

The Chief Secretary to the Government of His Highness the Maharaja of Mysore,
Bangalore.

CHIEF SECRETARY. 3. JAN. 1941 GOVT. OF MYSORE.

Dated Bangalore, the 3rd January 1941.

Technical Training Scheme - Procedure for accounting of charges.

SIR,

I am directed to forward herewith a copy of letter from the Government of India, Department of Labour, No.TR58 dated the 20th December 1940. I am to request that, if there is no objection, action may kindly be taken as indicated in the last sentence of paragraph 3(3) of the letter in regard to payment of bills presented by the Principal of the Engineering College, Bangalore.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient servant

SECRETARY TO THE RESIDENT

No. TR58.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

Deparment of Labour.

FROM

P. MADHAVA MENON, Esq., I.C.S.,

Under Secretary to the Gorernment of India.

To

THE ACCOUNTANT GENERAL, CENTRAL REVENUES,
NEW DELHI.

Dated New Delhi, the 20th December 1940.

SUBJECT:—*Procedure for accounting of charges connected with the Technical Training Scheme.*

SIR,

I am directed to forward herewith 10 copies of a "Scheme for the Training of Skilled Artisans" which has been accepted by the Central Government and is known shortly as the 'Technical Training Scheme'. The Scheme is elastic and although it provides for the utilization of only 16 institutions and the training of 3,034 trainees in the first instance, it is the intention that it should gradually be applied to as many institutions as possible and to such factories and workshops as can be induced to open training classes and that a total of 15,000 men should be trained by the end of March 1942. The scheme will be applied in the first instance to the following institutions, of which those marked with an asterisk are intended primarily for the training of mechanics for the Air Force Reserve under arrangements which are being made by the Director of Civil Aviation. These institutions will, however, also train a limited number of men for the I. A. O. C., Ordnance factories and civil industry in accordance with the terms of the Scheme:—

*1. The College of Engineering, Guindy.
2. The Victoria Jubilee Technical Institute, Bombay.
*3. The Engineering College, Poona.
4. The Surat Parsi Technical and Industrial Institute, Surat.
*5. The Bengal Engineering College, Sibpur.
6. The Ahsanullah School of Engineering, Dacca.
*7. The Benares Hindu University Engineering College, Benares.
8. The Technical School, Lucknow.
9. The Technical School, Gorakhpur.
10. The Government Technical School, Lahore.
11. The Punjab College of Engineering and Technology, Lahore.
†12. The Jamshedpur Technical Institute.
13. The Government Engineering School, Nagpur.
14. The Engineering College, Bangalore.
15. The Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore.
§16. The Technical Training Centre, Hyderabad (Deccan).
17. The Bihar College of Engineering, Patna.

2. All expenditure on the Scheme except that involved in the training of men for the Air Force Reserve will be met from the grant under the head "64—Miscellaneous expenditure connected with the war". In the case of institutions earmarked primarily for the Air Force Reserve, the expenditure on Air Force trainees will be met by the Director of Civil Aviation from the grant under the head "47—Aviation". To avoid the necessity for Principals of institutions to draw funds to meet recurring expenditure on the Scheme from the grants made under two different budget heads, however, it has been decided by the Central Government, with the concurrence of the Auditor General, that all recurring expenditure on the training of men for the Air Force Reserve should be met in the first instance from the grant under the head "64—Miscellaneous expenditure connected with the war" and subsequently recouped by lump sum contributions from the head "47—Aviation". The recoveries from the Civil Aviation Department will be exhibited as reduction of expenditure under the head "64—Miscellaneous expenditure connected with the war" through a distinct deduct entry.

3. It has further been decided in consultation with the Auditor General that the following procedure should be followed for the payment of and the accounting for charges under the Scheme :—

(1) The expenditure incurred in connection with the Scheme will be adjusted in the Central Section of their books by the respective Provincial Accountants-General within whose territorial jurisdiction the institution, workshop or factory is situated and that incurred in the Indian States by the Accountant-General with whom each State is in account.

(2) In the case of State Railways and other Government Departments, the bills will be drawn separately for each institute and headed as debitable to the "Technical Training Scheme" on forms in use for those Railways or Departments. In the case of private bodies (including Company-managed Railways) and Indian States, bills should be drawn by the head of the institution on forms in use in Central Government Offices which can be obtained from the Manager, Central Forms Store, Calcutta.

(3) Bills relating to payment of stipends should be drawn in arrears at the close of the month to which they relate and be accompanied by a certificate from the head of the institution as to the number of trainees who attended the courses during the month, while bills for fees for instruction should be drawn in advance for the first month on the date of the opening of the classes and thereafter in advance on the first of every month on the basis of the number of trainees on the rolls on that date, broken periods and any changes in numbers being adjusted in the bills for the following month. In the case of trainees joining training classes in the middle of a month, the bills for fees for instruction may be drawn in advance on supplementary bills, or may be included in the bills to be drawn in the following month. Except in the case of institutions situated in Indian States, the bills should be presented for payment at the local Treasury. Steps are being taken to request the States concerned to make the necessary payments through their treasuries on presentation of bills by the head of the institution concerned, by raising a debit through the Accountant General with whom they are in account.

(4) The stipends payable to trainees, the salaries payable to additional instructional or clerical staff, if any, and the travelling allowance of the trainees should be drawn on the usual establishment and travelling allowance bills in use in the areas where the institutions are situated.

(5) Expenditure incurred from the permanent advance placed at the disposal of the head of each institution to cover expenditure on contingencies, including cost of stamps, lighting of hired hostel accommodation, travelling allowance to trainees for journeys to undergo trade tests and join posts on the termination of training and medical treatment of trainees will be recouped at the end of each month by means of a bill for contingent expenditure. [Copies of the form (No. S. 59), used in Central Government offices can be had, if required, by Principals of Institutions on application to the Manager, Forms Stores, Calcutta].

(6) The total amount which the head of an institution is authorised to draw to cover the charges mentioned in the preceding sub-para. shall not exceed Rs. 15 per annum per trainee, and the charges on account of medical attention shall not exceed Rs. 10 per head in any one case, the sanction of the Labour Department being obtained in all cases where this limit is exceeded, (*vide* para. 10 of Instructions to Principals of Technical Institutions, a copy of which is enclosed). Travelling allowance to trainees for (1) undergoing a trade test at a place outside a radius of 5 miles from the place of residence and (2) journey to the place of employment on the termination of training will be governed by paras. 15 and 22 respectively of the Instructions to Principals.

(7) Bills for recurring expenditure will not require countersignature by a Regional Inspector, but the Regional Inspectors will check the accounts of the institutions under their charge whenever they visit them and bring any irregularities to the notice of the Labour Department. Bills for non-recurring expenditure, except those on account of travelling allowance paid to trainees on joining institutions for training, will require countersignature by the Regional Inspector concerned, before payment is authorised by the Treasury Officer.

4. The minimum rate of stipend payable to trainees has been fixed under the Technical training Scheme at Rs. 25 per mensem for matriculates and Rs. 20 for non-matriculates, but a higher rate will be payable in the case of certain classes of trainees where an increased rate has been specially sanctioned by the Government of India. Separate orders will issue sanctioning other charges including the cost of additional accommodation, additional instructors under the Scheme, training fees, etc.

5. I am to request that the Treasury Officers concerned may kindly be instructed without delay to make payment of the bills presented in accordance with the above procedure.

I have the honour to be,

SIR,

Your most obedient servant,

P. M. MENON,

Under Secretary to the Government of India.

---

*Copy forwarded for information to Principals of all institutions concerned, Provincial Governments, all Regional Inspectors and the Defence, Communications, Finance and Railway Departments and the Auditor General in India.

* Copy also forwarded to the Political Department for communication to the Indian States concerned.

By order, etc.,

P. M. MENON,

Under Secretary to the Government of India.

---

* With 30 spare copies to Finance, 20 to Political Department, 10 to Communications and Railway Departments, and 1 to Auditor General.

GIPD—L104 DofL—20-12-40—400.

Appendix F G—1]

SUBJECT.....

Section W

File No. 59-40

Serial No. 34

Diary No. of letter replied to.....

No. 2777/CB

General and Revenue Secretariat

( )

the *19* .

To The Registrar. Mysore University

Technical Training Scheme-

Procedure for accounting of charges.

Sir,

I am directed to enclose for a copy of letter from the Govt of India Dept of Labour. No TR 58 of the 20th Decr. 1940 on the above subject and to request that the Principal. Engineering College. Bangalore may kindly be instructed to take necessary action as indicated in the last sentence of paragraph 3(3) of the letter in regard to payment of bills presented by him.

I have etc

Date of issue 9.1.41.

Signed by Mr. C. G. R. information

List of enclosures One

Copied by .....

Examined by.....

WD 03695 – GPB—30.000—29-1-40

For Chief Secy to Govt

No. 2777/E.B

Enc 1

9th January 1941.

The Registrar,
University of Mysore,
Mysore.

Technical Training Scheme - Procedure for accounting of charges.

- - - -

I am directed to enclose for information a copy of letter from the Government of India, Department of Labour No.TR58 dated the 20th December 1940 on the above subject, and to request that the Principal, Engineering College, Bangalore, may kindly be instructed to take necessary action as indicated in the last sentence of paragraph 3(3) of the letter in regard to payment of bills presented by him.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient servant,

For Chief Secretary to Government.

Letter No.TR58 dated the 20th December 1940 from the Under-Secretary to the Government of India, Department of Labour, New Delhi, to the Accountant General, Central Revenues.

- - -

Subject:- Procedure for accounting of charges connected with the Technical Training Scheme.

- - -

I am directed to forward herewith 10 copies of a "Scheme for the Training of Skilled Artisans" which has been accepted by the Central Government and is known shortly as the "Technical Training Scheme". The Scheme is elastic and although it provides for the utilization of only 16 institutions and the training of 3,034 trainees in the first instance, it is the intention that it should gradually be applied to as many institutions as possible and to such factories and workshops as can be induced to open training classes and that a total of 15,000 men should be trained by the end of March 1942. The scheme will be applied in the first instance to the following institutions, of which those marked with an asterisk are intended primarily for the training of mechanics for the Air Force Reserve under arrangements which are being made by the Director of Civil Aviation. These institutions will however, also train a limited number of men for the I.A.O.C., Ordnance factories and civil industry in accordance with the terms of the Scheme:-

*1. The College of Engineering, Guindy.
2. The Victoria Jubilee Technical Institute, Bombay.
*3. The Engineering College, Poona.
4. The Surat Parsi Technical and Industrial Institute, Surat.
*5. The Bengal Engineering College, Sibpur.
6. The Ahsanullah School of Engineering, Dacca.
*7. The Benares Hindu University Engineering College, Benares.
8. The Technical School, Lucknow.
9. The Technical School, Gorakhpur.
10. The Government Technical School, Lahore.
11. The Punjab College of Engineering and Technology, Lahore.
*12. The Jamshedpur Technical Institute.
13. The Government Engineering School, Nagpur.
14. The Mysore Engineering College, Bangalore.

15. The Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore.
*16. The Technical Training Centre, Hyderabad (Deccan.)
17. The Bihar College of Engineering, Patna.

2. All expenditure on the Scheme except that involved in the training of men for the Air Force Reserve will be met from the grant under the head "64-Miscellaneous expenditure connected with the War". In the case of institutions earmarked primarily for the Air Force Reserve, the expenditure on Air Force trainees will be met by the Director of Civil Aviation from the grant under the head "47 - Aviation". To avoid the necessity for Principals of institutions to draw funds to meet recurring expenditure on the Scheme from the grants made under two different budget heads, however, it has been decided by the Central Government, with the concurrence of the Auditor General, that all recurring expenditure on the training of men for the Air Force Reserve should be met in the first instance from the grant under the head "64 - Miscellaneous expenditure connected with the war" and subsequently recouped by lump sum contributions from the head "47 - Aviation". The recoveries from the Civil Aviation Department will be exhibited as reduction of expenditure under the head "64 - Miscellaneous expenditure connected with the war" through a distinct deduct entry.

3. It has further been decided in consultation with the Auditor General that the following procedure should be followed for the payment of and the accounting for charges under the Scheme:-

(1) The expenditure incurred in connection with the Scheme will be adjusted in the Central Section of their books by the respective Provincial Accountants-General within whose territorial jurisdiction the institution, workshop or factory is situated and that incurred in the Indian States by the Accountant-

General with whom each State is in account.

(2) In the case of State Railways and other Government Departments, the bills will be drawn separately for each institute and headed as debitable to the "Technical Training Scheme" on forms in use for those Railways or Departments. In the case of private bodies (including Company-managed Railways) and Indian States, bills should be drawn by the head of the institution onforms in use in Central Government Offices which can be obtained from the Manager, Central Forms Store, Calcutta.

(3) Bills relating to payment of stipends should be drawn in arrears at the close of the month to which they relate and be accompanied by a certificate from the head of the institution as to the number of trainees who attended the courses during the month, while bills for fees for instruction should be drawn in advance for the first month on the date of the opening of the classes and thereafter in advance on the first of every month on the basis of the number of trainees on the rolls on that date, broken periods and any changes in numbers being adjusted in the bills for the following month. In the case of trainees joining training classes in the middle of a month, the bills for fees for instruction may be drawn in advance on supplementary bills, or may be included in the bills to be drawn in the following month. Except in the case of institutions situated in Indian States, the billsshould be presented for payment at the local Treasury. Steps are being taken to request the States concerned to make the necessary payments through their treasuries on presentation of bills by the head of the institution concerned, by raising a debit through the Accountant-General with whom they are in account.

(4) The stipends payable to trainees, the salaries payable to additional instructional or clerical staff, if any, and the travelling allowance of the trainees should be drawn on the usual establishment and travelling allowance bills in use in the areas where the institutions are situated.

(5) Expenditure incurred from the permanent advance placed at the disposal of the head of each institution to cover expenditure on contingencies, including cost of stamps, lighting of hired hostel accommodation, travelling allowance to trainees for journeys to undergo trade tests and join posts on the termination of

training and medical treatment of trainees will be recouped at the end of each month by means of a bill for contingent expenditure. (Copies of the form 'No.S.59', used in the Central Government offices can be had, if required, by Principals of Institutions on application to the Manager, Forms Stores, Calcutta.)

(6) The total amount which the head of an institution is authorized to draw to cover the charges mentioned in the preceding sub-para, shall not exceed Rs.15 per annum per trainee, and the charges on account of medical attention shall not exceed Rs.10 per head in any case, the sanction of the Labour Department being obtained in all cases where this limit is exceeded, (vide para 10 of Instructions to Principals of Technical Institutions, a copy of which is enclosed). Travelling allowance to trainees for (1) undergoing a trade test at a place outside a radius of 5 miles from the place of residence and (2) journey to the place of employment on the termination of training will be governed by paras 15 and 22 respectively of the Instructions to Principals.

(7) Bills for recurring expenditure will not require countersignature by a Regional Inspector, but the Regional Inspectors will check the accounts of the institutions under their charge whenever they visit them andbring any irregularities to the notice of the Labour Department. Bills for non-recurring expenditure, except those onaccount of travelling allowance paid to trainees on joining institutions for training, will require countersignature by the Regional Inspector concerned, before payment is authorised by the Treasury Officer.

4. The minimum rate of stipend payable to trainees has been fixed under the Technical Training Scheme at Rs.25 per mensem for matriculates and Rs.20 for non-matriculates, but a higher rate will be payable in the case of certain classes of trainees where an increased rate has been specially sanctioned by the Government of India. Separate orders will issue sanctioning other charges including the cost of additional accommodation, additional instructors under the Scheme, training fees, etc.

5. I am to request that the Treasury Officers concerned may

may kindly be instructed without delay to make payment of the bills presented in accordance with the above procedure.

- - - -

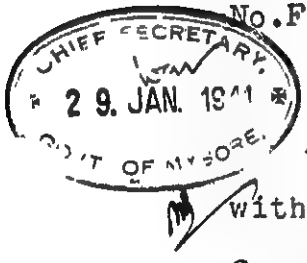
"CO PY" .

For Chief Secretary to Government.

Pol 2052

THE OFFICE OF THE HON'BLE THE RESIDENT IN MYSORE,

Dated Bangalore, the 29th January 1941.



No.F.46(2)-40/W.

CHIEF SECRETARY
29. JAN. 1941
GOVT OF MYSORE

A copy of the undermentioned paper is forwarded with compliments to the Chief Secretary to the Government of His Highness the Maharaja of Mysore, Bangalore, for information, in continuation of letter from this Residency No.F.46-40/W, dated the 3rd January 1941.

By order, etc.,

SECRETARY TO THE RESIDENT.

- - - - - - -

Letter from the Government of India, Labour Department, to the Principal, College of Engineering, Bangalore, No.TR33-IV, dated the 4th January 1941.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA,
Department of Labour.

No. TR33-IV.

Dated New Delhi, the 4th January 1941.

From

H.Tufnell-Barrett, Esquire, I.C.S.,
Deputy Secretary to the Government of India,

To

The Principal,
College of Engineering,
Bangalore.

Sir,

I am directed to refer to this Department letter No. TR58, dated the 20th December 1940, to the address of the Accountant General, Central Revenues (copy supplied to you), in which sanction was conveyed to the application of the Technical Training Scheme to the College of Engineering, Bangalore and to say that the Governor General in Council is pleased to sanction:-

Fitters 50
Machinists 3
Millers 2
Turners 10
Blacksmiths 40
Moulders 10
Carpenters 30
Electricians 40
Surveyors 15

(1) the training of 200* trainees at this institution;

(2) the payment to the institution monthly in advance of training fees at the provisional rate of Rs.5 per head per month for this number or such less number as may actually be enrolled; and

(3) the payment through the Principal of stipends to the trainees at Rs.25 per mensem for matriculates and Rs.20 per month for non-matriculates.

2. I am also to convey the sanction of the Governor General in Council to the engagement of the undermentioned additional staff:-

1 Chief Instructor on a pay not exceeding Rs.75/- per mensem.

1 Draftsman Instructor on a pay not exceeding Rs.65/- per mensem.

8 Workman Instructors on a pay not exceeding Rs.40/- per mensem in each case.

The.....

The dates of appointment and the pay fixed in each case should be reported to this Department in due course.

I am further to sanction the grant to you of a permanent advance of Rs.200/- to cover expenditur on stamps and contingencies viz., lighting of hired hostel accommodation (if any), travelling allowance to trainees on journeys to undergo trade tests or to join posts on the termination of their training and medical treatment of trainees.

4. Finally, I am to authorise you to draw on the usual bills and pay to each trainee, after he has reported to your institution for training, travelling allowance at the rate of one third class railway or steamer fare plus one anna per mile for road journeys from his home to the institution, provided the distance exceeds five miles.

5. The necessary funds to meet the above charges should be drawn from the local Treasury on presentation of bills in accordance with the procedure laid down in this Department's letter No.TR58, dated the 20th December 1940.

6. The sanctions in this letter are based on the telegraphic report of the Senior Regional Inspector, Southern Circle, dated the 27th December 1940. No separate provision has been made for the grant of allowances to your existing staff as it is intended that these should be paid from the training fee of Rs.5/- per head per month. If you consider it necessary to hire any residential accommodation for the trainees, I am to request you to report the number of trainees for whom such accommodation will be required and the rent (including taxes) payable, etc., and what furniture will be required so that the necessary sanction may be accorded.

7.....

7. I am to add that the equipment required for your institution will be supplied to you by the Indian Stores Department.

A copy of this Department letter No.TR56, dated the 27th December 1940 containing instructions regarding appointment of instructional staff, arrangements for lodging of trainees, etc. is enclosed for your information.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient servant,

D.A.Referred to.

Deputy Secretary to the Government of India.

Copy forwarded to Dr.G.W.Burley,Senior Regional Inspector of Technical Training, Southern Circle, the Cliff, New Worli,Bombay, with reference to his telegram dated the 27th December 1940

Copy forwarded for information to Mr.E.E.L.Grundy, Regional Inspector of Technical Training, Eastern Circle, and Principal, Jamalpur Technical School,Jamalpur (E.I.Ry.).

By order, etc.,

for Under Secretary to the Government of India.

Copy also forwarded for information to the Chairman, Madras National Service Labour Tribunal, Madras. The number and distribution of trainees given in this letter supersede the figures shown in the printed "Instructions to Technical Training Selection Committees" enclosed with this Department letter No.TR45(1), dated the 20th November 1940.

By order, etc.,

for Under Secretary to the Government of India.

W.S.U.1.4.

W 59-40-36. 2540 eB.

The reply to this communication should be addressed to the Secretary to the Resident in Mysore, Bangalore, by designation and not by name.

No. F.46-40/W

FROM

THE SECRETARY
TO THE HON'BLE THE RESIDENT IN MYSORE.

To

The Chief Secretary to the Government of
His Highness the Maharaja of Mysore,
Bangalore.

CHIEF SECR 4. FEB. 1941 GOVT. OF MYS

Dated Bangalore, the 4th February *194* 1.

Technical Training Scheme-Procedure for accounting of charges - Freight on equipment.

SIR,

In continuation of my letter No.F.46-40/W, dated the 3rd January 1941, I am directed to forward for information a copy of the Government of India, Labour Department, letter No.TR58(1), dated the 25th January 1941.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient servant,

for ~~SECRETARY~~ TO THE RESIDENT.

KRG

VN

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

Department of Labour.

No. TR58(1).

Dated New Delhi, the 25th January 1941.

From

K.Tufnoll-Barrott, Esquire, I.C.S.,

Deputy Secretary to the Government of India.

To

*With 20 spare copies.

*The Accountant General, Central Revenues, New Delhi.

Subject:- Procedure for accounting of charges connected with the Technical Training Scheme - Freight on equipment.

Sir,

In continuation of this Department letter No. TR58, dated the 20th December 1940, I am directed to say that the Governor General in Council is pleased to authorise the heads of the institutions mentioned in paragraph 1 of that letter as well as the heads of institutions or training centres which have been or may subsequently be included in that paragraph to draw from the local Treasury on the usual contingent bills the amount required for the payment of freight charges on equipment received through the Indian Stores Department, subject to the condition that the amount thus to be drawn on any one occasion will not exceed Rs 500/-. It has further been decided that it will not be necessary for the Regional Inspectors to countersign such bills before payment is authorised by the Treasury Officers.

2. I am to request that the necessary instructions to the Treasury Officers concerned may kindly be issued without delay.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient servant,

D.A. Nil.

Deputy Secretary to the Government of India.

@ Copy forwarded for information to heads of all institutions and training centres, all Regional Inspectors, the Defence, Communications and Finance Departments and the Auditor General in India.

@ With 5 spare copies to Finance Department, 2 to Communications Department and 1 to the Auditor General.

Copy with 20 spare copies, also forwarded to the Political Department for communication to the States concerned.

By order, etc.,

Deputy Secretary to the Government of India.

RKJ/25.

W 59-40-34. 2673

Tele { Phone No. 2004
Grams—INDUSCOM.

In reply please quote number, date & short title.

GOVERNMENT OF MYSORE

DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIES AND COMMERCE.

FROM

B.G.A. Mudaliar, Esquire, B.A., B.Sc., A.M.I.Mech.E.,
Director of Industries and Commerce in Mysore, Bangalore.

To

The Chief Secretary to the Government
of His Highness the Maharaja of Mysore, Bangalore.

CHIEF SECRETARY * 14.FEB. 1941 * GOVT OF MYSORE

No. F (B) 264/39-40 Dated 13th February 1941.

Enclosures Two

SIR,

Subject:--Training of Technical Personnel
for War Purposes.

I have the honour to submit herewith, for the information of Government, copies of letters No.1699 dated 6th February 1941 and 107/2551 dated 10th February 1941, received respectively from the Principal, Engineering College Bangalore and Registrar, Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore stating that so far no candidates have been sent for training, though arrangements have been made for affording necessary training.

I have the honour to be
Sir
Your most obedient servant

B.G.A. Mudaliar
DIRECTOR.

L.R

Copy of letter No.1699 dated 6th February 1941 from the Principal, Engineering College, Bangalore to the Director of Industries and Commerce in Mysore

*****

Re: Training of Technical Personnel for War Purposes.

With reference to your letter No.F(B)264/39-40 dated the 3rd instant, I have the honour to state that arrangements are being made for training War Technicians, but so far no one has been sent to us for being trained.

****

Copy of letter No.10Y/2557 dated 10th February 1941 from the Registrar, Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore to the Director of Industries and Commerce in Mysore, Bangalore.

Subject:--Training of Technical Personnel for War Purposes.

With reference to your letter No.F(B) 264/39-40 dated 3rd February 1941, I have the honour to inform you that the necessary information will be supplied to you after the candidates have reported themselves for training at the Institute.

*****

Bangalore
13.2.1941.

Director of Industries
and Commerce

W59-40-38

-2739
CB

The reply to this communication should be addressed to the Secretary to the Resident in Mysore, Bangalore, by designation and not by name.

No. F.29-40/W.

FROM

THE SECRETARY TO THE HON'BLE THE RESIDENT IN MYSORE.

To

The Chief Secretary to the Government of
His Highness the Maharaja of Mysore, Bangalore.

Dated Bangalore, the 21st February *194*1.

TRAINING OF M.T. DRIVERS AND MECHANICS.

SIR,

I am directed to say that there are at present two main training schemes in force. One relates to the training of M.T.Drivers and Mechanics, which is controlled by the Defence Department of the Government of India, and the other (letter from this Residency No.F.46-40/W, dated the 6th July 1940 is relevant) relates to the training of Technicians such as fitters, turners, millers, grinders, etc., which is under the control of the Labour Department of the Government of India. This letter is concerned with the first scheme, and the second scheme is only mentioned because there is a certain degree of over-lapping. For instance, certain Indian States are assisting in both types of training and it is not inconceivable that in such cases both types of training are being, or will be, given in the same institution.

2. Up-to-date the training scheme sponsored by the Labour Department is in force, or may come into force, after surveys have been made in the Indian States concerned in the institutions given in the enclosure to this letter, while as regards the training scheme sponsored by Defence Department, the Hyderabad State is up-to-date the only State which has arranged for the training of 216 driver mechanics at the Hyderabad Railway Workshops.

3. The Government of India now desire to extend the Defence Department training Scheme for M.T.Drivers and Mechanics, in so far as it relates to Driver mechanics, to other Indian States, and the proposal is that trainees, who will be enrolled soldiers, should be sent in one or more batches of 20 each to any State which is in a position to arrange for a three months' Course (syllabus enclosed) or, better still, for a succession of such courses. It would be necessary for the States to provide the instructors and if they are agreeable, the States concerned would be required in the first instance to meet lodging and training costs of the trainees, the amount expended being refunded to the States. In some States it may be possible to lodge trainees free of cost in State buildings.

4. I am to enquire whether the Government of Mysore are agreeable to co-operate in the Scheme and if so, whether they are in a position to train more than one batch at a time. If they are prepared to assist, information asked for in the attached form may kindly be supplied. The total cost of training each individual may also be intimated.

5. I am to request the favour of a very early reply.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient servant,

SECRETARY TO THE RESIDENT.

VN

SYLLABUS FOR THE TRAINING OF DRIVER MECHANICS.

The following is the special training which should be given to drivers Class I to qualify them as driver mechanics -

(i) Have a thorough practical knowledge of and be able to take charge of all types of vehicles in his Corps or Unit.

(ii) Able to adjust steering clutches in the case of tracked vehicles.

(iii) Thoroughly understand the hydraulic braking system and its maintenance and adjustments.

(iv) Understand battery maintenance, be able to check condition by means of hydrometer and voltmeter.

(v) Able to trace and rectify faults in the wiring lay-out as far as can be done with the tools at his disposal.

(vi) Have a thorough knowledge of road side repairs and expedients and be able to trace and rectify faults in the ignition and petrol systems, including stripping of carburettor, fuel pump and distributor, so far as can be done with the tools at his disposal.

(vii) Able to adjust tappets.

(viii) Able to check wheel alignment and understand signs of incorrect alignment.

(ix) Able to inspect a vehicle in accordance with current instructions, and report defects.

(x) Should be able to carry out simple soldering.

Note: - Item 2 is applicable only to driver mechanics of units with tracked vehicleson their establishment.

----:0:----

VN

State and the total number of institutions	Institutions.
Mysore - 7.	1. Central Industrial Workshop Bangalore. 2. Bhadravati Iron Works, Bhadravati. 3. Electric Factory, Bangalore. 4. Silver Jubilee Technical Institute, Bangalore. 5. The Engineering School, Bangalore City. 6. Engineering College, Bangalore. 7. Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore.

----:0:----

M.T.Drivers and Mechanics Training Scheme.

Name of State	Name and type of training institution.	Number of batches of trainees who can be trained at one time.	Names and qualifications of Instructors.	Nearest Railway station and name of Railway.
1	2	3	4	5

C.3336-38/CB
Pol:1

W59-40-39.

5th March 1941.

Registrar, Mysore University
Dr & DLC
Genl. Manager Mosty

TRAINING OF M.T. DRIVERS AND MECHANICS.

I am directed to enclose herein a copy of letter No.F.39-40/7 dated the 21st February 1941 received from the Residency on the above subject, and to request you to kindly intimate whether it would be possible to provide the necessary training for the M.T. Drivers and Mechanics in Engineering College Hobli C.I.S. Workshop and if so what facilities would be required for the purpose.

A very early reply is requested.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient servant,

for

For Chief Secretary to Government.

Letter No.F.29-40/7 dated the 21st February 1941 from the Secretary to the Hon'ble the Resident in Mysore.

TRAINING OF M.T. DRIVERS AND MECHANICS.

I am directed to say that there are at present two main training schemes in force. One relates to the training of M.T. Drivers and Mechanics, which is controlled by the Defence Department of the Government of India, and the other (letter from this Residency No.F.46-40/7, dated the 6th July 1940 is relevant) relates to the training of Technicians such as fitters, turners, millers, grinders, etc., which is under the control of the Labour Department of the Government of India. This letter is concerned with the first scheme, and the second scheme is only mentioned because there is a certain degree of over-lapping. For instance, certain Indian States are assisting in both types of training, and it is not inconceivable that in such cases both types of training are being, or will be, given in the same institution.

2. Up-to-date the Indian schemes sponsored by the Labour Department is in force, or may come into force, after surveys have been made in the Indian States concerned in the institutions given in the enclosure to this letter, while as regards the training scheme sponsored by Defence Department, the Hyderabad State is up-to-date the only State which has arranged for the training of 216 driver mechanics at the Hyderabad Railway Workshops.

3. The Government of India now desire to extend the Defence Department training Scheme for M.T. Drivers and Mechanics, in so far as it relates to Driver mechanics, to other Indian States, and the proposal is that trainees, who will be enrolled soldiers, should be sent in one or more batches of 20 each to any State which is in a position to arrange for a three months' Course (syllabus enclosed) or, better still, for a succession of such courses. It would be necessary for the States to provide the instructors and if they are agreeable, the States concerned would be required in the first instance to meet lodging and training costs of the trainees, the amount expended being refunded to

to the States. In some States it may be possible to lodge trainees free of cost in State buildings.

4. I am to enquire whether the Government of Mysore are agreeable to co-operate in the Scheme and if so, whether they are in a position to train more than one batch at a time. If they are prepared to assist, information asked for in the attached form may kindly be supplied. The total cost of training each individual may also be intimated.

5. I am to request the favour of a very early reply.

- - -

"C O P Y"

For Chief Secretary to Government.

RS

M. T. DRIVERS AND MECHANICS TRAINING SCHEME.

Name of State.	Name and type of training institution.	Number of batches of trainees who can be trained at one time.	Names of qualifications of instructors.	Nearest Railway station and name of Railway.
1	2	3	4	5

Ex 2350

The reply to this communication should be addressed to the Secretary to the Resident in Mysore, Bangalore, by designation and not by name.

URGENT

No. F.46-40/W.

FROM

THE SECRETARY
TO THE HON'BLE THE RESIDENT IN MYSORE.

To

The Chief Secretary to the Government of
His Highness the Maharaja of Mysore,
Bangalore.

Dated Bangalore, the 11th March *194*1.

CHIEF SECRETARY 11 MAR 1941 GOVT. OF MYSORE.

Training of technicians for industrial purposes connected with the war.

SIR,

I am directed to refer to my letter No.46-40/W, dated the 7th March 1941 and to state that the Government of India understand that facilities for training technicians in connection with the Labour Department's Scheme exist in some of the Indian State Railway Workshops.. I am therefore to request that while sending the information asked for in my letter quoted above, the Mysore State Railways may also kindly be taken into consideration.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient servant,

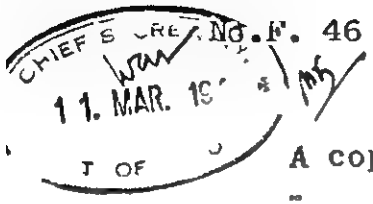
SECRETARY TO THE RESIDENT.

VN

Col 2344

THE OFFICE OF THE HON'BLE THE RESIDENT
IN MYSORE,

Dated Bangalore, the 8th March 1941.



No.F. 46 - 40/W.

A copy of the undermentioned papers is forwarded with compliments to the Chief Secretary to the Government of His Highness the Maharaja of Mysore, Bangalore, for information, in continuation of letter from this Residency No.F.46-40/W, dated the 6th January 1941.

By order, etc.,

for SECRETARY TO THE RESIDENT.

ICK.

- - - - - - -

1. Correction slip dated the 7th February 1941 to the "Instructions to Principals of Technical Institutions".
2. Correction slip dated the 7th February 1941 to the "Functions and Duties of Regional Inspectors".

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR

INSTRUCTIONS TO PRINCIPALS OF TECHNICAL INSTITUTIONS

Correction slip, dated the 7th February 1941.

Para. 5.—After the words "No other deductions" in line 8 insert the following:—

"other than fines for absence from duty'

Para. 6.—For the first two sentences substitute the following and before the word "candidates" in line 5 insert the brackets and figure "(2)": –

"(1) A syllabus of training will be supplied to each institution for the majority of trades in which training is to be given. The syllabuses should be treated as a guide only and where no special exercises have been included suitable exercises should be drawn up by Principals in consultation, whenever possible, with the Regional Inspector. In cases where exercises have been included in the syllabuses, supplementary exercises may be added at the discretion of the Principal, care being taken to ensure that the training given is *intensive* and designed to enable the trainees to pass the prescribed trade tests in the shortest possible time. Where no syllabus has been prescribed for a particular trade, Principals should prepare a syllabus in consultation with the Regional Inspector on the basis of the trade test prescribed for that trade"

Para. 7. Omit the word "Two" after the word "Inspections" in the first line.

Para. 9.—Insert the brackets and figure "(1)" before the words "all trainees" in line 1 and add the following at the end of the existing paragraph as sub-para (2).

"(2) In cases of absence from duty without due cause, a fine of annas 8 may be imposed by the Principal in the first instance, annas 12 in the second instance and Re. 1 in all cases thereafter. If a trainee persists in absenting himself without due cause, the Principal should consult the Regional Inspector with a view to his discharge."

Para. 11.—Before the words "Regional Inspectors" insert the words "National Service Labour Tribunal (see Appendix IV) or".

Para. 13. In line 5 omit the words and brackets "(see Appendix IV)".

Para. 20. For the words "three months after the commencement of training" substitute the words "one month after the commencement of training", and for the word "quarterly" in line 3 substitute the word "monthly".

In line 3 add an asterisk after the word "triplicate" and add the following foot-note:—

"* Quadruplicate in the case of Eastern and Southern Circles."

GIPD—L 145 DofL 13-2-41—600.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR

Functions and Duties of Regional Inspectors

Correction slip, dated the 7th February 1941.

Para. 2.—Insert the word "normally" after the word "will" in the first line.

Para. 6.—Omit the portion beginning with the words "Any minor modifications" in line 6 and ending with the words "by the Senior Regional Inspector" in line 10.

Para. 8.—Substitute the following for the existing para.:—

"8. *Syllabus of training.*—(1) Syllabuses of training in the majority of trades have been prepared and supplied to Regional Inspectors and Principals of institutions. If Regional Inspectors consider that any additions or alterations to these are necessary to ensure that the training given will serve the purpose for which it is given, they should place their suggestions before the Labour Department. This should not however delay the inspection of new institutions or the visits of Inspectors to the institutions already selected for training purposes.

(2) The syllabuses are to be treated as a guide only and where no special exercises have been included, the Principals have been authorised to include suitable exercises in consultation, whenever possible, with the Regional Inspectors. In cases where exercises have been included in the syllabuses, supplementary exercises may be added at the discretion of Principals, care being taken to ensure that the training given is *intensive* and designed to enable the trainees to pass the prescribed trade tests in the shortest possible time. Where no syllabus of training has been prescribed for a particular trade, Principals have been authorised to prepare a syllabus in consultation with the Regional Inspector concerned on the basis of the trade test prescribed for that trade."

Para. 18.—Insert the brackets and figure "(1)" before the words "All trainees" in line 1, and add the following at the end of the existing paragraph as sub para. (2):—

"(2) In cases where trainees absent themselves from duty without due cause, Principals have been authorised to impose a fine of annas 8 in the first instance, annas 12 in the second instance and Re. 1 in all cases thereafter. If a trainee persists in absenting himself without due cause, he should be discharged. The facts of all such cases should be reported to the Labour Department which will consider whether the stipends paid to the trainee less the fines deducted should be recovered from him or his sureties under the terms of his undertaking."

Para. 31. -For the word "quarterly" in the first line substitute the word "monthly".

In the foot-notes on pages 5 and 6, substitute the words "and Southern Circles" for the word "Circle".

GIPD—L 145 DofL—13-2-41—500.

The reply to this communication should be addressed to the Secretary to the Resident Mysore, Bangalore, by designation and not by name.

W59-40-40

No. F.46-40/W.

Col 23/1
2461/M?

FROM

THE SECRETARY TO THE HON'BLE THE RESIDENT IN MYSORE.

To

The Chief Secretary to the Government of
His Highness the Maharaja of Mysore, Bangalore.

Dated Bangalore, the 7th March *194* 1.

Training of technicians for industrial purposes connected with the war.

SIR,

I am directed to state that the Government of India are grateful for the generous assistance offered by States in connection with the Labour Department's scheme for training technicians in State institutions. I am to enclose a list of institutions in the Mysore State where technical personnel can be trained, and to request that it may kindly be checked and a report sent to this Residency that so far as training institutions are concerned, the list represents the total and final training capacity of the State .

2. I am to add that the Government of India, Labour Department are specially anxious, if the States are prepared to co-operate, to place out for training a large number of turners and mechinists either in technical institutions or private or State workshops where lathes and milling, shaping, planning or slotting machines are available. Copies of the syllabuses for turners and machinists are attached. The details of the training to be undertaken at each centre will be settled by the Regional Inspectors of Technical Training in consultation with the local authorities when the States have agreed to co-operate. In both cases, in order to obtain the greatest value from the available machines, it is hoped that it will be possible to train in double shifts.

3. The Government of India are prepared to pay training

fees

fees at the rate of Rs.5/- per head per month in those cases where they supply additional tools or instructors or a higher rate to be agreed on in cases where all instructors, tools and machines are provided by the training centres. In addition to these fees, the Government of India will also pay each trainee a stipend of Rs.25/- per month if he is a matriculate or Rs.20/- per month if he is not and the trainees will be expected to pay for their board and lodging out of these amounts.

4. I am to enquire whether the Government of Mysore will be so good as to assist the Government of India in the scheme, and if so, to what extent and on what financial terms.

5. I am to request that the reply may kindly be sent at a very early date.

I have the honour to be
Sir,
Your most obedient servant,

SECRETARY TO THE RESIDENT.

VN

Enclosure I.

List of Institutions in Indian States engaged or likely to be engaged on Technical Training Schemes.

State and the total number of institutions.	Institutions.
* *	* *
Mysore - 6.	1. Central Industrial Workshop, Bangalore. 2. Bhadravati Iron Workshop, Mysore. 3. Electric Factory, Bangalore. 4. Silver Jubilee Technical Institute, Bangalore. 5. The Engineering School near Fort, Bangalore City. 6. Engineering College, Bangalore.
* *	* *

Enclosure II.

Syllabus of training for munition workers.

Turners

1 Week	Description of the principles and use of various types of lathes.
1 Week	Use of: Steel rule, calipers, micrometer.
1 Month	Tapping machines. Screwing machines Centering.
6 Months.	Centre lathe work Plain turning (rough and finished) Taper turning Form turning Facing. Radiusing Filling Grinding.
3 Months.	Screw cutting. Feeds & Speeds.
1 Week	Use of screw pitch gauges, ring gauges, caliper gauges and plug gauges.
1 Week	Reading simple dimensioned drawings.

MACHINISTS.

Training on the Lathe.

1. Theoretical.

A few short lectures and demonstration on the following: -

(a) General Lathe operation
(b) Design and cutting action of simple turning tools.
(c) Use of tool holders.
(d) Cutting tools used for different types of work and materials.
(e) The repair and sharpening of tools.
(f) The following instruments -

(i) Rule.
(ii) Callipers inside and outside.
(iii) Vernier Calliper.
(iv) Micrometer.
(v) Screw pitch gauge.
(vi) Scribing block.

II. Practical Training.

(a) Simple turning.
(b) Taper turning.
(c) Form turning.
(d) Use of change wheels.
(e) External and internal Vee Thread screw cutting.
(f) Chucking and boring.
(g) Setting up of tools and material, and carrying out operations on repetition work on Capstan and turrent lathes.

Planing and Shaping Machines.

I. Theoretical.

In the form of a few short lectures on the following: -

(a) General operation of shaping and planing machines.
(b) The design and cutting action of the tools used.
(c) Repair and sharpening of tools.
(d) Setting of travel of tool and bed.

II. Practical Training.

(a) Marking out.
(b) Setting up of work.
(c) Sharpening of tools and arranging in holder.
(d) Simple sharpening and planing work to size.

Milling Machine.

I. Theoretical.

In the form of a few short lectures on the following: -

(a) General operation of a milling machine.
(b) Different tools used.
(c) Use of vice.

II. Practical.

(a) Marking out.
(b) Setting up of work, in the vice and between centres.
(c) Plain milling to size.
(d) Cutting of key sway.

----:0:----

VN

No. 3496/C3
Encl: 3

W 59-40-41

URGENT.

15th March 1941.

The Registrar,
University of Mysore.

Training of technicians for industrial purposes connected with the war.

- - - -

In continuation of this office letter No.3336-38/C.B. dated the 5th March 1941 regarding the training of M.T. Drivers and Mechanics, I am directed to enclose herein a copy of another letter received from the Residency, No.F.46-40/W dated the 7th March 1941, regarding the training of a large number of turners and mechinists in technical institutions, and to request you to kindly intimate whether the scheme can be undertaken in the Engineering College, and if so, to what extent and on what financial terms.

The favour of a very early reply is requested.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient servant,

For Chief Secretary to Government.

RS

Ps/2465

THE OFFICE OF THE HON'BLE THE RESIDENT IN MYSORE,
Dated Bangalore, the 24th March 1941.

War 5.

No.F.46-40/W.

A copy of the undermentioned papers is forwarded with compliments to the Chief Secretary to the Government of His Highness the Maharaja of Mysore, Bangalore, for information, in continuation of endorsement from this Residency No.F.46-40/W, dated the 8th March 1941.

2. The revised letter press for the Fitting and Turning Courses may be substituted for the existing pages 1 - 5.

CHIEF SECRETARY. 24. MAR. 1941 GOVT. OF MYSORE.

By order, etc.,

for SECRETARY TO THE RESIDENT.

---

1. Correction slip, dated the 21st February 1941, to the Syllabus of the Fitting Course.

2. Revised letter press for the Fitting Course and three pages of drawings (No.L.T.3 to No.L.T.9).

3. Revised letter press for the Turning Course.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR.

SYLLABUS OF THE FITTING COURSE.

Correction slip dated the 21st February 1941.

Diagram No. L. T. 14/B, Sheet No. 1. -

Add the following note at the foot of the page :—

" Operations (1) and (2) will not be performed by the fitter trainees. Material to be supplied as finished after operation (2) ".

Diagram No. L. T. 14/C.—

Add the following at the foot of the page :—

" Not to be performed by fitter trainees. Clamping screw to be supplied ready turned ".

Diagram No. L. T. 15—

Add at the end of the page the words and brackets " (Item D to be supplied ready turned) ".

Diagram No. L. T. 18.—

Add the following additional column at the end of the existing columns :—

" Diameter of Tapping Hole.

3/16"
1/4"
19/64"
11/32"
25/64"
29/64"
33/64"
37/64"
41/64"
11/16"
47/64"
27/32"
15/16"
1-1/16"
1-5/32"
1-9/32"
1-3/8"
1-1/2"
1-23/32"
1-15/16"
2-3/16"
2-25/64"
2-41/64"

GIPD—L—154 D of L—24-2-40—500.

TRAINING OF CRAFTSMAN FOR THE INDIAN ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS, OTHER TECHNICAL ARMS OF THE INDIAN ARMY AND ORDNANCE FACTORIES IN INDIA.

FITTING COURSE, 1941.

1. Preliminary Instruction.

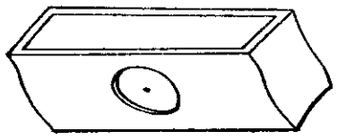
The following tools and instruments to be shown and their application explained and demonstrated to the trainee :—

Hand Tools—

Engineers Hammer.
Chisels (Flat, Square Cross cut and Diamond).
Files (Flat, Square, Round, Half round, and Triangular).
Scrapers, flat and curved.
Reamer, Drifts, Centre punch.
Hack saw.
Taps and Wrenches.
Stocks and dies.
Vices.
Scribers.
Scribing block.
Surface plate.
Hermaphrodite calipers.
Drills, hand and breast.

Measuring Instruments—

Engineers steel rule
Straight edge.
Calipers, inside and outside
Try square.
Micrometer.
Vernier caliper.
Angle gauge.
Bevel protractor.
Depth gauge
Plug and Ring gauges.
Screw pitch gauges.
Feeler gauges.



This instruction should be followed by exercises given to the lad as follows :—

Exercises :—Freehand drawing of 3 views (Front, End and Plan) of :—
Rectangular solid, right circular cylinder,
Cone, pyramid, frustum of cone and pyramid,
Hexagonal solid.

II. Demonstration of finished articles of simple design side by side with their dimensioned drawings. These demonstrations are intended to give the boy the idea of finding measurements of the articles on the drawings and *vice versa.*

As exercises the lad should do the hand sketching of the following articles with dimensions:—

(i) Gap gauges, V-Blocks and Try square.
(ii) Fitters' chisels, Spanners, Machine handles, and Steps of Bearings.
(iii) 3 views and section of a Hexagonal Nut, a bolt with hexagonal head putting dimensions for 1" diameter.

III. Demonstration of an article having two or more components, its constituents side by side with its drawing and then explain how to apply and find measurements as shewn on the drawing or the article. This instruction should be followed by exercises on hand-sketching of the following articles to be done by the boy :—

(*i*) V-Block with clamp, Toolmakers' vice, Universal surface gauge.

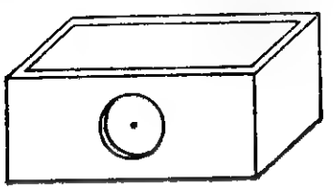
(*ii*) Simple machine equipment, *e.g.*, Chucks, Tool-holders, etc.

IV. Finally, the lad should sketch details from the drawings of sub-assemblies of machine parts or of simple machine equipment. These exercises will test if he can read drawings and work from them, which are the things primarily wanted of him.

2. Machine Drawing.

I. Principle of Orthographic Projection.

The lad under training should be taught the methods of representing the different views, *e.g.*, Front, End, Plan and Sectional views of an object. A wooden model as per sketch may serve as a model for the purpose of instruction.



This instruction should be followed by exercises given to the lad as follows :—

Exercises :—Freehand drawing of 3 views (Front, End and Plan) of :—

Rectangular solid, right circular cylinder,

Cone, pyramid, frustum of cone and pyramid,

Hexagonal solid.

II. Demonstration of finished articles of simple design side by side with their dimensioned drawings. These demonstrations are intended to give the boy the idea of finding measurements of the articles on the drawings and *vice versa*.

As exercises the lad should do the hand sketching of the following articles with dimensions:—

(*i*) Gap gauges, V-Blocks and Try square.

(*ii*) Fitters' chisels, Spanners, Machine handles, and Steps of Bearings.

(*iii*) 3 views and section of a Hexagonal Nut, a bolt with hexagonal head putting dimensions for 1″ diameter.

III. Demonstration of an article having two or more components, its constituents side by side with its drawing and then explain how to apply and find measurements as shewn on the drawing or the article. This instruction should be followed by exercises on hand-sketching of the following articles to be done by the boy :—

(*i*) V-Block with clamp, Toolmakers' vice, Universal surface gauge.

(*ii*) Simple machine equipment, *e.g.*, Chucks, Tool-holders, etc.

IV. Finally, the lad should sketch details from the drawings of sub-assemblies of machine parts or of simple machine equipment. These exercises will test if he can read drawings and work from them, which are the things primarily wanted of him.

3. Lectures and Demonstrations on :—

(*a*) Metals and materials connected with the work of a fitter.

(*b*) Drills and the drilling machine and the study of simple drilling jigs.

(*c*) The shaper, its tools, and uses. (If available).

(*d*) The grind stone and the grinding of hand tools, drills, etc.

(*e*) The oil stone and sharpening of scrapers.

(*f*) The blow lamp and its use in soldering and brazing, soldering iron, fluxes and spelter.

(*g*) Studying of Elementary Engineering Data. See L. T. 17-23.

Practical Work.—The following are examples of exercises to be carried out :—

(1) Chipping and filing cast iron or mild steel blocks. See L. T. 3.

(2) Making a 45° set square. See L. T. 4.

(3) Drilling and chipping a cast iron or mild steel block. See L. T. 5.

(4) Making a try square. See L. T. 6.

(5) Scraping a flat block.

(6) Making a straight edge. See L. T. 7.

(7) Cutting of key ways and fitting a key.

(8) Scraping white metal bearings.

(9) Drilling of holes, in material square to a flat surface, by drills, hand, breast and machine.

(10) Tapping of holes square to a surface.

(11) Use of stocks and dies on suitable metal rod.

~~(12) Elementary practice in the use of the soldering iron.~~

~~(13) Elementary brazing.~~

(12)~~(14)~~ Sharpening of tools on the grind stone and oil stone.

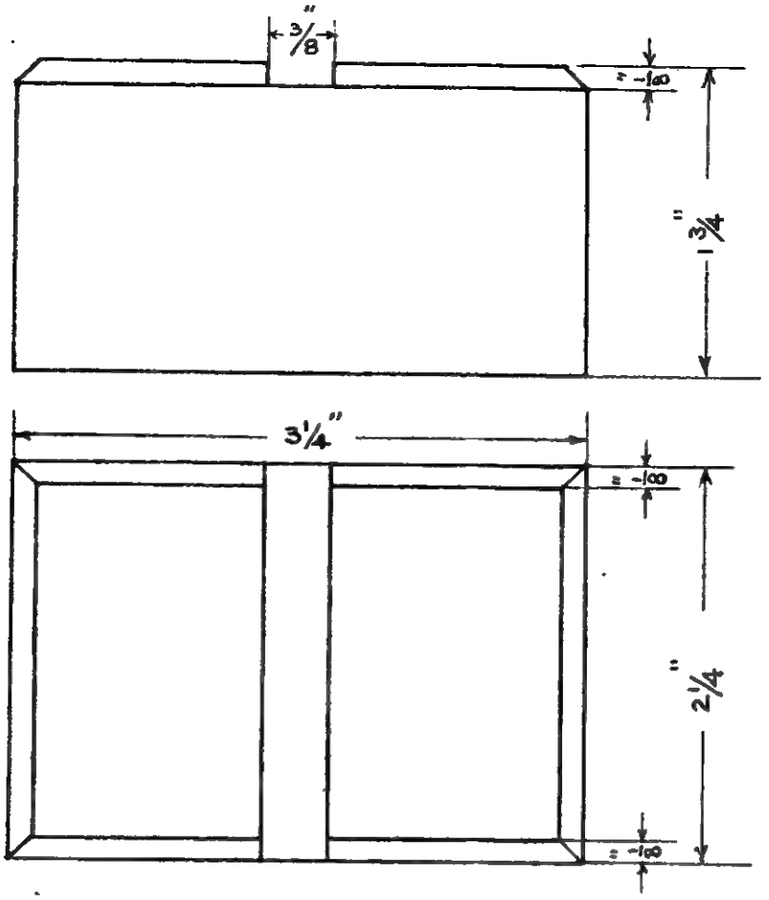
(13)~~(15)~~ Marking out work by use of surface plate and scribing block.

Samples of work to be carried out are shown in sketches L. T. 3—L. T. 16.

In some cases these examples include operations involving turning or forging. Such operations should not be performed by fitter trainees, but where possible, arrangements should be made for turner and blacksmith trainees to do the preliminary work required.

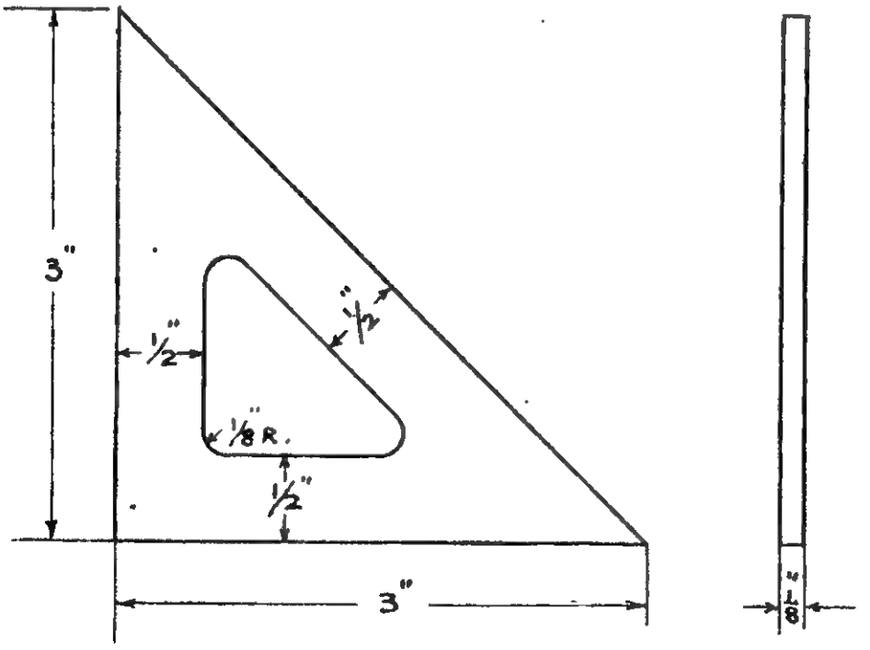
The exercises shown should be regarded as typical examples only, and additional ones should be added as found necessary.

GIPD—M 148 DofL—26-2-41—500



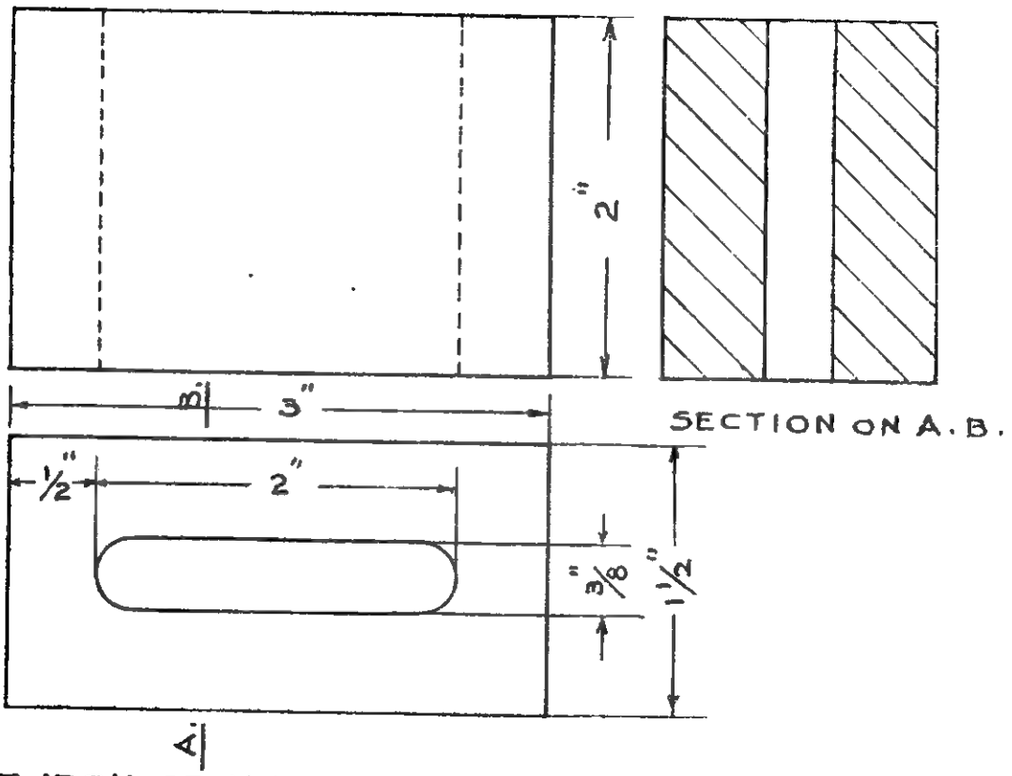
CAST IRON OR MILD STEEL BLOCK.

L.T. 3.



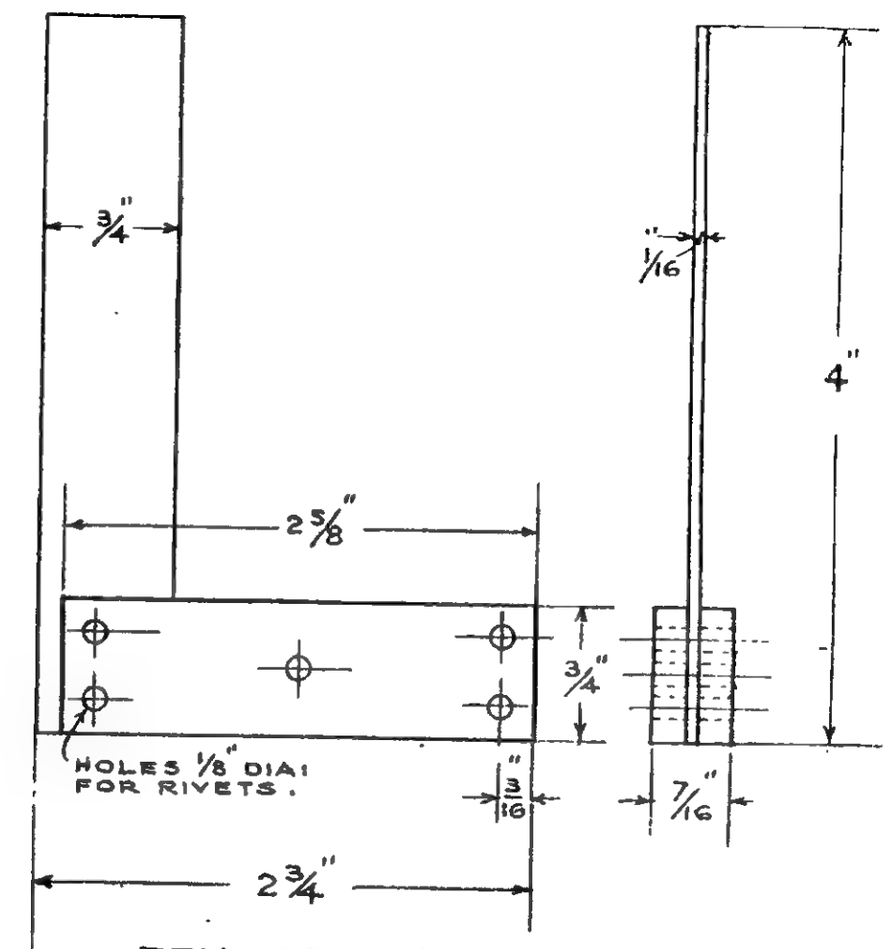
45° SET SQUARE.

L.T. 4.



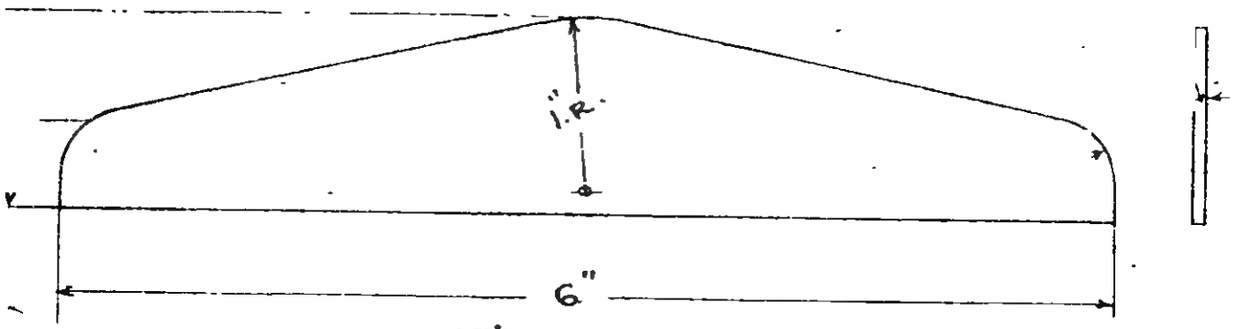
CAST IRON OR MILD STEEL BLOCK.

L.T. 5.

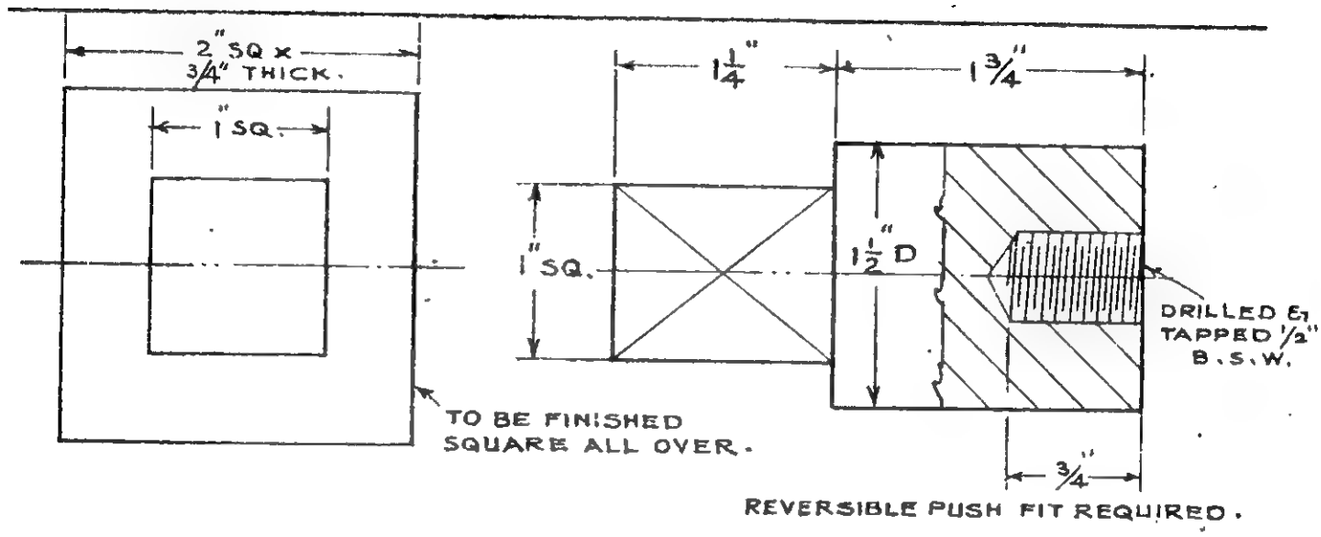


TRY SQUARE.

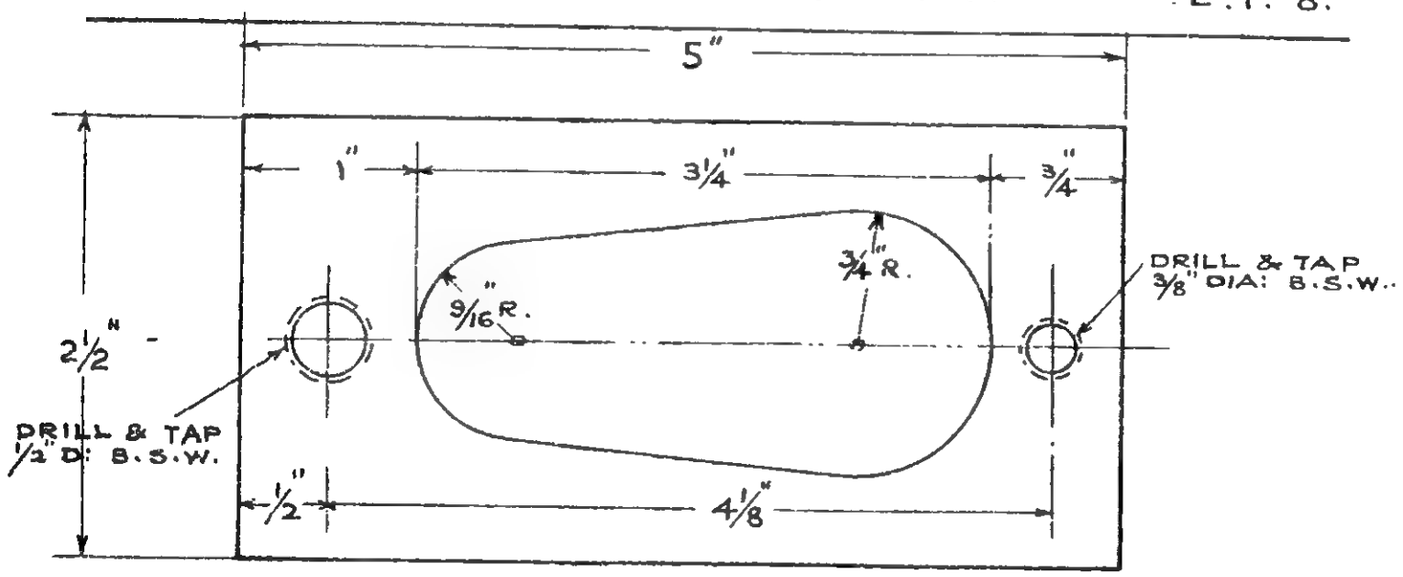
L.T. 6.

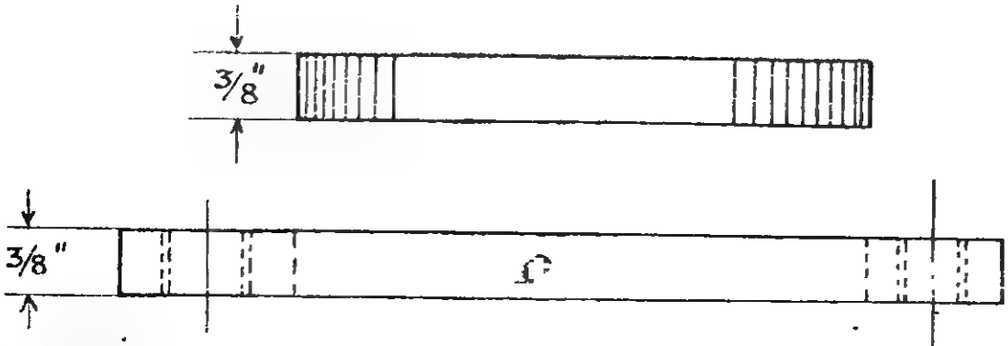


STRAIGHT EDGE. L.T. 7.



SQUARE PLUG & SOCKET. L.T. 8.





ONE LONG EDGE TO BE SCRAPED TO A SURFACE PLATE
ONE LONG EDGE TO BE LEFT CHIPPED TO A LINE
PIECE TO BE REVERSIBLE PUSH FIT.

PIECE & SLOTTED PLATE. L.T. 9.

TRAINING OF CRAFTSMAN FOR THE INDIAN ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS, OTHER TECHNICAL ARMS OF THE INDIAN ARMY AND ORDNANCE FACTORIES IN INDIA.

TURNING COURSE, 1941.

1. Preliminary Instruction.

The following tools and instruments to be shown and their application explained and demonstrated to the trainee :—

Hand Tools—

Engineers Hammer.
Flat chisel.
Centre Punch.
Files.
Hack Saw.
Vices.
Scribing block.
Hermaphrodite calipers.

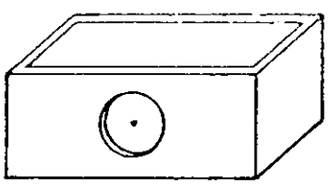
Measuring Instruments—

Engineers steel rule.
Straight edge.
Calipers, inside and outside.
Try square.
Micrometer.
~~Vernier gauges~~.
~~Angle gauge.~~
Bevel protractor.
Depth gauge.
Screw pitch gauge.
~~Plug and Ring gauges.~~
Feeler gauges.

2. Machine Drawing.

I. Principle of Orthographic Projection.

The lad under training should be taught the methods of representing the different views, *e.g.*, Front, End, Plan and Sectional views of an object. A wooden model as per sketch may serve as a model for the purpose of instruction.



This instruction should be followed by exercises given to the lad as follows :—

Exercises. Freehand drawing of 3 views (Front, End and Plan) of :—

Rectangular solid ; right circular cylinder ; cone ; pyramid ; frustum of cone and pyramid ; prisms ; hexagonal solid.

II. Demonstration of finished articles of simple design side by side with their dimensioned drawings. These demonstrations are intended to give the boy the idea of finding measurements of the articles on the drawings and *vice versa*.

As exercises the lad should do the hand-sketching of the following articles with dimensions :—

(*i*) Spindle with two steps ; Milling machine arbour ; Lathe centre ; Faceplate of lathe ; Plug and ring gauges ; Steps of bearings.

(*ii*) 3 views and section of a hexagonal nut ; Bolt with hexagonal head putting dimensions for 1″ diameter ; Screws having square and acme threads.

(*iii*) Section through a hollow cylinder having bores of different diameters ; a cast iron pulley half in section.

III. Demonstration of an article having two or more components, its constituents side by side with its drawing and then explain how to apply and find measurements as shewn on the drawing or the article. This instruction should be followed by exercises on hand-sketching of the following articles to be done by the boy :—

(*i*) An arbour with a collar ; Flanged coupling ; Drill socket with a drill,

(*ii*) Simple loose parts *e.g.*, lathe and drill chucks,

(*iii*) Turned parts of machines fitting into each other *e.g.*, Spindle in Bearings ; Steps housed in Bearing, etc.

IV. Finally, the lad should sketch details from the drawings of sub-assemblies of machine parts or of simple machine equipment. These exercises will test if he can read drawings and work from them, which are the things primarily wanted of him.

3. Lectures and Demonstrations on :—

(*a*) Metals and materials connected with the work of a turner.

(*b*) Construction and operation of the lathe and its equipment including :—

(i) Lathe tools, their shapes, composition and various uses. Explanation of terms " Cutting angle, rake, clearance angle ".

(ii) Mounting of tools in the lathe with use of slide rest. Feeds and speeds.

(iii) Plane turning.

(iv) Taper turning.

(v) Form turning.

(vi) Vee tread screw cutting with use of chasers.

(vii) Setting up of work on face plate and use of chucks.

(viii) Chucking and boring.

(ix) Knurling.

(x) Use of measuring instruments.

4. **Practical Work.**

Examples of work to be carried out by the trainee are shown in sketches L. T. 1 to L. T. 9.

Additional exercises to cover the work outlined in para. 3 (*b*) above should be added as found necessary.

Throughout the course the student should be responsible for sharpening his own lathe tools.

GIPD—M148 DofL—26-2-41—500

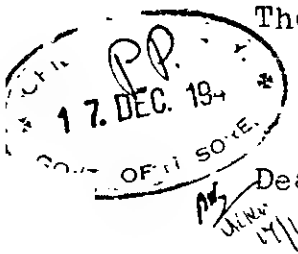
THE MYSORE IRON & STEEL WORKS,

(GOVERNMENT OF MYSORE)

TELEGRAPHIC ADDRESS
'MYSIRON' BHADRAVATI
CODES:
BENTLEY'S
WESTERN UNION FIVE LETTER
A. B. C. 6TH EDITION

BHADRAVATI (INDIA)
16th December, 1940.

Ref. No. B. 136



The Chief Secretary to the Government of
His Highness the Maharaja of Mysore,
B A N G A L O R E.

Dear Sir,

Technical Training Scheme - appointment of Reginal Inspectors.

I am directed to acknowledge receipt of your letter No.2441-43/C.B. dated the 12th December 1940 forwarding a copy of Residency letter No.F.46-40 dated the 9th December 1940 on the above subject and note the instructions of Government in regard to the facilities to be afforded to the Reginal Inspectors during their inspection of the Mysore Iron and Steel Works.

Yours faithfully,

SECRETARY,
Board of Management.

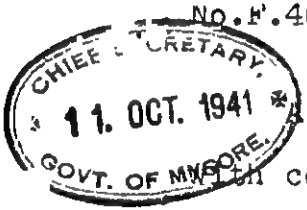
avr/3

Ex 1716

THE OFFICE OF THE HON'BLE THE RESIDENT IN MYSORE,

Dated Bangalore, the 9th October 1941.

No.F.46-40(III)/W.



A copy of the undermentioned paper is forwarded with compliments to the Chief Secretary to the Government of His Highness the Maharaja of Mysore, Bangalore, for information, in continuation of endorsement from this Residency No.F.46-40/W, dated the 4th April 1941.

By order, etc.,

for Secretary to the Resident.

Correction slip dated the 12th September 1941 to the "Syllabuses of Training and Trade Tests".

P.T.O.

Government of India.
Department of Labour.

Syllabuses of Training & Trade Tests.

Correction slip, dated the 12th Sept.1941.

Page 45 - After "Welders" add "(Oxy-acetylene or Electric)".

At the end of "Preliminary, para (a)" Omit the full stop and add "and, or".

Under "Practical work" in line 2, delete the word "both", and substitute the words "and or" for the words "and" occurring after "oxy-acetylene"

Under "Trade Tests" last line, after the word "line" add "(oxy-acetylene welding)".

Sd./- H.Tufnell-Barrett.

Deputy Secretary to the Government of India.

1017.

W59-40-42

2878
CB

Tele | Phone No. 2004
Grams—INDUSCOM.

In reply please quote number, date & short title.

GOVERNMENT OF MYSORE

DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIES AND COMMERCE.

FROM

B.G.A.Mudaliar,Esq.,B.A.,B.Sc.,A.M.I.Mech. E.,
Director of Industries and Commerce in Mysore,
Bangalore.

To

Rajasevaprasaktha
B.T.Kesavaiengar,Esq.,B.A.,
Chief Secretary to the Government of
His Highness the Maharaja of Mysore,
Bangalore.

C.A. MS 10/3/41

No. F(B)264/39-40.

Dated 7th March 1941.

Enclosures One

SIR,

Subject:- Training of M.T.Drivers and Mechanics.

With reference to your letter No.3336-38/C.B. dated the 5th March '41 on the above subject, I have the honour to state that it would be possible to provide for the necessary training of M.T. Drivers and Mechanics in the Central Industrial Workshop, in two batches of 8 trainees each at a time. Additional facilities, such as, extra accommodation, tools and appliances,etc. would be required for the purpose as detailed below:-

Non-recurring.

(1) Building ...	Rs 2,500/-
(2) Tools,Benches, vices,&c.	Rs 1,000/-
Total	Rs 3,500/-

Recurring.

2 Instructors @ Rs 100/- each p.m.	Rs 200/-
4 Assistants(Fitters) @ Rs 40/- each. p.m.	160/-
Contingencies and Miscellaneous expenses like waste etc.	40/-
Total	Rs 400/- p.m.

or Rs 1,200/- for three months.

(PTO)

An expenditure of Rs 4,700/- (Rs 3,500/- towards non-recurring and Rs 1,200/- recurring) will thus have to be incurred for providing training to M. T. Drivers and Mechanics for a period of three months.

No provision has been made for two lorries required for training as it is presumed that these would perhaps be spared by the Military authorities for the period of training.

As regards hostel facilities for the trainess, the Workshop cannot undertake this. The trainess could themselves arrange for their board and lodging.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient servant,

Bhp Mudaliar
DIRECTOR.

SRS.

P.S. For further training of batches of men, the capital cost is not necessary, except for about Rs 200/- for every three months to be provided for depreciation on tools.

M.T. Drivers and Mechanics Training Scheme.

Name of State.	Name and type of Training Institution.	No. of batches of trainees who can be trained at one time.	Names and qualifications of Instructors.	Nearest Rly. Station & name of Railway.
MYSORE.	Govt. Ventral Industrial Workshop, Bangalore. Type of work carried on in the Workshop. General Engineering repairs including repairs to Govt. cars and lorries.	In two batches of eight trainees each batch.	All the Instructors in the Central Industrial Workshop are men of extensive practical experience who have been working in the Workshop for nearly 20 years. Some of them have had training before their employment in the Workshop, in Workshops, Motor Garages and other Factories in Madras, Bombay and Calcutta.	

"C O P Y"

W 59-40-43.

MSRM G 51—300—24-1-41

MYSORE STATE RAILWAY

ALL COMMUNICATIONS SHOULD BE ADDRESSED TO THE GENERAL MANAGER MYSORE STATE RAILWAY MYSORE BY TITLE NOT BY NAME

GENERAL MANAGER'S OFFICE,

Mysore, 18th March 1941.

TEL. ADDRESS:— "STATERAIL"

TELEPHONE—No 395

No. 13869/Fl.

Encls.

From

R. N. MIRZA, Esqr., B.E., A.M. Inst. C.E., A.R.T.C., M.I.M.E.,

AG. GENERAL MANAGER, MYSORE STATE RAILWAY,

MYSORE.

CHIEF SECRETARY 19 MAR. 1941 GOVT. OF MYSORE.

To

The Chief Secretary
to the Government of His Highness The Maharaja of Mysore,
Bangalore.

Sir,

P

Training of M.T.Drivers and Mechanics.

With reference to your No.3336-38 C.B. dated 5th March 1941, on the above subject, I have the honour to state that there are no facilities for training persons to take charge of automobile vehicles in our Railway workshops at Mysore.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient servant,

Ag.General Manager.

ksc.

W 59-40-44.

UNIVERSITY OF MYSORE

D.O.No.P. 811
Encl: One.

MYSORE
Camp: Bangalore,
Dated, 22nd March 1941 193

C3. IW2/2613

Dear Mr. Kesavaiengar,

Your letter No. 3496/C.B. dated the 15th instant.

I enclose herewith a note on the subject from the Principal of the Engineering College.

Yours sincerely,
M. V. Subba Rao

Rajasevaprasaktha

B.T. Kesavaiengar, Esq., B.A.,

Bangalore.

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING, BANGALORE

The scheme is the same as the one sent already by the Government of India Labour Department and the college is now training 10 Turners under the War Technicians Training Scheme.

This number can be increased by 10 more as 5 new lathes are under construction for the Engineering School. The trainees will have to work in two shifts. A separate shed for housing the lathes, costing about Rs. 13,000 as already mentioned in my letter No. 1152 of 13-11-40 will have to be put up immediately. The present machine-shop is now full.

If in addition the Government of India can supply their own lathes and planing and shaping and Milling machines, the number of trainees can be correspondingly increased.

As students will have to work in the evenings electric lighting has got to be provided for the existing shops and this may come to about Rs.1000/-

Extra Instructors at the rate of one Instructor for ten trainees, on Rs.40/- per mensem each, will have to be entertained at the cost of the central Government, as has been done in the War Technicians Training Scheme.

M. Visvesvaraya

Principal.

Appendix F G—1]

SUBJECT.....

.....

.....

Section

File No.

Serial No.

Diary No. of letter replied to.....

General and Revenue Secretariat

( )

the *19*

Date of issue 3.4.41

Signed by Mr. C.G.A.

No. W.23

To The Registrar University Training of M.T. Drivers and Mechanics.

Sir,

I am directed to invite reference to this office letter no 3336-8 CB dated 5th March 41 on the above subject and to request you kindly to send a very early reply in the matter

I have the

For Chief Engineer

List of enclosures.....

Copied by .....

Examined by .....

3rd April 1941.

No. W.23.

The Registrar,
University of Mysore,
Mysore.

Training of M.T. Drivers and
Mechanics.
- - -

I am directed to invite reference to this office letter No.3336-8/C.B. dated the 5th March 1941 on the above subject and to request you kindly to send a very early reply in the matter.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient servant,

For Chief Secretary to Government.

Appendix F G—1]

SUBJECT.....

.....

.....

Section W

File No. 59-40

Serial No. 45

Diary No. of letter replied to.....

No. Pol. 1746/Encls. 3.

General and Revenue Secretariat

( )

the *19* .

Date of issue 3rd April 1941.

Signed by Mr C.G. Ramaiya

List of enclosures.....

Copied by .....

Examined by .....

To

The Secy to the Hon'ble the Resident.

Training of technicians for industrial purposes connected with the war.

Sir,

With refce to the correspondence ending with your letter no F. 46-40/W & 7th March 41 on the above subject, I am directed to state that the list of institutions ~~in the State~~, sent with your above letter, represents the total and final training capacity of the State

Regarding the Labour Dept

WD 086—GPB—40,000—30-7-40

Scheme for the training of tunnels and mechanists, I am to enclose a note on the subject from the Principal of the Engineering College, Bangalore.

As regards the training of M.T. Drivers and mechanics (Vide your letter of 21st Feb. 41) I am to inform you that it would be possible to provide for the necessary training at the C.I. Workshop in two batches of 8 trainees each at a time. Additional facilities would be required as ~~detailed below~~ in the note enclosed. From the P.V.D.

It is regretted that it is not possible to lodge trainees free of cost ~~at~~ in State buildings.

If the above institutions are considered suitable for the training envisaged, this Govt will be glad to issue the necessary instructions to the authorities concerned to co-operate in the Scheme.

I have &c

31/3

Chief Secy to Govt

No.Pol.146/Encl 3

d April 1941.

Training of technicians for industrial purposes connected with the war.

- - - -

With reference to the correspondence ending with your letter No.F.46-40/W dated the 7th March 1941 on the above subject, I am directed to state that the list of institutions sent with your above letter, represents the total and final training capacity of the State.

Regarding the Labour Department Scheme for the training of turners and mechinists, I am to enclose a note on the subject from the Principal of the Engineering College, Bangalore.

As regards the training of M.T. Drivers and mechanics (vide your letter dated the 21st February 1941), I am to inform you that it would be possible to provide for the necessary training at the Central Industrial Workshop in two batches of 8 trainees each at a time. Additional facilities would be required as in the note enclosed It is regretted that it is not possible to lodge trainees free of cost in State buildings.

If the above institutions are considered suitable for the training envisaged, this Government will be glad to issue the necessary

instructions to the authorities concerned to co-operate in the Scheme.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient servant,

For Chief Secretary to Government.

W 59-40-46: War 54

Tel. Address: 'UNIREG'

University of Mysore

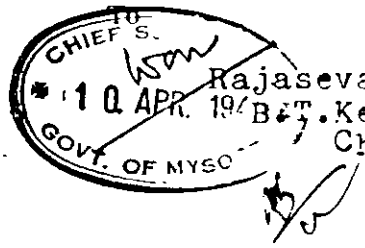
No. 26685-3

Office of the University of Mysore,

Mysore 9. 4. 1941

FROM

DR. C. S. PICHAMUTHU, B.Sc., PH.D. (GLAS.), F.R.S.E., F.G.S.,
Offg. Registrar, University of Mysore,
Mysore.



Rajasevaprasakta
B. T. Kesaviengar, Esq., B.A.,
Chief Secretary to the Government of
His Highness the Maharaja of Mysore,
Bangalore.

Sir,

With reference to your letter No.3336-38/C.B. dated the 5th March 1941, regarding training of M.T. Drivers and Mechanics in the College of Engineering and School of Engineering, Bangalore, I am directed to forward herewith a copy of the proposals received from the Principal, College of Engineering, Bangalore in the matter.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient servant,

Chas. Pichamuthu
9.4.41

Offg. Registrar.

VG.5-4

University of Mysore

Estimated cost of the Scheme.

		Rs. A P
I. i.	Accommodation for trainees:-	
	Two rented buildings at Rs.100/- each.	200-0-0
ii.	Boarding at Rs.15/- per student.	600-0-0
iii.	Establishment for above at Re.1-8-0 per student.	60-0-0
iv.	Lighting.	40-0-0
	Training Tuition.	
II a. i.	Two Instructors L.A.E. at Rs.75/- each.	150-0-0
ii.	Two mechanics at Rs.40/- each.	80-0-0
iii.	Four cleaners at Rs.10/- each.	40-0-0
iv.	Allowance to existing staff (two at Rs.25/- each)	50-0-0
b. i.	Materials:- Petrol at 4 Gallons a day (Recurring 120 gallons.)	210-0-0
ii.	Lubricating Oil 8 gallons at 2 gallon a Truck.	40-0-0
iii.	Waste, Soap, etc.	10-0-0
iv.	Acid, Wires, Soldering paste, Solder, Emery sheet, Grinding paste, etc.	40-0-0
v.	Rapairing tubes & tyres and renewing them.	100-0-0
		2, 1,620-0-0
	For three months.	4,560-0-0
III.	Non-recurring expenditure:-	
i.	Shed.	4,000-0-0
ii.	Instruments, Hydrometers etc, required for test purposes, storage batteries, etc.	1,000-0-0
		9,560-0-0
IV.	Allowance to Principal & one member of staff for three months at Rs.100/- per month.	300-0-0
V.	Office contingency etc.	140-0-0
		10,000-0-0

" Copy "

Chas Nikamshi

OFFG. REGISTRAR.

VG.8-4 B

University of Mysore.

M.T. Drivers and Mechanics Training Scheme.

Name of State.	Name and type of training institution.	Number of batches of trainees who can be trained at one time.	Name of qualifications of Instructors.	Nearest Railway Station and name of Railway.
1	2	3	4	5
Mysore.	College of Engineering, Bangalore.	Two batches of Twenty each (40 on the whole)	To be got later by advertisement. Qualified L.A.E. of Madras Government.	Bangalore City M.S.M.Railway & Mysore State Railway.

" Copy "

OFFG. REGISTRAR.

VG.8-4

University of Mysore

Proposals from the Principal, College of Engineering, Bangalore.

Scheme to train 40 Driver Mechanics.

1. Two batches of 20 each will be trained in the first instance - One batch will work in the morning from 7 to 12 and another batch of 20 in the after-noon from 1 to 6.

2. Two Instructors who have passed the L.A.E. (Automobile Engineering) Diploma of the Madras Government will be taken on Rs.60/- to 75/- per mensem. These two will be assisted by two Motor Mechanics or Fitters on Rs.30/- to 40/- each. One Instructor and Mechanic will work in the morning and another Instructor and Mechanic will work in the afternoon.

3. The Principal and Assistant Professor of the College will be in administrative charge of the training. Rajoo Mudaliar may be given a part time allowance if necessary for teaching Motor Mechanism or repairs.

4. At present there is no accommodation available for housing the trucks or lorries that may be required for the training. At least 4 of these may be required now. A shed for these may cost about Rs.4,000/-. Probably the space behind the (old) Mysore Engineers' Association building may be suitable for this purpose temporarily.

5. At least four different types of vehicles which are in use in the Corps or Unit and in the use of which the Drivers have to be trained, have to be supplied by the Defence Department free of cost.

" Copy "

Chas. Krishna Rao

OFFG. REGISTRAR.

VG.5-4

Appendix F G—1]

SUBJECT.....

.....

.....

Diary No. of letter replied to.....

General and Revenue Secretariat

( )

the *19* .

Date of issue 18 April 1941

Signed by M. C. S. R.

List of enclosures.....

Copied by .....

Examined by .....

Section W

File No. 59-40

Serial No. 47.

No. Pol 1830 Elo 2

To The Secy to the Hon'ble the Resident

Training of Technicians for industrial purposes connected with the War.

Sir, In continuation of Para 3 of this office letter no. Pol. 1746 dt 3rd April 41 on the above subject I am directed to inform you that it would be possible to provide for the necessary training of M.T. Drivers and Mechanics at the Engineering College also in 2 batches of twenty each at a time. Additional facilities would be required as in the

note enclosed. The estimated cost
of the scheme including non-recurring
expenditure is Rs 10300/-, as in
the appended statement, assuming
that the four types of vehicles in the use of
~~are in use in the~~ the drivers have to
be trained will be supplied by the Defence dept.

I have etc.

Capt
MS
17/4
Chief Engineer

Pol 1830 Eb 2

18th April 1941.

Training of Technicians for industrial purposes connected with the War.

- - -

In continuation of paragraph 3 of this office letter No.Pol. 1746 dated the 3rd April 1941 on the above subject, I am directed to inform you that it would be possible to provide for the necessary training of M.T. Drivers and Mechanics at the Engineering College also in two batches of twenty each at a time. Additional facilities would be required as in the note enclosed. The estimated cost of the scheme including non-recurring expenditure is Rs.10,300/-, as in the appended statement, assuming that four types of vehicles in the use of which the drivers have to be trained will be supplied by the Defence Department.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient servant,

For Chief Secretary to Government.

ESTIMATED COST OF THE SCHEME.

		Rs.	A.	P.
I.	1. Accommodation for trainees:-			
	Two rented buildings at Rs.100/- each	200	0	0
	2. Boarding at Rs.15/- per student. ...	600	0	0
	3. Establishment for above at Rs.1/8/- per student	60	0	0
	4. Lighting.	40	0	0
	Training Tuition.			
II.(a)	1. Two Instructors L.A.E. at Rs.75/- each	150	0	0
	2. Two mechanics at Rs.40/- each ...	80	0	0
	3. Four cleaners at Rs.10/- each ...	40	0	0
	4. Allowance to existing staff. (two at Rs.25/- each) ...	50	0	0
(b)	1. Materials - Petrol at 4 Glns.a day (Recurring 120 gallons)...	210	0	0
	2. Lubricating oil 8 gallons at 2 glns. a Truck	40	0	0
	3. Waste, Soap, etc.	10	0	0
	4. Acid, wires, soldering paste, solder, emery sheet, grinding paste, etc.	40	0	0
	5. Repairing tubes and tyres and renewing them.	100	0	0
		Rs.1,520	0	0
	For three months -	Rs.4,560	0	0
III.	Non-recurring expenditure:-			
	1. Shed.	4,000	0	0
	2. Instruments, Hydrometers, etc., required for test purposes, storage batteries, etc.	1,000	0	0
		9,560	0	0
IV.	Allowance to Principal & one member of staff for three months at Rs.100/- per month.	300	0	0
V.	Office contingency etc. . ..	140	0	0
	Total - Rs.	10,000	0	0

For Chief Secretary to Government.

Note on the Scheme to train 40 Driver Mechanics.

- - - -

Two batches of 20 each will be trained in the first instance - One batch will work in the morning from 7 to 12 and another batch of 20 in the after-noon from 1 to 6.

Two Instructors who have passed the L.A.E. (Automobile Engineering) Diploma of the Madras Government will be taken on Rs.60/- to Rs.75/- per mensem. These two will be assisted by two Motor Mechanics or Fitters on Rs.30/- to 40/- each. One Instructor and Mechanic will work in the morning and another Instructor and Mechanic will work in the afternoon.

The Principal and Assistant Professor of the College will be in administrative charge of the training. Rajoo Mudaliar may be given a part time allowance if necessary for teaching Motor Mechanism or repairs.

At present there is no accommodation available for housing the trucks or lorries that may be required for the training. At least 4 of these may be required now. A shed for these may cost about Rs.4,000/-. Probably the space behind the (old) Mysore Engineers' Association building may be suitable for this purpose temporarily.

At least four different types of vehicles which are in use in the Corps or Unit and in the use of which the Drivers have to be trained, have to be supplied by the Defence Department free of cost.

- - - - -

For Chief Secretary to Government.

M.T. Drivers & Mechanics Training Scheme.

Name of State.	Name and type of training institution.	Number of batches of trainees who can be trained at one time.	Names & qualifications of Instructors.	Nearest Railway Station and name of Railway.
Mysore.	College of Engineering, Bangalore.	Two batches of twenty each (40 on the whole).	To be got later by advertisement. Qualified L.A.E. of Madras Govt.	Bangalore City. M.S.M. Railway & Mysore State Railway.

For Chief Secretary to Government.

W59-40-48 War 63

Tel. Address: 'UNIREG.'
Telephone No. 277.

University of Mysore

C.
No. 1128
Enc. 1

Office of the University of Mysore,
(Camp) Central College, Bangalore,
~~Mysore~~ Dated 12th April 1941.

FROM
DR. C. S. PICHAMUTHU, B.Sc., PH.D. (GLAS.), F.R.S.E., F.G.S.,
Offg. Registrar, University of Mysore,
Mysore.

To
J.Appaji Gowda, Esq., B.A.(Hons.),
General Secretary to the Government of
His Highness the Maharaja of Mysore,
Bangalore.

GENERAL SECRETARY. 14 APR. 1941

Sir,

With reference to your letter No.2777/C.B.dated the 9th January 1941, regarding Technical Training Scheme of the Government of India, I am directed to state that the Principal, Engineering College, Bangalore, reports that the War Technician Training contemplated by the Government Of India was started in the College from the 25th February 1941 and 200 students were assigned to the College for training in the various sections. So far 133 students have joined the courses.

I am to state in this connection that the members of the teaching staff of the Engineering College and School of Engineering who are entrusted with the teaching work on part-time basis have to work out of college hours. During summer vacation the classes are held between 7.30 a.m. to 10.30 a.m. and 1.30 to 4.30 p.m. but after the college reopens the working hours will be from 7.30 to 10.30 a.m. and 5 to 8 p.m. outside the college working hours. This does not therefore interfere with the regular duties in the college. The staff will have to do six hours of extra work each day in this connection. Similarly the clerical staff of the college has to do extra work for carrying on correspondence, treasury transactions, payments and maintenance of accounts. They have therefore to work four hours daily.

In view of the extra work which is being done by the members of the tutorial and clerical staff of the college and school outside the usual working hours, the Principal, Engineering College, Bangalore, has recommended the grant of part-time allowances to the members of the staff of the college and school as shown in the list enclosed herewith.

I am to request that you will be so good as to obtain kind sanction of Government to draw and disburse the allowances to the tutorial and clerical staff of the college and the school.

I am to add that the allowance will be paid out of the contribution received from the Government of India, and entails no expenditure whatever from the funds of the University.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient servant,

Chas. Hakamuthi
12.4.41

Registrar.

h-12.

College of Engineering, Bangalore.

Estimate of expenditure for the War Technicians Classes:-
on the basis of Rs.5/- Training fees for 200 students - 1000/-
to be paid by the Govt. of India.

1.	Materials.	Rs 350-0-0.
2.	Electric Charges for Power.	30-0-0.
3.	Electric Charges for Lighting:	10-0-0.
4.	Office Contingency.	25-0-0.
5.	Wear & Tear of Tools &c and Replacements.	35-0-0.
6.	5 Cleaners for each of 5 shops @ Rs 6/- each.	30-0-0.
7.	2 Sweepers @ Rs 7/8/- each.	15-0-0.
8.	Allowance to Staff:-	
	(a) Principal.	125-0-0.
	(b) Mr. S.Muthuswami.	100-0-0.
	(c) " M.R.Raja Rao.	50-0-0.
	(d) " R.Srinivasan.	30-0-0.
	(e) " Foreman- Workshop.	20-0-0.
	(f) " Four Instructors (College)(Fitter, Smithy, Carpentry & Machineshop)@ Rs 10/- each.	40-0-0.
	(g) Foundry Instructor.	20-0-0.
	(h) " J.H.Narasimha Murthy.	10-0-0.
	(i) " B.C.Rangaiah.	10-0-0.
	(j) " M.V.Ramachandra Rao.	5-0-0.
9.	Office Staff:-	
	(a) Mr. M.Sivasubrahmanyam Pillai.	17-8-0.
	(b) " V.Srinivasan.	17-8-0.
	(c) " D.L.Seshadri.	15-0-0.
	(d) " N.Muthukrishnan. (Typist)	7-8-0.
	(e) " K.M.Rama Sastry. (Despatcher)	7-8-0.
	(f) " V.Narayana Rao.	5-0-0.
	(g) " B.Byra Setty.	10-0-0.
	(h) " B.C.Channappa.	10-0-0.
	(i) " M. Nanjundaiah.	5-0-0.

Chas. Krishnamurthy
Registrar,
University of Mysore.

Principal.

GOVERNMENT OF HIS HIGHNESS THE MAHARAJA OF MYSORE

General and Revenue Secretariat

Dated, Bangalore, 22nd April 1941.

No.

From

Rajasevaprasaktha
B. T. KESAVAIENGAR, Esq., B. A.,
Chief Secretary to the Government of His Highness the Maharaja of Mysore.

To

The Registrar,
University of Mysore.

Sir,

Technical Training Scheme.

With reference to your letter No.1155 dated the 12th April 1941, requesting sanction of Government for the payment of part-time allowances to the tutorial and clerical staff of the Engineering college and the school, I am directed to request you to kindly furnish particulars re: the actual amount received so far, month by month, from the Government of India on account of training fees, month by month, ~~and in respect of how many students~~ and the number of students in respect of whom it was paid

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient servant,

For Chief Secretary to Government.

W 59-40-49.

No War. 92.

22nd April 1941.

The Registrar,
University of Mysore.

Technical Training Scheme.

With reference to your letter No.1155 dated the 12th April 1941, requesting sanction of Government for the payment of part-time allowances to the tutorial and clerical staff of the Engineering College and the school, I am directed to request you to kindly furnish particulars regarding the amount actually received so far, month by month, from the Government of India on account of training fees and the number of students in respect of whom it was paid.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient servant,

For Chief Secretary to Government.

(Dft.)

W 59-40-50. War 82. Vol 2675

The reply to this communication should be addressed to the Secretary to the Resident in Mysore, Bangalore, by designation and not by name.

No. F.46-40/W. 2676

FROM

THE SECRETARY
TO THE HON'BLE THE RESIDENT IN MYSORE.

To

The Chief Secretary to the Government of
His Highness the Maharaja of Mysore,
Bangalore.

CHIEF SECRETARY. 22 APR. 1941 GOVT. OF MYSORE.

Dated Bangalore, the 22nd April *1941*.

Training of technicians for industrial purposes connected with the war.

SIR,

I am directed to refer to your letter No.Pol. 1746, dated the 3rd April 1941 and to enquire whether the Government of Mysore have considered the possibility of training war technicians in the Mysore State Railway Workshops - vide my letter No.F.46-40/W, dated the 11th March 1941.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient servant,

for SECRETARY TO THE RESIDENT.

KRL

VN

W 59-40-51

No. W 98/Enc 3.

25th April 1941.

The General Manager,
Mysore State Railway.

Training of technicians for industrial purposes connected with the war.

In continuation of this office letter No.3336-38/C.B. dated the 5th March 1941 regarding the training of M.T. Drivers and Mechanics, I am directed to enclose herein a copy of another letter received from the Residency, No.F.46-40/W dated the 7th March 1941, regarding the training of a large number of turners and mechinists in technical institutions, and to request you to kindly intimate whether the scheme can be undertaken in the Railway Workshop, and if so, to what extent and on what financial terms.

The favour of a very early reply is requested.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient servant,

For Chief Secretary to Government.

Letter No.F.46-40/W. dated the 7th March 1941 from the Secretary to the Hon'ble the Resident in Mysore.

- - - - -

Training of technicians for industrial purposes connected with the war.

- - - -

I am directed to state that the Government of ~~xx~~ India are grateful for the generous assistance offered by States in connection with the Labour Department's scheme for training technicians in State institutions. I am to enclose a list of institutions in the Mysore State where technical personnel can be trained, and to request that it may kindly be checked and a report sent to this Residency that so far as training institutions are concerned, the list represents the total and final training capacity of the State.

2. I am to add that the Government of India, Labour Department are specially anxious, if the States are prepared to co-operate, to place out for training a large number of turners and mechinists either in technical institutions or private or State workshops where lathes and milling, shaping, planning or slotting machines are available. Copies of the syllabuses for turners and machinists are attached. The details of the training to be undertaken at each centre will be settled by the Regional Inspectors of Technical Training in consultation with the local authorities when the States have agreed to co-operate. In both cases, in order to obtain the greatest value from the available machines, it is hoped that it will be possible to train in double shifts.

3. The Government of India are prepared to pay training fees at the rate of Rs.5/- per head per month in those cases where they supply additional tools or instructors or a higher rateto be agreed on in cases where all instructors, tools and machines are provided by the training centres. In addition to these fees, the Government of India will also pay each trainee a stipend of Rs.25/- per mont

if he is a matriculate or Rs.20/- per month if he is not and the trainees will be expected to pay for their board and lodging out of these amounts.

4. I am to enquire whether the Government of Mysore will be so good as to assist the Government of India in the scheme, and if so, to what extent and on what financial terms.

5. I am to request that the reply may kindly be sent at a very early date.

- - - - -

Syllabus of training for munition workers.

1 week	Description of the principles and use of various types of lathes.
1 week	Use of: Steel rule, calipers, micrometer.
1 month	Tapping machines Screwing machines Centering.
6 months	Centre lathe work Plain turning (rough and finished) Taper turning Form turning Facing Radiusing Filling Grinding.
3 months	Screw cutting. Feeds & Speeds.
1 week	Use of screw pitch gauges, ring gauges, caliper gauges and plug gauges.
1 week	Reading simple dimensioned drawings.

- - - -

MACHINISTS.

Training on the Lathe.

I. Theoretical.

A few short lectures and demonstration on the following:-

(a) General Lathe operation.
(b) Design and cutting action of simple turning tools.
(c) Use of tool holders.
(d) Cutting tools used for different types of work and materials.
(e) The repair and sharpening of tools.
(f) The following instruments-
  (i) Rule.
  (ii) Callipers inside and outside.
  (iii) Vernier Calliper.
  (iv) Micrometer.
  (v) Screw pitch gauge.
  (vi) Scribing block.

II. Practical Training.

(a) Simple turning.
(b) Taper turning.
(c) Form turning.
(d) Use of change wheels.
(e) External and internal Vee Thread screw cutting.
(f) Chucking and boring.
(g) Setting up of tools and material, and carrying out operations on repetition work on Capstan and turrent lathes.

Planing and shaping machines.

I. Theoretical.

In the form of a few short lectures on the following:-

(a) General operation of shaping and planing machines.
(b) The design and cutting action of the tools used.
(c) Repair and sharpening of tools.
(d) Setting of travel of tool and bed.

II. Practical Training.

(a) Marking out.
(b) Setting up of work.
(c) Sharpening of tools and arranging in holder.
(d) Simple sharpening and planing work to size.

Milling Machine.

I. Theoretical.

In the form of a few short lectures on the following:-

(a) General operation of a milling machine.
(b) Different tools used.
(c) Use of vice.

II. Practical.

(a) Marking out.
(b) Setting up of work, in the vice and between centres.
(c) Plain milling to size.
(d) Cutting of key sway.

The reply to this communication should be addressed to the Secretary to the Resident in Mysore, Bangalore, by designation and not by name.

W 59-40-52

No. F.46-40/W.

98/W

FROM

THE SECRETARY
TO THE HON'BLE THE RESIDENT IN MYSORE.

To

The Chief Secretary to the Government of
His Highness the Maharaja of Mysore,
Bangalore.

Dated Bangalore, the 28th April *1941.*

CHIEF SECRETARIAT * 28 APR. 1941 * GOVT. OF MYSORE.

Technical Training Scheme - British instructors for technical training centres.

SIR,

I am directed to inform you that the Government of India have arranged with His Majesty's Government for the services of a number of technical training instructors from the United Kingdom to be placed at the disposal of the Department of Labour for work in connection with the Technical Training Scheme. A copy of the Labour Department's letter to Principals of Institutions where war technicians are being trained, No.TR-156, dated the 7th April 1941 and extracts from its

enclosure,

enclosure, are sent herewith for information.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient servant,

for SECRETARY TO THE RESIDENT.

ICH.

VN

Copy of a letter from the Deputy Secretary to the Government of India, Department of Labour, NoTR-156, dated the 7th April 1941, to the Principals of Institutions.

Technical Training Scheme - British Instructors for technical training centres.

I am directed to inform you that the Government of India have arranged with His Majesty's Government for the services of a number of technical training instructors from the United Kingdom to be placed at the disposal of the Department of Labour for work in connection with the Technical Training Scheme. The Instructors will be of the Assistant Foreman type and the object of obtaining them is to introduce a leaven of experienced Instructors from English training centres among Instructors in this country and so bring training in India more closely into line with up-to-date practice in the United Kingdom. The entire cost of the arrangement will be borne by the Central Government and the Instructors are expected to arrive in India early in June.

2. After consultation with Regional Inspectors, it has been tentatively proposed that the Instructors should be posted to the training centres named in heavy type in column 2 of the attached statement in the numbers indicated against each, and that in addition to supervising the training at the first named institutions in column 2, each of the Instructors should also pay occasional visits to the other institutions (if any) named in brackets in that column with a view to helping the instructional staff and seeing that the training is carried out on uniform lines.

3. The Government of India feel sure that you will welcome this arrangement as being likely to lead to improved methods of training, and they will be glad to have your concurrence in the proposals as early as possible. If there is any point on which you would like further information, it is suggested that you should consult the Regional Inspector appointed for your area.

4. The Central Public Works Department have already been asked to make enquiries about suitable houses at the headquarters mentioned in column 1 of the statement, and if you are able to give any assist-

ance

assistance in this matter, you are requested to get into touch with the local officer of the Central Public Works Department or to communicate your proposals to this Department. If suitable houses cannot be hired at any centre, it will be necessary to post the Instructors to other centres.

----:0:----

Postings of Instructors from the United Kingdom.

(Dependent on houses being obtainable).

Name of Headquarters.	Name of Institutions.	Instructors.				
		Fitter.	Turner.	Machinist.	Draughtsman.	Tool maker
*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Bangalore.	ENGINEERING COLLEGE.	1	1	...	...	...
Bangalore.	INDIAN INSTITUTE OF SCIENCE.	1	...	...	...	...
*	*	*	*	*	*	*

----:0:----

VN

2nd May 1941.

120/W

The Principal,
College of Engineering,
Bangalore.

Technical Training Scheme - British Instructors for technical training centres.

- - - - -

I am directed to invite reference to Government of India Labour Department's letter No.TR.156, dated the 7th April 1941 to the Principals of Institutions where war technicians are being trained in regard to the deputation of a number of technical training instructors from the United Kingdom for work in connection with the Technical Training Scheme, and to request you to kindly intimate what action has been taken on the letter and to send for the information of Government, a copy of the reply, if any, sent by you to the Government of India.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient servant,

(Sd.) B.T. Kesavaiengar.

For Chief Secretary to Government.

Memo No.121/W/Encl 1 Dated, the 2nd May 1941.

Copy of the above is forwarded with compliments to the Registrar, Mysore University, for information, with a copy of Labour Department's letter dated the 7th April 1941.

For Chief Secretary to Government.

To

The Principal,
Engineering College,
Bangalore.

120/w

Technical Training Scheme - British Instructors for technical training centres.

- - - - -

Sir,

I am directed to invite reference Govt. of India to/Labour Department's letter No.TR.156, dated the 7th April 1941 to the Principals of Institutions where war technicians are being trained, in regard to the deputation of a number of technical training instructors from the United Kingdom for work in connection with the Technical Training Scheme, and to request you to kindly intimate ~~thexactions~~ what action has been taken on the letter and to send for the information of Govt. a copy of the reply if any, sent by you to the Govt. of India.

I have etc.,

Chief Secy. to Govt.

121/w/Encl 1 3-5-41

Copy to the Registrar, Mysore University, for information, with a copy of the Resg letter

Letter from the Deputy Secretary to the Government of India, Department of Labour, No.TR-156, dated the 7th April 1941, to the Principals of Institutions.

- - -

Technical Training Scheme - British Instructors for technical training centres.

- - -

I am directed to inform you that the Government of India have arranged with His Majesty's Government for the services of a number of technical training instructors from the United Kingdom to be placed at the disposal of the Department of Labour for work in connection with the Technical Training Scheme. The Instructors will be of the Assistant Foreman type and the object of obtaining them is to introduce a leaven of experienced Instructors from English training centres among Instructors in this country and so being training in India more closely into line with up-to-date practice in the United Kingdom. The entire cost of the arrangement will be borne by the Central Government and the Instructors are expected to arrive in India early in June.

2. After consultation with Regional Inspectors, it has been tentatively proposed that the Instructors should be posted to the training centres named in heavy type in column 2 of the attached statement in the numbers indicated against each, and that in addition to supervising the training at the first named institutions in column 2, each of the Instructors should also pay occasional visits to the other institutions (if any) named in brackets in that column with a view to helping the instructional staff and seeing that the training is carried out on uniform lines.

3. The Government of India feel sure that you will welcome this arrangement as being likely to lead to improved methods of training and they will be glad to have your concurrence in the proposals as early as possible. If there is any point on which you would like

further information, it is suggested that you should consult the Regional Inspector appointed for your area.

4. The Central Public Works Department have already been asked to make enquiries about suitable houses at the headquarters mentioned in column 1 of the statement, and if you are able to give any assistance in this matter, you are requested to get into touch with the local officer of the Central Public Works Department or to communicate your proposals to this Department. If suitable houses cannot be hired at any centre, it will be necessary to post the Instructors to other centres.

Postings of Instructors from the United Kingdom.

(Dependent on houses being obtainable).

Name of adquarters.	Name of Institutions.	Instructors.				
		Fitter.	Turner.	Mechinist.	Draughtsman	Tool maker.
*	*	*	*	*	*	*
angalore.	Engineering College.	1	1	...	...	...
angalore	Indian Institute of Science.	1	...	...	...	...
	*	*	*	*	*	*

"C O P Y"

For Chief Secretary to Government.

W59-40-53. 118/W

No. 16081 dated 4th May 1941.

Copy of the foregoing together with copies of enclosures is forwarded with compliments to the Chief Secretary to the Government of Mysore, Bangalore, for information, with reference to his letter No.W.98 dated 25-4-1941.

5. MAY 194 GOVT. OF MYSORE

A.S.

R. N. Trivoga 4.

General Manager.

Encs 3 Sheets -

~~Please obtain the Dev. Br. file (See letter to Rly.~~

Please put up with relevant files

MSRM G 61—3500—17-2-41

MYSORE STATE RAILWAY

ALL COMMUNICATIONS SHOULD BE ADDRESSED TO THE GENERAL MANAGER MYSORE STATE RAILWAY MYSORE BY TITLE, NOT BY NAME

TEL. ADDRESS:— "STATERAIL"
TELEPHONE —No 395

GENERAL MANAGER'S OFFICE.

Mysore, 4. 5. 1941.

No. 941 /Fl.

Encls. 3.

From

THE GENERAL MANAGER,

MYSORE STATE RAILWAY,

MYSORE.

To

The Secretary to the Government
of His Highness the Maharaja of Mysore,
Railway Department, Bangalore.

Sir,

Training of technical men in Central Workshops for War purposes.

In sending herewith a copy of letter No.D. 4976-82, dated 3-4-1941 from the Secretary to the Government of Mysore, Development Department, I have the honour to state that Mr.S.N. Roy, Reginol Inspector, Southern Circle, Government of India, Jamshedpur, visited our Workshop on 8th April 1941 and has given a report, as per copy enclosed. The Loco & Carriage Superintendent agrees that 60 men can be trained in our Shops in the trades mentioned and the training will be given recovering fees etc. as noted on the reverse of the report.

I submit this for information of Government.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient servant,

Sd/

A.S. General Manager.

p.t.o.

W59-40-53. 118/W

No. 16081 dated 4th May 1941.

Copy of the foregoing together with copies of enclosures is forwarded with compliments to the Chief Secretary to the Government of Mysore, Bangalore, for information, with reference to his letter No.W.98 dated 25-4-1941.

5. MAY 194 GOVT. OF MYSORE

A.S.

R. N. Mirza 4.

General Manager.

Encs 3 Sheets -

~~Please obtain the Dev. Bor. file (See letter to Rly.~~

Please put up with relevant files

MSRM G 61 3500 .17-2-41

MYSORE STATE RAILWAY

ALL COMMUNICATIONS SHOULD BE ADDRESSED TO THE GENERAL MANAGER, MYSORE STATE RAILWAY, MYSORE, BY TITLE, NOT BY NAME

GENERAL MANAGER'S OFFICE,

Mysore, 4.5. 1941.

TEL. ADDRESS:— "STATERAIL"
TELEPHONE No. 395

No. 941/Fl.

Encls. 3

From

THE GENERAL MANAGER,

MYSORE STATE RAILWAY,

MYSORE.

To

The Secretary to the Government
of His Highness the Maharaja of Mysore
Railway Department, Bangalore.

Sir,

Training of technical men in Central Workshops for War purposes.

In sending herewith a copy of letter No.D. 4976-82 dated 3-4-1941 from the Secretary to the Government of Mysore, Development Department, I have the honour to state that Mr.S.N. Roy, Reginol Inspector, Southern Circle, Government of India, Jamshedpur, visited our Workshop on 8th April 1941 and has give a report, as per copy enclosed. The Loco & Carriage Superintend ent agrees that 60 men can be trained in our Shops in the trades mentioned and the training will be given recovering fees etc. as noted on the reverse of the report.

I submit this for information of Government.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient servant,

Sd/

A.S.

General Manager.

p.t.o.

Letter No. D. 4976-82 dated3rd April,1941 from the Secretary to the Government of His Highness The Maharaja of Mysore, Development-Department,Bangalore, to the Agent, Mysore State Railways,Mysore.

.....

I am directed to state that Mr.S.N.Roy,Regional Inspector (Southern Circle) Jamshedpur Technical Institute,Jamshedpur proposes to visit the marginally noted institutions and workshops sometimes in the middle of April 1941 in connection with the training of skilled artizans for war purposes and the exact dates of his visit will be intimated to you direct in usual course.

1. The Indian Institute of Science.
2. The College of Engineering.
3. The Central Industrial workshop.
4. The Mysore Iron and Steel Works.
5. The Government Electric Factory.
6. The Sri Krishnarajendra Silver-Jubilee Technological Institute.
7. The School of Engineering,Bangalore.
8. The Railway workshop.

I am to request you to kindly arrange to afford to the Officer necessary facilities -- during his visit to the Institutes or workshop under your control.

.....

COPY.

ksc.

Letter No. 330 dated 16th April,1941, from the Regional Inspector,Southern Circle, Government of India, Department of Labour, Jamshedpur Technical Institute, Jamshedpur, to the General Manager, Mysore State Railways, Mysore.

.....

I am enclosing a copy of my report on your workshop and shall be glad for any comments that you may wish to make.

I take this opportunity of thanking you for the courtesy shown to me during my visit.

..COPY..

ksc.

Form of report on suitability of technical institutions for war training purposes.

Name of technical institution.	Name of controlling authority.	Trades & categories.	Number of students under training at present.	Additional number of students who can be trained with existing equipment.	Extra no. of students who can be trained by provision of additional fitters, benches machinery, plant, etc. in existing buildings (vide col. 7 & 8)	Additional accommodation required.		Other additions required.	
						Workshop (give approximate cost)	Residential (give approximate cost.	Equipment (give details)	Instructors (give necessary qualifications)
Mysore State Railway Workshop.	Loco & Carr. Supdt., Mysore State Railway, Mysore (South)	Fitters Turners Millers Grinders Blacksmiths Tinsmiths & coppersmiths Moulders Carpenters. Welders Millwrights Painters Upholsters. Electricians Draughtsmen Toolmakers Total		Fitters 20 Turners 10 Machinists 8 Grinders 4 Tinsmiths 10 Welders 6 Toolmakers 2 60	nil	nil	nil	nil	nil

Other information required by the Labour Department.

- - - -

1. Equipment.
2. Consumable Stores.
3. Instructors

} nil.

4. Training Fee. The terms should be the same as for Class I Railways, i.e. The Mysore State Railway Administration should be paid an inclusive training fee of Rs.20/- per month for each trainee.

5. Accommodation. Accommodation will be available within a reasonable distance of the works.

6. Furniture. The following furniture may be supplied for the Hostel at an estimated cost of Rs.5 per head.

1. One Charpoi.
2. One Stool.

In addition a lumpsum grant of Rs.4/- per head may have to be made for the purchase of cooking utensils and crockeries. If the trainees, however, take their meals in an Hotel, this grant will not be required.

Copy to:
The General Manager, Mysore State Railway.

(Sd.) S.N. Roy.
Regional Inspector,
(Southern Circle)
16-4-41.

- - - - -

"C O P Y"

Pol 1942 Ell d 8.5.1941

To

The Secretary to the Resident.

Training of technicians for industrial purposes connected with the war.

- - -

Sir,

With reference to your letter No.F.46-40/W. dated the 22nd April 1941 regarding the possibility of training war technicians in the Mysore State Rly. Workshops, I am directed to state that Mr. S.N. Roy, Regional Inspector, Southern Circle, Govt. of India, Jamshedpur, visited the State Rly. Workshops on the 8th April 1941, and a copy of his report regarding the number of men that can be trained, training fee, accommodation for the trainees, etc., is enclosed for your information. The General Manager agrees that 60 men can be trained in the workshops in the trades mentioned, subject to the payment of fees etc., as indicated in the statement.

I have etc.,

6/5/41

Chief Secy. to Govt.

8th May 1941.

Training of technicians for industrial purposes connected with the war.

- - - -

With reference to your letter No.F.46-40/W dated the 22nd April 1941 regarding the possibility of training war technicians in the Mysore State Railway Workshops, I am directed to state that Mr. S.N. Roy, Regional Inspector, Southern Circle, Government of India, Jamshedpur, visited the State Railway Workshops on the 8th April 1941, and a copy of his report regarding the number of men that can be trained, training fee, accommodation for the trainees, etc., is enclosed for your information. The General Manager agrees that 60 men can be trained in the workshops in the trades mentioned, subject to the payment of fees etc., as indicated in the statement.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient servant,

For Chief Secretary to Government.

Form of report on suitability of technical institutions for war training purposes.

Name of technical institution.	Name of controlling authority.	Trades & categories.	Number of students under training at present.	Additional number of students who can be trained with existing equipment.	Extra no. of students who can be trained by provision of additional fitters, benches machinery, plant, etc. in existing buildings (vide col. 7 & 8)	Additional accommodation required.		Other additions required.	
						Workshop (give approximate cost)	Residential (give approximate cost.	Equipment (give ~~approximate~~ details)	Instructors (give necessary qualifications)
Mysore State Railway Workshop.	Loco & Carr. Suptdt., Mysore State Railway, Mysore (South).	Fitters Turners Millers Grinders Blacksmiths Tinsmiths & coppersmiths Moulders Carpenters. Welders Millwrights Painters Upholsters. Electricians Draughtsmen Toolmakers Total		Fitters 20 Turners 10 Machinists 8 Grinders 4 Tinsmiths 10 Welders 6 Toolmakers 2 60	nil	nil	nil	nil	nil

Other information required by the Labour Department.

1. Equipment.
2. Consumable Stores.
3. Instructors

} nil.

4. Training Fee. The terms should be the same as for Class I Railways, i.e. The Mysore State Railway Administration should be paid an inclusive training fee of Rs.20/- per month for each trainee.

5. Accommodation. Accommodation will be available within a reasonable distance of the works.

6. Furniture. The following furniture may be supplied for the Hostel at an estimated cost of Rs.5 per head.

1. One Charpoi.
2. One Stool.

In addition a lumpsum grant of Rs.4/- per head may have to be made for the purchase of cooking utensils and crockeries. If the trainees, however, take their meals in an Hotel, this grant will not be required.

(Sd.) S.N. Roy.
Regional Inspector,
(Southern Circle)
16-4-41.

Copy to:
The General Manager, Mysore State Railway.

"C O P Y"

W 59-40-55 W 133

The reply to this communication should be addressed to the Secretary to the Resident in Mysore, Bangalore, by designation and not by name.

IMMEDIATE.

No. F.29-40/W.

FROM

THE SECRETARY
TO THE HON'BLE THE RESIDENT IN MYSORE.

To

The Chief Secretary to the Government of
His Highness the Maharaja of Mysore, Bangalore.

CHIEF SECRETARY 7 MAY 1941 GOVT. OF MYSORE

Dated Bangalore, the 7th May *1941.*

Training of M.T.Drivers and Mechanics.

SIR,

I am directed to refer to your letters No.Pol. 1746, dated the 3rd April 1941 and No.Pol.1830, dated the 18th April 1941.

2. The Government of India telegraph that the training of M.T.Drivers and Mechanics in batches of less than 50 at a time is now considered uneconomical. They therefore enquire whether arrangements can be made by the Government of Mysore to train candidates in batches of 50 at a time.

3. As the Government of India have asked for a telegraphic reply, I am to request that the reply of

the

the Government of Mysore may kindly be sent at a very early date. I am to add that the Hon'ble the Resident has informed the Dewan of this enquiry from the Government of India.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient servant,

for SECRETARY TO THE RESIDENT.

VN

W 59-40-56.

IMMEDIATE.

No W 128/Enc,

9th May 1941.

The Principal,
College of Engineering,
Bangalore.

Training of M.T. Drivers & Mechanics.

With reference to the proposal for the training of 40 M.T. Drivers & Mechanics that were formulated by you, and submitted to Government with Registrar's letter No.26685 dated the 9th April 1941, I am directed to enclose for information a copy of letter No.F.29-40/W dated the 7th May 1941 from the Residency in the matter, and to request you to kindly intimate whether it would be possible to provide training in batches of 50 at a time.

An immediate reply is requested.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient servant,

(Sd.) B.T. Kesavaiengar.
For Chief Secretary to Government.

Memo No. W 129/Enc, Dated, the 9th May 1941.

Copy of the above is forwarded with compliments to the Registrar, Mysore University, with reference to his letter No.26685 dated the 9th April 1941 with a copy of Residency letter No.F.29-40/W dated the 7th May. 1941, for information.

For Chief Secretary to Government.

(Sd)

IMMEDIATE.

No. W128/Engg, dt 9.5.41.

The Principal, Engineering College.

Training of M.T. Drivers & Mechanics.

Sir,

With reference to the proposal for the training of 40 M.T. Drivers & Mechanics that were formulated by you, and submitted to Govt. with Registrar's letter No.26685 dated the 9th April 1941, I am directed to enclose for information a copy of letter No.F.29-40/W dated the 7th May 1941 from the Residency in the matter, and to request you to kindly intimate whether it would be possible to provide training in batches of 50 at a time.

An immediate reply is requested.

I have etc.,

8/5/41

Chief Secy. to Govt.

Memo No W129/Engg, dt 9.5.41

Copy to :-

The Registrar, Mysore University, with reference to his letter No.26685 dated the 9th April 1941 ~~dated~~, with a copy of Residency letter No.F.29-40/W dated the 7th May 1941.

W 59-40-57.

IMMEDIATE.

No W 130/Encl

9th May 1941.

The Director of Industries & Commerce in Mysore.

Training of M.T. Drivers & Mechanics.

With reference to your letter No.F.(B)264 dated the 7th March 1941 on the above subject, I am directed to enclose for information a copy of letter No.F.29-40/W dated the 7th May 1941 from the Residency in the matter, and to request you to kindly intimate whether it would be possible to provide training in batches of 50 at a time.

An immediate reply is requested.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient servant,

For Chief Secretary to Government.

IMMEDIATE.

No. W 130/Encl I Dt. 9.5.41.

The Director of Industries & Commerce.

Training of M.T. Drivers & Mechanics.

- - - -

Sir,

With reference to your letter No.F.(B)264 dated the 7th March 1941 on the above subject, I am directed to enclose for information a copy of letter No.F.29-40/W dated the 7th May 1941 from the Residency in the matter, and to request you to kindly intimate whether it would be possible to provide training in batches of 50 at a time.

An immediate reply is requested.

I have etc.,

8/5/41

Chief Secy. to Govt.

W 59-40-58 W 139

IMMEDIATE

UNIVERSITY OF MYSORE.

No. 2375

Encl. .....

OFFICE OF THE FIRST MEMBER OF COUNCIL
MAY 10 1941
No. 11639

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING,
BANGALORE.

Dated the 9th May 1941.

From

E. K. RAMASWAMI, ESQ., B.Sc. (ENGNG., LONDON), A.C.G.I., A.M.I.M.E., M.A.S.M.E., M.I.E.,
PRINCIPAL, COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING,
BANGALORE.

CHIEF SECRETARY
9 MAY 1941
GOVT. OF MYSORE.

The Chief Secretary to the Government of His Highness
the Maharaja of Mysore,

Bangalore.

Please put up draft reply to Resy
9/5/41.

Sir,

Training of M.T. Drivers & Mechanics.

With reference to your letter No.W 128 dated the 9th May 1941, forwarding copy of letter No.F.29-40/W dated the 7th May 1941, from the Residency in the matter of training of M.T. Drivers and Mechanics, I have the honour to state that it would be possible to provide training for 50 at a time but in two batches of 25 each. One batch will work in the morning from 7 to 12 and another batch in the afternoon from 1 to 6.

Subd. for perusal with a draft to Residency. The main file is subd. to First Member.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient servant,

10/5

E K Ramaswami

Principal.

Chief Sy

For perusal.

10/5

(1st member)

11/5/41

11/5

Urgent

To

The Secy. to the Resident.

Training of M.T. Drivers & Mechanics.

Sir,

With reference to your letter No,F.29-40/W. dated the 7th May 1941 on the above subject, I am directed to state that the Principal, Engineering College, has intimated that it would be possible to provide training in the College for 50 men at a time, but in two batches of 25 each. One batch ~~will~~ working in the morning from 7 A.M. to 12 noon and another batch in the afternoon from 1 P.M. to 6.P.m.

I have etc.,

10/5/41

Chief Secy. to Govt.

W 59-40-59

IMMEDIATE.

12th May 1941.

Rd 1959

The Secretary to the Hon'ble the Resident in Mysore.

Training of M.T. Drivers & Mechanics.

With reference to your letter No.F.29-40/W. dated the 7th May 1941 on the above subject, I am directed to state that the Principal, Engineering College, has intimated that it would be possible to provide training in the College for 50 men at a time, but in two batches of 25 each, one batch working in the morning from 7 A.M. to 12 noon and another batch in the afternoon from 1 P.M. to 6 P.M.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient servant,

For Chief Secretary to Government.

(D/L)

W128.

UNIVERSITY OF MYSORE.

No. 2338

Encl. ...One

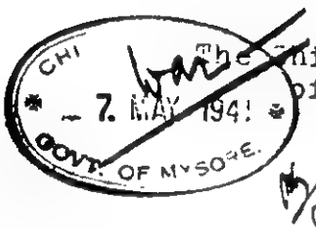
COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING,
BANGALORE.

Dated the .....6th.....May.....*19* 41.

From

E. K. RAMASWAMI, Esq., B.Sc. (Engng., London), A.C.G.I., A.M.I.M.E., M.A.S.M.E., M.I.E.,
Principal, College of Engineering,
BANGALORE.

To



The Chief Secretary to the Government
of His Highness the Maharaja of Mysore,
BANGALORE.

Sir,

Technical Training Scheme - British
Instructors for technical training course.
- - - - - -

With reference to your letter No.120/W dated the 3rd May 1941, I have the honour to forward herewith a copy of my reply addressed to the Deputy Secretary to the Government of India, Department of Labour, New Delhi, regarding the deputation of technical training Instructors from the United Kingdom for work in connection with the Technical Training Scheme.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient servant,

Principal.

NMK.

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING, BANGALORE.

Letter No. 85 dated the 25th April 1941, from the Principal, College of Engineering, Bangalore, to the Deputy Secretary to the Government of India, Department of Labour, New Delhi.

Subject:- Technical Training Scheme - British Instructors for Technical Training Centres.

With reference to your letter No.T.R. 156 dated the 7th April 1941, I have the honour to inform you that I am agreeable to the proposal of appointing British Instructors for technical training centres. I also suggest that a British Instructor for Moulder's section may be appointed.

" Copy "

Principal.

W 59-40-60 W 143.

Tele {Phone No.2004
Grams—INDUSCOM.

In reply please quote number, date & short title.

GOVERNMENT OF MYSORE

DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIES AND COMMERCE.

FROM B.G.A. Mudaliar Esq., B.A.,B.Sc.,A.M.I.Mech.E.
Director of Industries and Commerce in Mysore,
Bangalore.

C.P. (15)

To Rajasevasaktha
B.T. Kesavaiengar Esq., B.A.,
Chief Secretary to the Government
of His Highness the Maharaja of Mysore,
Bangalore.

No. F.(B) 264/40-41.

Dated 10th May 1941.

Enclosures

SIR,

Training of M.T. Drivers & Mechanics.

With reference to your letter No.W 130/Encl:1 dated 9th May 1941 on the above subject, I have the honour to state that as already reported in my letter of even No. dated 7th March 1941, it is not at all possible to train more men. I find that the equipment, accommodation and facilities available in the Central Industrial Workshop will not be sufficient to take more than 16 men. These 16 men will be working in two batches of 8 each at a time. By making special efforts, we may take about 20 at a time at the most. The period of training will be 3 months as prescribed in the letter of the Secretary to Hon'ble the Resident in Mysore. As regards additional cost required, as already referred to in my above letter, a Non-Recurring Expenditure of Rs.3,500/- and a recurring expenditure of Rs.1,200/- for 3 months will be necessary.

It may also be kindly made clear to Hon'ble the Resident that the estimates given, especially for Non-Recurring expenditure is on the basis that a certain ~~of~~ number of tools etc., would be got at particular prices when the estimate was made and ~~these~~ this does not take into account depreciation charges. The inclusion of depreciation charges will mean an extra Rs.200/- for every 3 months,

P.T.O.

3 months, under recurring charges; ~~i.e.~~, after the first 3 months' period, is over. For the subsequent periods of 3 months each, an amount of Rs.200/- has to be provided in addition.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient servant,

BGAM.SGR-2)

DIRECTOR.

MrB
10/5/41

Appendix F G—1]

SUBJECT.....

.....

.....

Section W

File No. 59-40

Serial No. 61.

Diary No. of letter replied to.....

No. Pol. 1970

To

General and Revenue Secretariat

( )

the *19* .

Date of issue 14. 5. 41

Signed by Mr. C.G. Ramaiya

The Secy to the Hon'ble the Resident

Training of M.T. Drivers as Mechanics.

Sir, In continuation of this office letter no Pol. 1959 d 12th my. 41 on the above subject I am directed to state that ~~the Dr of I.G.C. has since intimated that~~ it would not be possible to train more men in the C. I. Workshop.

List of enclosures.....

I have ch

Copied by .....

Hm 2/13/5.

Examined by .....

Law. Chief Secy to Govt

WD 086—GPB—40,000—30-7-40

Pol. 1970

14th May 1941.

The Secretary to the Hon'ble the Resident in Mysore.

Training of M.T. Drivers & Mechanics.

In continuation of this office letter No.Pol.1959 dated the 12th May 1941 on the above subject, I am directed to state that it would not be possible to train more men in the Central Industrial Workshop.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient servant,

For Chief Secretary to Government.

The reply to this communication should be addressed to the Secretary to the Resident in Mysore, Bangalore, by designation and not by name.

No. F.29-40/W.

W210.

Pol. 2945

FROM

THE SECRETARY TO THE HON'BLE THE RESIDENT IN MYSORE.

To

The Chief Secretary to the Government of
His Highness the Maharaja of Mysore, Bangalore.

CHIEF SECRETARY
30 MAY 1941
GOVT. OF MYSORE.

Dated Bangalore, the 30th May 1941

TRAINING OF M.T.DRIVERS AND MECHANICS.

SIR,

I am directed to refer to your letter No.Pol.1959, dated the 12th May 1941.

2. The Government of India, Defence Department, regret that they cannot at present accept the terms offered by the Government of Mysore for the training of driver mechanics at the Engineering College, Bangalore, as the charges are a good deal higher than the cost of training at a central army establishment which it has been decided to set up for the training in view.

3. I am to convey to the Government of Mysore the thanks of the Government of India for their proferred assistance in the matter.

I draft and fair subd to the Principal Engineering College in reply to his letter of 9th May 41 with a memo to the Regr. University for information

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient servant,

SECRETARY TO THE RESIDENT.

For perusal

31/5

Chief Sec

2/6/41

Issued 195/W of 2nd Jun. 41 to the Principal Eng. College
196/W. Registrar Mysore University

195/W.

2nd June 41.
~~31st May 1941.~~

The Principal,
Engineering College, Bangalore.

Training of M.T. Drivers & Mechanics.

With reference to your letter No.2375 dated the 9th May 1941 stating that it would be possible to provide training for 50 at a time in two batches of 25 each, I am directed to state that the Residency have since written to say that the Government of India Defence Department, regret that they cannot at present accept the terms offered by the Government of Mysore for the training of driver mechanics at the Engineering College, Bangalore, as the charges are a good deal higher than the cost of training at a central army establishment which it has been decided to set up for the training in view.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient servant,

(Sd.) B.T. Kesavaiengar.

Chief Secretary to Government.

Memo No. 196/W.
Dated, the ~~31st May~~ 2nd June 1941.

Copy of the above is forwarded with compliments to the Registrar, University of Mysore, for information, in continuation of this office letter No.W.129 dated the 9th May 1941.

for Chief Secretary to Government.

W 59-40-62. W 134

Tel. Address: 'UNIREG.'
Telephone No. 277.

University of Mysore

No. 2857
Enc.

Office of the University of Mysore,
Mysore, Dated 7 MAY 1941 194

FROM
DR. C. S. PICHAMUTHU, B.Sc., PH.D. (GLAS.), F.R.S.E., F.G.S.,
Offg. Registrar, University of Mysore,
Mysore.

CHIEF SECRETARY 8 MAY 1941 GOVT. OF MYSORE.

To
Rajasevaprasakta
B.T. Kesaviengar, Esq., B.A.,
Chief Secretary to the Government of His
Highness the Maharaja of Mysore, Bangalore.

Sir,

Subject:- Technical Training Scheme.

B With reference to your letter No.War.92, dated the 22nd April 1941, calling for certain information in connection with the payment of part-time allowances to the tutorial and clerical staff of the Engineering College and the School, Bangalore, I am directed to state that there were 126, 171 and 179 students actually on the rolls during the months of February, March and April 1941 respectively. Four students who joined this course left during February and March 1941 and their places have been filled up during April 1941.

I am to state further that the training fee amount has not been drawn by the Principal, College of Engineering, Bangalore, so far. The amount that has to be drawn by the Principal, from the 25th February to end of March 1941 is Rs.844, and for April about Rs.870/-.

I am to add, in this connection, that in the list forwarded with this office letter No.C.1155, dated the 12th April 1941, the name, Mr. M.Sundaram, Drawing Instructor, Civil Section of the College may kindly be inserted in place of Mr. R. Srinivasan, since the latter declined his part time appointment and Mr. Sundaram has been appointed to this post on Rs.30/- per mensem from the after-noon of the 7th April

7th April 1941.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient servant,

Chas Richardson
7.5.41

Offg. Registrar.

DBS/7.

Appendix F G—1]

SUBJECT.....

Section W

File No. 59-40

Serial No. 63.

No. 271/W

Diary No. of letter replied to.....

General and Revenue Secretariat

( )

the *193*

Date of issue 19.6.41

Signed by Mr. C.G.R.

List of enclosures.....

Copied by.....

Examined by.....

To

The Registrar, Mysore University

Technical Training Scheme

Part-time allowances to the tutorial and clerical staff of the Engineering College

Sir,

With refer to the correspondence ending with your letter No 28517 dated the 7th May 41 on the above subject I am directed to state that since the number of trainees vary each month and the actual amount due ~~to be drawn~~ from the Govt of India also ~~naturally~~ varies in consequence, it is considered that it ~~may~~ it would not be appropriate ~~be more convenient~~ ~~if the actual~~ and that a more convenient arrt. would be ~~would not~~ to sanction an ~~an~~ estimate for distribution of the amount based on the expectation of a monthly value of Rs 1,000 and the receipts upto a certain period (say till the end of May 1941) to be ~~an~~ taken into account, the

WD 03601—GPB—30,000—23-9 35

actual expenses incurred on account of materials, power etc to be deducted therefrom and the balance distributed among the Staff in the shape of allowances reserving a suitable amount for any unpresen ~~expenses~~ items.

~~In view of the above~~ I am to suggest ~~that a~~ that a revised estimate of ~~in respect of the actual income~~ expenditure for the period ~~up to the~~ ending May 1941, based on the actual receipts, may be sent for the ~~sanction~~ approval of Govt ~~after the actual training fee amount~~ has been drawn by the Principal of the Engineering College.

I have etc

Chief Secy to Govt

271 W

Camp: Mysore,
xxxxxxxxx 18th June 1941.

The Registrar,
University of Mysore,
Mysore.

Technical Training Scheme - Part-time allowances to the tutorial and clerifical staff of the Engineering College.

- - - -

With reference to the correspondence ending with your letter No.28517 dated the 7th May 1941 on the above subject, I am directed to state that since the number of trainees vary each month and the actual amount due from the Government of India also varies in consequence, it is considered that it would not be appropriate to sanction an estimate for distribution of the amount based on the expectation of a monthly income of Rs.1,000/- and that a more convenient arrangement would be for the receipts upto a certain period (say till the end of May 1941) to be taken into account, the actual expenses incurred on account of materials, power etc. to be deducted therefrom and the balance distributed among the staff in the shape of allowances reserving a suitable amount for any unforeseen items.

I am to suggest that a revised estimate of expenditure for the period ending May 1941, based on the actual receipts, may be sent for the approval of Government.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient servant,

For Chief Secretary to Government.

W 59-40-64

The reply to this communication should be addressed to the Secretary to the Resident in Mysore, Bangalore, by designation and not by name.

No. F.46-40/W(III).

Pol. 3118

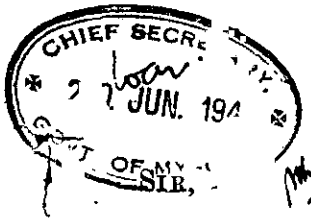
FROM

THE SECRETARY
TO THE HON'BLE THE RESIDENT IN MYSORE.

To

The Chief Secretary to the Government of
His Highness the Maharaja of Mysore,
Bangalore.

Dated Bangalore, the 18th June *1941*.



Technical Training Scheme -
Fixation of charges.

I am directed to forward for information a copy of a letter from the Government of India, Labour - Department, to all Heads of Training Centres, No.TR245(1), dated the 26th May 1941.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient servant,

for SECRETARY TO THE RESIDENT.

ICK.

Copy of a letter from the Government of India, Labour Department, to all Heads of Training Centres, No.TR245(1), dated the 26th May 1941.

Technical Training Scheme - Fixation of charges.

I am directed to inform you that as a result of representations that the training fee of Rs.5/- per head per month is inadequate to meet the cost of consumable stores and light, power, stationery, etc. as well as allowances to existing staff to compensate them for additional duties and loss of holidays and vacations, the Government of India decided to increase the provisional training fee of Rs.5/- per head per month by Rs.2/- to Rs.7/- per head per month with retrospective effect from the date on which the various training classes began work. The increased rate of Rs.7/-, like the original rate of Rs.5/- is provisional and will be subject to review in the light of actual experience. The additional amount of Rs.2/- is intended primarily to meet the cost of allowances to existing staff for overtime work and extra duties as well as for loss of vactions and holidays, but if the full amount is not required for this purpose, the balance may be used for the provision of consumable stores and light, power, stationery, etc. It will be for the Heads of training centres to decide which members of the staff should receive allowances and at what rates. It is not intended that every member of the staff of a technical training centre should receive extra remuneration. Allowances should be confined to those who actually have to spend extra time on work directly connected with the Training scheme and who as a result of the Training Scheme will have to forego holidays and vacations. As a general rule, the allowances should be confined to the lower paid staff and it is suggested that in no case should t/ exceed 20% of the substantive pay of the staff concerned.

2. At some training centres special allowances have been sanctioned to certain instructional, clerical and menial sta/ engaged on part-time duties connected with the Training Sche-

With effect from the date on which the increased scale of fees is drawn, these special allowances should be met from the fees and they should no longer be drawn from the Treasury on separate bills. If the enhanced fee is claimed with retrospective effect, the lump sum payable will be the total value of the enhancement over the period claimed minus the aggregate of the special allowances paid over the same period.

3. If any training centre prefers to retain the original training fee of Rs.5/- per head per month plus the special part-time allowances sanctioned to certain members of their staff, the Head of the Centre should inform this Department at once through the Regional Inspector concerned when the case will be considered on its merits. In all such cases the status quo will be maintained until a decision has been reached.

4. Where fees at the increased rate are due to a training centre with retrospective effect, the amount due should be drawn from the local Treasury on presentation of bills in accordance with the procedure outlined in this Department letter No.TR.58, dated the 20th December 1940 to the Accountant General, Central Revenues.

5. A copy of this letter has been sent separately to Provincial Governments.

Appendix F G –1]

SUBJECT .....

.....

.....

Section W
File No. 59-40
Serial No. 65

No. 284/W.

Diary No. of letter replied to.....

To The Registrar. University of Mysore.

Technical Training Scheme.
Fixation of charges.

General and Revenue Secretariat.

( )

the *193* .

Sir,

In continuation of this office letter no 271/W dated the 19th June 41 re: the grant of allowances to the staff of the Engineering College I am directed to enclose herein for your information a copy of letter from the Govt of India Labour Deptt to all Heads of Training Centres no TR 245(1) dated the 26th May 41 on the above subject and to request that the estimate of charges may be revised, if necessary, in the light of the instructions conveyed in the Labour

Date of issue 20.6.41

Signed by Mr. C.G.R.

List of enclosures .....

Copied by .....

Examined by .....

Dept. letter and on the lines indicated in this office letter no 271/W dated the 19th June 47. ~~may be sent for the approval of Govt~~

I have the

[illegible]

20/6

Chief Secy to Govt

GOVERNMENT OF HIS HIGHNESS THE MAHARAJA OF MYSORE.

General and Revenue Secretariat.

No. 284/W (E.1)

Dated Bangalore, 20th June 41

FROM

Chief
The Secretary to the Government of His Highness the Maharaja of Mysore,

To

The Registrar,
University of Mysore,
M y s o r e .

TECHNICAL TRAINING SCHEME - FIXATION OF CHARGES.

Sir,

In continuation of this office letter No. 271/W dated the 19th June 1941 regarding the grant of allowances to the staff of the Engineering College, I am directed to enclose herein for your information a copy of letter from the Government of India, Labour Department, to all Heads of Training Centres No. T.R. 245(1) dated the 26th May 1941 on the above subject and to request that the estimate of charges may be further revised if necessary in the light of the instructions conveyed in the Labour Department letter and on the lines indicated in this office letter No. 271/W dated the 19th June 1941.

I have the honor to be,
S i r ,
Your most obedient servant,

for Chief Secretary to Government.

P.H.

W 59-40-68.

318/W

The reply to this communication should be addressed to the Secretary to the Resident in Mysore, Bangalore, by designation and not by name.

No. F.46-40(III)/W.

FROM

THE SECRETARY
: TO THE HON'BLE THE RESIDENT IN MYSORE.

To

The Chief Secretary to the Government of
His Highness the Maharaja of Mysore,
Bangalore.

CHIEF SECRETARY. 9. JUL. 1941 GOVT. OF MYSORE.

Dated Bangalore, the 9th July *194*1.

Technical Training Scheme - disposal of new buildings, equipment, furniture, etc.

SIR,

I am directed to forward for information a copy of a letter from the Government of India, Department of Labour, to certain Heads of Training Centres, No.TR43(1), dated the 28th June 1941.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient servant,

for SECRETARY TO THE RESIDENT.

VN

Copy of letter from the Government of India, Department of Labour, to certain Heads of Training Centres, No.TR43(1), dated the 28th June 1941.

Technical Training Scheme - disposal of new buildings, equipment, furniture, etc.

I am directed to say that the question has been raised of the ultimate disposal of the new buildings, extensions to buildings, fittings, equipment, furniture, etc., provided by the Central Government in connection with the Technical Training and Air Force Mechanics Training Schemes. The Government of India do not consider it necessary to go into this question now and have decided that the matter should be examined when the Technical Training Scheme comes to an end. Pending final disposal, the fittings, equipment, furniture, etc., and the buildings and extensions to buildings provided at the cost of the Central Government should be regarded as the property of the Central Government.

----:0:----

VN

W 59-40-66

Pol 28
302/W

The reply to this communication should be addressed to the Secretary to the Resident in Mysore, Bangalore, by designation and not by name.

No. F.46-40(III)/W.

FROM

THE SECRETARY
TO THE HON'BLE THE RESIDENT IN MYSORE.

CHIEF SECRETARY TO GOVT. OF MYSORE. 5 JUL 1941

To

The Chief Secretary to the Government of
His Highness the Maharaja of Mysore,
Bangalore.

Dated Bangalore, the 4th July *1941*.

Technical Training.

SIR,

I am directed to forward for information copies of the communications from the Government of India, Department of Labour, to all Heads of Training Centres, Nos.TR347 and TR273 dated the 17th June 1941.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient servant,

for SECRETARY TO THE RESIDENT.

VN

Copy of letter from the Government of India, Department of Labour, to all Heads of Training Centres, No.TR347, dated the 17th June 1941.

----:0:----

Technical Training - Application of the Payment of Wages Act to all training centres.

In continuation of this Department letter No.TR56 dated the 17th May 1941, I am directed to inform you that it has now been decided that for the purpose of fines and deductions the Payment of Wages Act, 1936 (IV of 1936) shall be regarded as applicable to all technical training centres whether they are workshops, factories or institutions. The total amount of fine which may be imposed in any one month will therefore be limited to half an anna in the rupee of the stipend admissible to the trainee in accordance with the provisions of section 8(4) of the Act, and deductions for absence from duty, damage to or loss of goods or for other reasons will be made in accordance with the provisions of sections 9 to 13 of the Act.

Any fines or deductions already made in excess of those now authorised should be refunded.

2. The necessary amendments to paragraph 8 of the "Technical Training Scheme, 1940" and paragraph 9(2) of "Instructions to Principals of Technical Institutions" will be made in due course.

3. Copies of the Payment of Wages Act may be obtained on payment from the Manager of Publications, Central Publication Branch, Delhi.

----:0:----

Copy of memorandum from the Government of India, Department of Labour, to all Heads of Training Centres, No.TR273, dated the 17th June 1941.

Technical Training - Recoveries of stipends from trainees who voluntarily leave training centres.

A number of trainees have voluntarily left certain training centres after drawing their stipends for one or more months and doubt has been expressed as to how such cases should be dealt with. When a trainee enrols at a training centre he agrees to take the prescribed training and on completion of his training to enrol in the Indian Army Ordnance Corps or other technical branch of the Defence Services, or

to

to accept such other employment in Ordnance factories or in civil industry as may be provided for him by the Governor General in Council, failing which he undertakes to refund to the Governor General in Council, the stipends paid to him. Every trainee is therefore under a definite obligation to complete his training or in default to refund the stipends paid to him by the Central Government. In the circumstances, no trainee should be permitted to resign from a training centre, unless he first deposits in cash the total amount of stipends drawn by him up to the date of resignation. If a trainee absconds or voluntarily leaves a training centre, he at once renders himself liable to refund the stipends drawn by him, and all such cases should be reported to the Labour Department of the Central Government to enable suitable action to be taken.

2. In submitting reports that trainees have absconded or left training centres without permission, Heads of training centres are requested to forward the signed undertakings of the trainees and to furnish the following particulars: -

(1) Name.
(2) Father's name.
(3) Permanent home address.
(4) Date of joining classes.
(5) Date of leaving classes.
(6) Total amount of stipends drawn.
(7) Other outstanding dues, if any.

3. It is to be noted that when a trainee is discharged for misconduct or any other reason, the stipends paid to him are not recoverable. Such cases need not therefore be referred to Labour Department, unless after adjusting all outstanding dues against the stipends payable to the trainee there is a balance to be recovered from him.

4. All vacancies caused by resignations, voluntary departures or discharges of trainees should be reported to the Chairman of the National Service Labour Tribunal or the President of the Selection Committee concerned, so that fresh candidates may be allotted.

----:0:----

VN
KRY

W 59-40-64 317/W

The reply to this communication should be addressed to the Secretary to the Resident in Mysore, Bangalore, by designation and not by name.

CONFIDENTIAL.

No. F.46-40(III)/W.

FROM

THE SECRETARY
TO THE HON'BLE THE RESIDENT IN MYSORE.

To

The Chief Secretary to the Government of
His Highness the Maharaja of Mysore,
Bangalore.

CHIEF SECRETARY 9. JUL. 1941 GOVT. OF MYSORE.

Dated Bangalore, the 9th July *194* 1.

Technical Training Scheme - Terms and Conditions of Service of British Instructors.

SIR,

I am directed to refer to my letter No.F.46-40/W, dated the 28th April 1941, and to forward, for information, a copy of "Terms and Conditions of service of British Instructors".

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient servant,

for SECRETARY TO THE RESIDENT.

VN

S.C.

CONFIDENTIAL

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SERVICE OF BRITISH INSTRUCTORS.

I. **Pay.**—The following scales of pay will be admissible to Instructors :—

	Rs.
(a) In trades other than that of draughtsmen, £300—10—325, *plus* overseas allowance in rupees of 50 per cent. of pay, or a consolidated pay of ..	500—15—545.
(b) For draughtsmen, £325—10—350, *plus* overseas allowance in rupees of 50 per cent. of pay, or a consolidated pay of	545—15—590.

NOTE.—Those Instructors who held higher appointments in England will be restricted to the maximum salary of the instructors' scale.

II. **Compensatory Allowance.**—Instructors posted to Calcutta or Bombay will be granted compensatory cost of living allowance at the following rates :—

(a) Those drawing pay up to Rs. 500 p. m...	Rs. 50 per month.
(b) Those drawing pay at more than Rs. 500 p. m.	Rs. 75 per month.

III. **War Bonus.**—A war bonus of 6 months' average pay will be admissible to each man on the termination of the war if continuously employed until then, otherwise a bonus of two months' average pay for each completed year of service, subject to a maximum of six months' average pay irrespective of the duration of the war will be allowed.

IV. **Passages.**—Free 2nd class or tourist passages will be provided to all Instructors for both outward and homeward journeys. Married men will be allowed free passages for their families up to three full fares in all in each case.

V. **Travelling Allowance.**—Travelling allowance at 2nd grade rates under the Fundamental and Supplementary Rules will be admissible to Instructors for all journeys performed on duty in India.

VI. **Leave.**—(a) *Ordinary leave.*—Leave on average pay will be admissible up to 1/11th of the period spent on duty.

(b) *Medical leave.*—Leave on medical certificate on half average pay will be allowed, provided that the total leave granted shall not exceed three months reckoned in terms of leave on average pay.

(c) *Extraordinary leave.*—Extraordinary leave up to a maximum of 3 months may be allowed *without* pay in addition to ordinary and medical leave.

VII. **Medical Treatment.**—Instructors will be allowed free medical treatment in accordance with the Central Services (Medical Attendance) Rules.

VIII. **Houses.**—Free furnished houses will be provided for both married and unmarried instructors.

IX. **General.**—(a) No guarantee is given of promotion, or of permanent employment on the termination of the war. Instructors will be free to return to England after the war, when passages will be provided on the same scale as for joining posts in India.

(b) Instructors are the employees of the Central Government by whom alone they can be discharged or removed. All Instructors will be liable to transfer to or from any part of India. If the Head of a training centre desires the transfer of an instructor, he should refer the question to the Central Government through the Regional Inspector of the Circle.

(c) Instructors will work under the direction and general supervision of the Heads of the training centres to which they are posted and must conform to the usual hours of work and customs of the centre.

(d) The usual hours of work will be from 36 to 48 hours a week in institutions and 48 hours a week in factories. In the early stages, shifts are not likely to exceed two. No additional allowance will be admissible for night shifts.

(e) Instructors may be employed on instructional or supervisory duties as required. Supervisory duties will consist of supervising the work of instructors at training centres or acting as foremen in factories in emergency vacancies, though the latter contingency should be rare. Instructors acting as Supervisors will NOT receive higher rates of pay.

L65DofL—500—19-6-41—GIPS

CONFIDENTIAL.

No. 3660/W Ener 2 dt. 21.7.41.

To

The Principal, Engineering College,
Bangalore.

Subject:- Technical Training Scheme -
British Instructors for Technical
Training ~~xxxxxxx~~ Centres.

- - -

Sir,

I am directed to invite your reference to the correspondence ending with your letter No.2338 dated the 6th May 1941, forwarding a copy of your letter addressed to the Govt. of India, agreeing to the proposal of appointing British Instructors for Technical Training Centres. ~~I am directed to forward for information~~ A copy of "Terms and Conditions of service of British Instructors", received from the Residency ~~in the matter.~~ is enclosed for information.

I have etc.,

1817

Chief Secy. to Govt.

No. W 361/Ener 2 dt. 21.7.41

Copy to the Registrar, Mysore University, in continuation of this office ~~xxxxxx~~ memo No.121/W dated the 3rd May 1941, with a copy of "Terms and Conditions of service of British Instructors", for information.

CONFIDENTIAL.

No. 360 W/Ene 2
W 59-40-69

21st July 1941.

The Principal,
College of Engineering,
Bangalore.

Subject:- Technical Training Scheme - British Instructors for Technical Training Centres.

- - - - -

I am directed to invite your reference to the correspondence ending with your letter No.2338 dated the 6th May 1941, forwarding a copy of your letter addressed to the Government of India, agreeing to the proposal of appointing British Instructors for Technical Training Centres. A copy of "Terms and Conditions of service of British Instructors", received from the Residency is enclosed for information.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient servant,

(Sd.) B.T. Kesavaiengar.
~~Fxxx~~Chief Secretary to Government.

Memo No. 361 W/Ene 2 Dated, the 21st July 1941.

Copy of the above is forwarded with compliments to the Registrar, Mysore University, ~~xxxxxxx~~ in continuation of this office memo No.121/W dated the 3rd May 1941, with a copy of "Terms and Conditions of service of British Instructors", for information.

ForChief Secretary to Government

W 59-40-70

Rel 61
344/W

The reply to this communication should be addressed to the Secretary to the Resident in Mysore, Bangalore, by designation and not by name.

No. F.46-40(III)/W.

FROM

THE SECRETARY
TO THE HON'BLE THE RESIDENT IN MYSORE.

To

The Chief Secretary to the Government of
His Highness the Maharaja of Mysore,
Bangalore.

CHIEF SECRETARY'S * 16 JUL 1941 * GOVT. OF MYSORE.

Dated Bangalore, the 16th July *1941*.

Technical Training Scheme - Application of the Workmen's Compensation Act to all Training Centres.

SIR,

I am directed to forward for information a copy of a letter from the Government of India, Department of Labour, to all Heads of Training Centres, No.TR347, dated the 24th June 1941.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient servant,

for SECRETARY TO THE RESIDENT.

Copy of a letter from the Government of India, Department of Labour, to all Heads of Training Centres, No.TR.347, dated the 24th June 1941.

----:0:----

Technical Training Scheme - Application of the Workmen's Compensation Act to all Training Centres.

I am directed to inform you that it has been decided that the Workmen's Compensation Act, 1923 (VIII of 1923) shall be applied to all training centres and that the Governor General in Council will accept the employers' liability under that Act for any injuries which may be incurred by trainees by accidents arising out of and in the course of their training. If any such case occurs, action should be taken in accordance with the appropriate provisions of the Act and particulars should be reported to the Department of Labour through the Regional Inspector concerned.

2. Copies of the Workmen's Compensation Act may be obtained on payment from the Manager of Publications, Central Publication Branch, Delhi.

----:0:----

VN

W 59-40-41 342/W

Tel. Address: 'UNIREG.'
Telephone No. 277.

University of Mysore

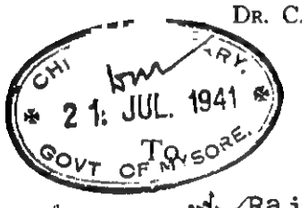
No. 1674
Enc. 3.

Office of the University of Mysore,

Mysore, Dated 18 JUL 1941 194

FROM

DR. C. S. PICHAMUTHU, B.Sc., PH.D. (GLAS.), F.R.S.E., F.G.S.,
Offg. Registrar, University of Mysore,
Mysore.



To

Rajasevaprasakta
B.T. Kesaviengar, Esq., B.A.,
Chief Secretary to the Government of His Highness
the Maharaja of Mysore, Bangalore.

Sir,

Technical Training Scheme - Part-time allowances to the tutorial and clerical staff of the Engineering College and Engineering School.

With reference to your letter No.286/W. dated the 20th June, 1941, calling for a revised estimate of expenditure for the period ending May 1941, based on the actual receipts etc., I am directed to forward herewith the revised statements of expenditure.

I am to state, in this connection, that at present there are 194 trainees on the rolls and the staff employed is absolutely necessary in order to cope with the work. The Regional Inspector, Southern Circle, who inspected the centre twice has been well impressed with the training given in the College of Engineering, Bangalore. The estimate of expenditure has been approved by the Regional Inspector in his letter No.406, dated the 10th April 1941, addressed to the Principal Engineering College, Bangalore (copy enclosed).

The rate of allowance to each member of the staff has been fixed according to the importance of work entrusted to his charge and in a few cases, the limit of 20% could not be strictly adhered to from the point of view of pay alone, but it has been fixed on consideration of the work actually done by the individuals concerned.

I am to state, further, that even after making provision for the

the allowances at the rates now proposed, there will still be a net balance of Rs.441-14-0 for the first three months. In view of the strength of the trainees being increased from month to month, the amount of training fees that will be drawn at the present rate of Rs.7/- will also be more.

I am to request that you will be so good as to obtain kind sanction of Government to the proposals contained in the enclosed x revised estimate.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient servant,

Chas Krishnamurthi
18.7.41

Registrar.

DBS/18.

University of Mysore

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING.
'A'

Statement showing the actual Receipts and Expenditure from Training Fee drawn in connection with the Technical Training Scheme:

Details.			Receipts.	Expenditure
1. Training Fee drawn during March 1941, for part of February and March full @ Rs.5/- per Trainee.			Rs. 844- 0-0	
2. do		for April 1941.	855- 5-0	
3. do		for May 1941.	907- 1-0	
4. Arrears drawn at the enhanced rate of Rs.2/- per month per Trainee with retrospective effect, as per letter No.T.R.245(1) dated the 26th May 1941.			1,022-15-0	
		Total.	Rs.3,629- 5-0	
Expenditure incurred on purchase of materials etc., from Training Fee for these 3 months, as per accounts maintained in this office.				Rs.1,406-15-0
		Balance.		2,222- 6-0
Deduct Power Charges and Wear & Tear of Tools at Rs.100/- for 3 months (To be credited to University Funds) Vide items 2 & 4 of Statement B.				300- 0-0
		Balance.		1,922- 6-0
Allowances to be paid at Rs.493-8-0 for 3 months (vide statement B).				1,480- 8-0
		Balance left Over.		441-14-0

Chas Richardson

Registrar.

DBS/18.

University of Mysore

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING.
'B'

Revised Estimage of Expenditure, in connection with the Technical Training Scheme, of the Training Fee of Rs.7/- per month per Trainee paid by the Government of India. The average of actual receipts for 3 months is taken i.e. Rs.1,200/-.

** ** **

1. Materials.	Rs.400-0-0
2. Power charges.	50-0-0
3. Office expenses (contingency)	50-0-0
4. Wear & Tear of tools.	50-0-0
5. Unforeseen expenditure.	50-0-0
6. 5 Cleaner Boys at Rs.6 each for 5 shops.	30-0-0
7. 2 Sweepers at Rs.7-8-0 each.	15-0-0
	Rs. 645-0-0

ALLOWANCES TO STAFF (teaching, clerical & Menial).

Name.	Designation.	Allowances to be paid.
1. Mr.E.K. Ramaswami.	Principal-in-charge of the scheme.	Rs.125-0-0
2. " S.Muthuswami,	Asst. Professor-in-charge of Workshop, Stores, & also teaching work.	75-0-0
3. "M.R.Raja Rao,	-do- in charge of Electrical Section.	50-0-0
4. " M.Sundaram,	Lecturer in Survey Practice.	30-0-0
5. " B.S. Hanumanthu,	Foreman, Workshop Practice &c.	20-0-0
6. " 4 Instructors of the College (Fitter, Smithy, Carpentry and Machineshop) at Rs.10/- each.		40-0-0
7. Fundry Instructor.	(Full-time)	20-0-0
8. Mr.M.V. Ramachandra Rao,	Workshop Assistant.	7-8-0
9. " J.H.Narasimha Murthy,	Electrical Assistant.	10-0-0
10. " B.C. Rangaiah,	Mechanic, Survey Section.	10-0-0
CLERICAL		
11.Mr.M.Sivasubramanyam Pillai	-in charge of General Correspondence.	17-8-0
12." V. Srinivasan.	in charge of Accounts, section, Bills, stipends &c	17-8-0
13." D.L.Seshadri	Cash-clerk, stipends, pay bills &c.	15-0-0
14." N. Muthukrishna.	Typist.	7-8-0
15." K.M.Rama Sastry.-	Despatching clerk.	7-8-0
16." C.Narayana Rao-	Accounts Assistant & Miscellaneous work.	7-8-0
17." B. Byra Setty.-	Store-keeper.	10-0-0
18." B.C. Channappa.	do (Out-door-work)of stores	10-0-0
19." M.Nanjundaiah. -	Laskar.	7-8-0
20. Allowance to 3 peons for out-door work, Try.work &c,	at Rs.2/- each.	6-0-0
	Total.	493-8-0

Registrar.

DBS/18.

UNIVERSITY OF MYSORE

Letter No.406, dated the 2nd May, 1941, from the Reginnal Inspector, Southern Circle, Jamshedpur Technical Institute, Jamshedpur, to the Principal, College of Engineering, Bangalore.

With reference to your letter No.73, of the 10th April 1941, you may spend the fee in the manner you think best provided the training does not suffer in any way and all expenses in connection therewith for consumable Stores such as oil, steel, cotton waste, tools etc., as well as the cost of power, light, instruction by and allowances (if any) to existing staff and use of existing buildings and equipment are met out of the fee.

I am enclosing for your information a copy of the printed note issued by the Department of Labour, Government of India, on the subject of training fee.

As regards the payment of a bonus of Rs.2/- per head per month, it is still in the proposal stage and has not been sanctioned by Government.

C o p y.

Chas Rahamathan

Registrar.

DBS/18.
amg

		Substantive Pay	allowance Proposed	Worked out at 20% of pay
1	E. K. Rameswami	700	125	140
2	S. Muthuswami workshop. Stores & teaching	275 from general	75	55
3	M. R. Rajarao Elec Sec	300	50	60
4	M. Sundaram Lecturing	145	30	29
5	B. S. Hanumanthu workshop	100	20	20
6	Four Instructors at Rs. 10/- each	55, 30, 45, 45	40	except 3 cases
7	Foundary Instructor (Fulthind)	55	20	11
8	M. V. Ramachandrarao workshop. Asst.	35	7/8	7
9	J. H. Narasimhamurthy Ecl.	35	10/-	7
10	B. C. Rangaiah Mechanic	45	10/-	9

---

1)	M. Sivasubramanyam Pille Gl. Commerce	100	17/8	20
2)	V. Srinivasan Acts, bills, stipends	80	17/8	16 (16)
3)	D. L. Seshadri clerk. payments	60	15/-	12
4)	N. Muthukrishna typist	30	7/8	6
5)	K. M. Ranasashy Despatching clerk	20	7/8	4
6)	C. Narayanarao Acts Asst. Mechanics	20	7/8	4
7)	B. Byra Setty Store keeper	60	10/-	12
8)	B. C. Channappa — do	30	10/-	6
9)	M. Nanjundiya lascar	25	7/8	5
10)	3 peons at 2 each outdoor work	11/each	6/-	2 each

No 451/W
W 59-40-72

Dy 31.7.41

To

The Registrar,
University of Mysore.

Technical Training Scheme - Part-time allowances to the tutorial and clerical staff of the Engineering College.

- - - -

Sir,

With reference to the correspondence ending with your letter No.1674 dated the 18th July 1941 on the above subject, I am directed to invite reference to the Government of India Labour Dept. letter dated the 26th May 1941 in which it is mentioned that "as a general rule, the allowances should be confined to the lower paid staff" and "in no case should they exceed 20 % of the substantive pay of the staff concerned". It is considered that even in respect of the allowances of the lower paid staff the limit of 20% of the substantive pay may be adhered to.

As regards the proposal to give allowances to the Principal and Asst. Professors, I am to enquire whether this will not contravene the general instructions referred to and whether relaxation in this respect is permissible.

I am also to request that a copy of the Principal's letter No.73 of the 10th April 1941 to the Regional Inspector, Southern

Circle, Jamshedpur, may be sent for the information of Government.

I have etc.,

Chief Secy to Govt.

No 451/W

W59-40-72

31st July 1941.

The Registrar,
University of Mysore.

Technical Training Scheme - Part-time allowances to the tutorial and clerical staff of the Engineering College.

- - - - -

With reference to the correspondence ending with your letter No.1674 dated the 18th July 1941 on the above subject, I am directed to invite reference to the Government of India, Labour Department letter dated the 26th May 1941 in which it is mentioned that "as a general rule, the allowances should be confined to the lower paid staff" and "in no case should they exceed 20% of the substantive pay of the staff concerned". It is considered that even in respect of the allowances of the lower paid staff the limit of 20% of the substantive pay may be adhered to.

As regards the proposal to give allowances to the Principal and Assistant Professors, I am to enquire whether this will not contravene the general instructions referred to and whether relaxation in this respect is permissible.

I am also to request that a copy of the Principal's letter No.73 of the 10th April 1941 to the Regional Inspector, Southern Circle, Jamshedpur, may be sent for the information of Government.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient servant,

For Chief Secretary to Government.

W59-40-43. Pol 242

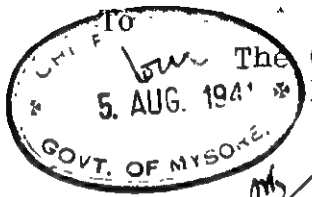
The reply to this communication should be addressed to the Secretary to the Resident in Mysore, Bangalore, by designation and not by name.

No. F.46-40/W(III) 406/W

FROM

THE SECRETARY
TO THE HON'BLE THE RESIDENT IN MYSORE.

To



The Chief Secretary to the Government of His Highness the Maharaja of Mysore, Bangalore.

Dated Bangalore, the 1 · 8 · *1941*

Technical Training Scheme - Procedure for accounting of charges.

SIR,

W With reference to my letter No.F.46-40/W, dated the 3rd January 1941, I am directed to forward a copy of a letter from the Government of India, Labour Department, to the Accountant General, Central Revenues, No.TRA-58, dated the 19th/21st July 1941.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient servant,

M Raman Nayar

for SECRETARY TO THE RESIDENT.

ICM.

Copy of a letter from the Government of India, Department of Labour, to the Accountant General, Central Revenues, New Delhi, No.TRA-58, dated the 19th/21st July 1941.

Procedure for accounting of charges connected with the Technical Training Scheme.

I am directed to say that the Government of India have decided to make the following amendment in paragraph 3(1) of this Department letter No.TR.58, dated the 20th December 1940: -

Substitute a coma for the full-stop at the end of paragraph 3(1) and add the following: -

"except that the cost of the stores purchased in bulk from the Indian Stores Department will be adjusted in the books of the Accountant General, Central Revenues".

----:0:----

VN

No. 510/W.
Enc 1

8th August 1941.

The Registrar,
University of Mysore,
Mysore.

Technical Training Scheme - Procedure for accounting of charges.

- - -

In continuation of this office letter No.2777/C.B. dated the 9th January 1941 on the above subject, I am directed to forward for information a copy of letter from the Government of India, Labour Department, to the Accountant General, Central Revenues, No.TRA-58 dated the 19th/21st July 1941, received from the Residency in the matter.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient servant,

For Chief Secretary to Govt.

W59-40-44

Pol 255
405/W

The reply to this communication should be addressed to the Secretary to the Resident in Mysore, Bangalore, by designation and not by name.

No. F.46-40(III)/W.

FROM

THE SECRETARY
TO THE HON'BLE THE RESIDENT IN MYSORE.

To

The Chief Secretary to the Government of
His Highness the Maharaja of Mysore,
Bangalore.

CHIEF SECRETARY. 6 AUG. 1941 GOVT. OF MYSORE.

Dated Bangalore, the 5. 8. 1941

Technical Training Scheme - Application of the Workmen's Compensation Act to instructional staff.

SIR,

In continuation of my letter No.F.46-40(III)/W, dated the 16th July 1941, I am directed to forward a copy of a letter from the Government of India, Department of Labour, to all Heads of Training Centres, No.TRA-347, dated the 22nd July 1941.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient servant,

for SECRETARY TO THE RESIDENT.

P.T.O.

Copy of a letter from the Government of India, Department of Labour, to all Heads of Training Centres, No.TRA.347, dated the 22nd July 1941.

----:0:----

Technical Training Scheme - Application of the Workmen's Compensation Act to instructional staff.

I am directed to refer to this Department letter No.TR347, dated the 24th June 1941, and to say that the Governor General in Council has decided to accept the employers' liability under the Workmen's Compansation Act; 1923 (VIII of 1923), in respect of any injuries which may be incurred by instructional staff specially engaged at the cost of the Central Government for work under the Technical Training Scheme.

----:0:----

VN

W.59-40-75

455/W.

CONFIDENTIAL.
D.O.NO.F.46-40/W(III)

Bangalore,
20th August 1941.

Technical Training Scheme - British Instructors for technical training centres in India.

My Dear Hosamani,

I am desired to refer to my letter No.F.46-40/W(III), dated the 9th July 1941, and to forward for information a copy of a demi-official letter from the Government of India, Labour Department, to all Regional Inspectors, No.TRA-156, dated the 28th July 1941, with enclosure.

2. It appears that Instructors have to be provided with furnished houses. I am to request you kindly to ascertain from the Principal, Engineering College, Bangalore, whether in view of the shortage of houses arrangements have been made to obtain a suitable house for the Instructor posted to Bangalore.

Yours sincerely,

R Macaw

Rajasevaprasakta
Mr.B.T.Kesavaiengar, B.A.,
Chief Secretary to the Government of
His Highness the Maharaja of Mysore,
Bangalore.

VN

Copy of a demi-official letter from the Government of India, Labour Department, to all Regional Inspectors, No.TRA-156, dated the 28th July 1941.

----:0:----

enclose a copy of the postings of the first 47 out of the 100 British instructors we are getting from England. Formal orders will issue in each case very shortly. Owing to the uncertainty of shipping, it is not possible to be more precise about the dates of arrival of the instructors at the various training centres and it is quite possible that they may arrive either before or after the dates given.

2. Furnished houses are being provided at all centres either by the Central Public Works Department or by the local authorities, and before he joins a training centre each Instructor will be provided with crockery, cutlery and linen by this Department.

3. You will be informed by telegram of the exact date and time of arrival of the Instructors at training centres probably a few days ahead, and we would be grateful if you would arrange for the men to be met and for every assistance to be given them in obtaining such servants as they require and arranging for their food for the first few days until they can settle down under their own arrangements. Tribunals are also being asked to assist in this matter.

4. You have already been supplied with a copy of the printed terms and conditions of service of the Instructors and Heads of training centres are being asked to refer any questions which may arise in this connection to the Regional Inspector concerned.

5. The Instructors may be allowed casual leave up to ten days in a year by Heads of training centres provided you are informed, and pending the final publication of the Central Services (Medical Attendance) Rules, the Instructors may be allowed free medical attention, the bills on this account being forwarded to the Labour Department as and when necessary for sanction. Further instructions regarding the grant of leave other than casual leave and the drawing of travelling allowance by the Instructors will be sent to you shortly.

6. The list of postings enclosed with this letter should be treated as confidential for the present but Heads of training centres

may

may be informed of the probable dates of arrival of the Instructors at their centres, and asked to be ready to receive them.

----:0:----

POSTINGS OF INSTRUCTORS FROM THE UNITED KINGDOM.

-----:0:-----

(First 4 batches consisting of 47)

Serial No.	Names	Posting	Probable date of arrival at the centre.
		Fitters General Engineering	
	X	X	X
7.	Mr.K.Yeadon (2)(S)	College of Engineering, Bangalore.	Middle of September.
X	X	X	X

(1) First Batch
(2) Second Batch.
(3) Third Batch.
(4) Fourth Batch.
(S)—Single.
(M) Married.

No.579/W Encl
W 59-40-76.

22.8.41

SECRET.

The Principal Engineering College.

Technical Training Scheme - British Instructors for Technical Training Centres.

- - - -

Sir,

In continuation of this office letter No.360/W dated the 21st July 1941 on the above subject, I am directed to enclose herein for information a copy of D.O. letter dated the 20th Aug. 1941 from the Secy. to the Hon'ble the Resident and of its enclosures, and to request you to kindly state if any arrangements have been made to obtain a suitable house for the Instructor posted to Bangalore.

An immediate reply is requested.

I have etc.,

21/8/41

Chief Secy. to Govt.

SECRET &
URGENT.

No. W 549/W 59-40-76.
Encl

22nd August 1941.

The Principal,
College of Engineering,
Bangalore.

Technical Training Scheme - British
Instructors for Technical Training Centres.

- - - - -

In continuation of this office letter No.360/W dated the 21st July 1941 on the above subject, I am directed to enclose herein for information a copy of D.C. letter dated the 20th August 1941 from the Secretary to the Hon'ble the Resident and of its enclosures, and to request you to kindly state if any arrangements have been made to obtain a suitable house for the Instructor posted to Bangalore.

An immediate reply is requested.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient servant,

For Chief Secretary to Government.

CONFIDENTIAL.

D.O. letter No.F.46-40/W(III) dated the 20th August 1941 from the Secretary to the Hon'ble the Resident in Mysore.

- - -

Technical Training Scheme - British Instructors for technical training centres in India.

- - - -

I am desired to refer to my letter No.F.46-40/W(III), dated the 9th July 1941, and to forward for information a copy of a demi-official letter from the Government of India, Labour Department, to all Regional Inspectors, No.TRA-156, dated the 23th July 1941, with enclosure.

2. It appears that Instructors have to be provided with furnished houses. I am to request you kindly to ascertain from the Principal, Engineering College, Bangalore, whether in view of the shortage of houses arrangements have been made to obtain a suitable house for the Instructor posted to Bangalore.

- - - -

Demi-official letter from the Government of India, Labour Department, to all Regional Inspectors, No.TRA-156, dated the 28th July 1941.

- - -

I enclose a copy of the postings of the first 47 out of the 100 British Instructors we are getting from England. Formal orders will issue in each case very shortly. Owing to the uncertainty of shipping, it is not possible to be more precise about the dates of arrival of the Instructors at the various training centres and it is quite possible that they may arrive either before or after the dates given.

2. Furnished houses are being provided at all centres either by the Central Public Works Department or by the local authorities, and before he joins a training centre each Instructor will be provided with crockery, cutlery and linen by this Department.

3. You will be informed by telegram of the exactdate and time of arrival of the Instructors at training centres probably a few days ahead, and we would be grateful if you would arrange for the men to b met and for every assistance to be given them in obtaining such servants as they require and arranging for their food for the first few days until they can settle down under their own arrangements. Tribunals are also being asked to assist in this matter.

4. You have already been supplied with a copy of the printed terms and conditions of service of the Instructors and Heads of training centres are being asked to refer any questions which may arise in this connection to the Regional Inspector concerned.

5. The Instructors may be allowed ~~xxxxx~~ casual leave up to ten days in a year by Heads of training centres provided you are informed, and pending the final publication of the Central Services (Medical Attendance) Rules, the Instructors may be allowed free medical attention, the bills on this account being forwarded to the Labour Department as and when necessary for sanction. Further instructions regarding the grant of leave other than casual leave and the drawing of travelling allowance by the Instructors will be sent to you shortly.

6. The list of postings enclosed with this letter should be treated as confidential for the present but Heads of training centres may be informed of the probable dates of arrival of the Instructors at their centres, and asked to be ready ~~xx~~ to receive them.

POSTINGS OF INSTRUCTORS FROM THE UNITED KINGDOM.
(First 4 batches consisting of 47)

Serial No.	Names.	Posting.	Probable date of arrival at the centre.
		Fitters general Engineering.	
7.	Mr.K. Yeadon (2)(S)	College of Engineering, Bangalore.	Middle of September.

(1) First Batch. (2) Second Batch. (3) Third Batch. (4) Fourth Batch.
(S) Single. (M) Married.

"C O P Y"

For Chief Secretary to Government

W59-40-77

479/W

Urgent.

UNIVERSITY OF MYSORE.

No. 56

Encl. 1

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING,
BANGALORE.

Dated the 25th August 1941.

From

E. K. RAMASWAMI, ESQ., B.Sc. (ENGNG., LONDON), A.C.G.I., A.M.I.M.E., M.A.S.M.E., M.I.E.,
PRINCIPAL, COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING,
BANGALORE.

To

The Chief Secretary to the Government of His Highness
the Maharaja of Mysore, Bangalore.

Sir,

Technical Training Scheme - British Instructors
for Technical Training Centres.

With reference to your letter No.W 579/W 59-40-76 dated the 22nd August 1941, forwarding a copy of D.O.letter dated the 20th inst. from the Secretary to the Hon'ble the Resident, I have the honour to state that in the beginning of May last an Overseer from Madras deputed by the Central Public Works Department, came to me and enquired whether any houses were available for accommodating the British Instructors and I mentioned to him that none was available in the City. He promise to see if any houses were available in Cantonment and make a report to the Government of India. Since then, I have not heard anything from him and the last letter that I received from the Government of India (a copy of which is enclosed herewith) does not make any mention about providing him any accommodation. At present if no quarters have been already engaged for the British Instructors, a bungalow capable of accommodating two British Instructors seperately is available for Rs.150/- per mensem and the owner is not willing to let out only half the portion for one of the Instructors. This bungalow is situated in Langford Gardens. If the Government of India is agreeable, this house can be engaged and I request that necessary instructions may be issued to me in the course of two or three days as otherwise owing to large

demand for houses, even this may not be available.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient servant,

V Ramanam

Principal.

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING, BANGALORE

Copy of letter No.TRA.534 dated the 16th August 1941, from the Deputy Secretary to the Government of India, Simla, to the Principal, College of Engineering, Bangalore.

Subject:-Technical Training Scheme--Appointment of British Instructors.

I am directed to inform you that Mr. K.R.Yeadon has been appointed to your training centre as an Instructor in Fitting (General Engineering). Mr.Yeadon is expected to arrive at Bangalore on or about the fifteenth September 1941, and will live at Spencer's Hotel. You will be informed of the exact time and date of his arrival and are requested to be good enough to have him met at the station. As he will be new to the country, I am to ask you kindly to give him every assistance in arranging for food and servants for the first few days until he can make his own arrangements. Formal posting orders and other instructions will follow in due course.

Principal.

HBC.

Appendix F G—1]

SUBJECT.....

Diary No. of letter replied to.....

General and Revenue Secretariat

( )

the 193 .

Date of issue 28. 8. 41

Signed by Mr. C.G.R.

List of enclosures

Copied by

Examined by

Section W

File No. 59-40

Confidential Serial No. 78

No. & Immediate Pol 374.

To The Secy to the Hon'ble the Resident Technical Training Scheme British Instructors for technical training centres in India.

Sir,

With reference to your letter D.O. No F. 46-40/W (III) of 20th Aug. 41 on the above subject I am directed to enclose herein for information a copy of reply of 25th Aug. 41 from the Principal Engineering College Bangalore together with its enclosure in the matter.

~~If the house referred to in the Principal's letter, has to be engaged and if the Govt of India are agreeable, an immediate reply is requested as to whether the house can be engaged.~~

I am to request the favour of instructions as to the further action, if any, that may ~~need~~ be taken in the matter.

~~[illegible] may be made to fix up the accommodation.~~

I have

28/8/41

Chief Secy to Govt

WD 0563—GPB—30,000—6-1-39

SECRET &
IMMEDIATE.

28th August 1941.

Pol. 374 E/one.
W 59-40-48.

Technical Training Scheme - British Instructors
for Technical Training Centres in India.

- - - - - -

With reference to your D.O. letter No.F.46-40/T(III) dated the 20th August 1941 on the above subject, I am directed to enclose herein for information a copy of reply dated the 25th August 1941 from the Principal, Engineering College, Bangalore, together with its enclosure in the matter.

I am to request the favour of instructions as to the further action, if any, that may be taken in the matter.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient servant,

(Sd.) B.T. Kesavaiengar.

~~For~~ Chief Secretary to Government.

Memo No. 594/W. Dated the 28th August 1941.

Copy of the above is forwarded with compliments to the Principal, Engineering College, for information, with reference to his letter dated the 25th August 1941.

For Chief Secretary to Govern.

The reply to this communication should be addressed to the Secretary to the Resident in Mysore, Bangalore, by designation and not by name.

IMMEDIATE
CONFIDENTIAL

W 59-40-79.

507/W

No. F.46-40(III)/W.

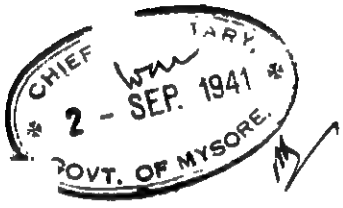
FROM

THE SECRETARY
TO THE HON'BLE THE RESIDENT IN MYSORE.

To

The Chief Secretary to the Government of
His Highness the Maharaja of Mysore,
Bangalore.

Dated Bangalore, the 2nd September *194* 1.



Technical Training Scheme - British Instructors for Technical Training Centres in India.

SIR,

W

I am directed to refer to your letter No.Pol.374/W, dated the 28th August 1941, and to state that information has been received from the Government of India, Labour Department, by telegram, that they would like a house to be arranged at Bangalore to accommodate two Instructors, one of them probably with family. They enquire whether furniture could be hired locally and if so, what would be the cost. They also presume that electric light and water are available.

2. I am to request that the information asked for by the Government of India may kindly be furnished urgently

urgently, for communication to the Government of India, by telegram.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient servant,

for SECRETARY TO THE RESIDENT.

KRG

-- -

VN

Appendix F G—1]

SUBJECT.....

Section W

File No. 59-40

Serial No. 82

Diary No. of letter replied to.....

Immediate + Secret

No.

General and Revenue Secretariat

( )

the 19

To The Principal. Eng. College.

Accommodation for British Instructors

Date of issue 3.9.41

Signed by Mr. CGR

Sir, In continuation of this office memo no 594/W dated the 28th Aug. 41 on the above subject I am directed to enclose herein for information a copy of reply of 2nd Sept. 41 since received from the Residency in the matter and to request that the information asked for by the Govt of India may kindly be furnished ~~very~~ immediately for intimation to the Resy

I have etc

List of enclosures.....

Copied by.....

Examined by.....

WD 086—GPB—40,000—30-7-40

CGR

MK 3/9/41

Chief Secy to Govt

IATE &
RET.

3rd September 1941.

No. W633/W 59-40-82
Enc 1

The Principal,
College of Engineering,
Bangalore.

Accommodation for British Instructors.

In continuation of this office memo No.594/W dated the 28th August 1941 on the above subject, I am directed to enclose herein for information a copy of reply dated the 2nd September 1941 since received from the Residency in the matter, and to request that the information asked for by the Government of India may kindly be furnished immediately for intimation to the Residency.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient servant,

For Chief Secretary to Government.

W59-40-83.

510/W

[redacted] to this communi-
[redacted]on should be addressed to
[redacted]e Secretary to the Resident
in Mysore, Bangalore, by
designation and not by name.

No. F.46-40(III)/W.

FROM

THE SECRETARY
TO THE HON'BLE THE RESIDENT IN MYSORE.

To

The Chief Secretary to the Government of
His Highness the Maharaja of Mysore,
Bangalore.

Dated Bangalore, the 2nd Septr ~~August~~ 194 1

Technical Training Scheme - Leave and holidays for instructional and clerical staff.

SIR,

I am directed to forward for information, a copy of a letter from the Government of India, Department of Labour, to all Heads of Training Centres (excluding Railway Centres), No.TRA-401, dated the 9th/11th August 1941, on the above subject.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient servant,

[signature]

for SECRETARY TO THE RESIDENT.

Subd for perusal. It relates only to the instructional and clerical staff engaged at the cost of the Central Govt. and specially appointed under the Technical Training Scheme.

May be perused by Fin Secy & a copy sent to Comptroller also

VN

3/9

Chief Secy

General and Revenue Secretariat | File No. of 194 . [App. F. III–2

Serial No.

For perusal.

Law Minister
Thro' Fin'l Sec'y
M.C.L.
JWJ 5/9/41

MK 3/9/41

6/9

MK 6/9/41

Subd with a letter to the Comptr forwarding a copy of the enclosure for information.

GS 8/9

Issued No. 684/W of 8.9.41 to the 8/9 Comptroller.
For perusal

GS 8/9.

Railway Secy
Revs.

94

WG 11/9

FINANCIAL SECRETARIAT
U.O. No. Fl. 1305
5 SEP. 1941

OFFICE OF THE MINISTER FOR LAW
SEP 6 1941
No. 2222

NOTE—Contn. Sheet

RAILWAY SECRETARY
No. U.O. 23
Date 9-9-41

Copy of a letter from the Government of India, Labour Department to all Heads of Training Centres (excluding Railway centres), No.TRA.401 dated the 9th/11th August 1941.

--:0:--

Technical Training Scheme -- Leave and holidays for instructional and clerical staff.

I am directed to inform you that the heads of several technical training centres have raised the question of the amount of leave which instructional and ministerial staff engaged in connection with the Technical Training Scheme should be allowed. The Government of India consider it important that the leave granted to instructors working under the Technical Training Scheme, whether members of the regular staff or specially appointed under the Scheme should not interfere with training and that it should be arranged in such a way that training may continue intensively and without interruption. Subject to this condition and to any special orders which may be issued in exceptional cases, the Government of India have decided that instructional and clerical staff specially appointed under the Technical Training Scheme should, for the purpose of leave, be regarded as temporary employees of the Central Government and be eligible for leave on the same lines as other such employees. This means that instructional and clerical staff engaged at the cost of the Central Government may be allowed with pay earned leave equivalent to 1/22 of the period spent on duty provided that when the earned leave due amounts to 30 days no further leave shall be earned. The leave salary admissibl during such leave will be equal to the pay admissible to the member of the staff concerned on the day before the leave commences. In addition to earned leave, extraordinary leave without salary for a period not exceeding 3 months on any one occasion, may be allowed in consultation with Regional Inspectors, and casual leave with pay up to ten days in a year may be granted at the discretion of Heads of Training Centres provided there is no interference with training.

2. Members of the regular staff of technical training centres will continue to be eligible for leave in accordance with the rules ordinaril applicable to them. As regards the Instructors appointed to technical training centres by the Central Government under section 10 of the National Service (Technical Personnel) Ordinance, 1940, the leave and other terms of service admissible to them will be fixed in the orders

passed

passed by the Central Government under the Ordinance.

3. All questions affecting the grant of leave to staff should be referred to the Regional Inspector concerned for decision.

----:0:----

VI

No 684/W 59-40-88
Encl

8th September 1941.

The Comptroller to the Government of Mysore.

Technical Training Scheme - Leave and holidays for Instructional and Clerical staff.

- - - - -

I am directed to forward for herewith for your information, a copy of a letter from the Government of India, Department of Labour, to all Heads of Training Centres (excluding Railway Centres) No.TRA-401, dated the 9/11th August 1941, received from the Residency on the above subject.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient servant,

For Chief Secretary to Government.

Copy of a letter from the Government of India, Labour Dept., to all Heads of Training Centres (excluding Railway centres), No.TRA-401 dated the 9/11th August 1941.

- - - - -

Technical Training Scheme - Leave and holidays for instructional and clerical staff.

- - -

I am directed to inform you that the heads of several technical training centres have raised the question of the amount of leave which instructional and ministerial staff engaged in connection with the Technical Training Scheme should be allowed. The Government of India consider it important that the leave granted to instructors working under the Technical Training Scheme, whether members of the regular staff or specially appointed under the Scheme should not interfere with training and that it should be arranged in such a way that training may continue intensively and without interruption. Subject to this condition and to any special orders which may be issued in exceptional cases, the Government of India have decided that instructional and clerical staff specially appointed under the Technical Training Scheme should, for the purpose of leave, be regarded as temporary employees of the Central Government and be eligible for leave on the same lines as other such employees. This means that instructional and clerical staff engaged at the costof the Central Government may be allowed with pay earned leave equivalent to 1/22 of the period spent on duty provided that when the earned leave due amounts to 30 days no further leave shall be earned. The leave salary admissible during such leave will be equal to the pay admissible to the member of the staff concerned on the day before the leave commences In addition to earned leave, extraordinary leave without leave salary for a period not exceeding 3 months on any one occasion, may be allowed in consultation with Regional Inspectors, and casual leave with pay up to ten days in a year may be granted at the discretion of Heads of Training Centres provided there is no interference with training.

2. Members of the regular staff of technical training centres will continue to be eligible for leave in accordance with the rules ordinarily applicable to them. As regards the Instructors appointed to technical training centres by the Central Government under section 10 of the National Service (Technical Personnel) Ordinance, 1940, the leave and other terms of service admissible to them will be fixed in the orders passed by the Central Government under the Ordinance.

3. All questions affecting the grant of leave to staff should be referred to the Regional Inspector concerned for decision.

- - - -

For Chief Secretary to Govt.

W 59-40-84

516/W.

The reply to this communication should be addressed to the Secretary to the Resident in Mysore, Bangalore, by designation and not by name.

No. F.46-40(III)/W.

FINANCIAL SECRETARY GOVT. OF MYSORE

FROM

THE SECRETARY
TO THE HON'BLE THE RESIDENT IN MYSORE.

To

The Chief Secretary to the Government of
His Highness the Maharaja of Mysore,
Bangalore.

Dated Bangalore, the 3rd. Septr. 1941

CHIEF SECRETARY 3 - SEP. 1941 GOVT. OF MYSORE.

OFFICE OF THE MINISTER FOR L. S. G. & P. H.
Date 8-9-41
No. 1427

Technical Training Scheme - Medical treatment of trainees.

SIR,

I am directed to forward for information a copy of a letter from the Government of India, Department of Labour, to all Heads of Technical Training Centres, No.TRA186, dated the 18th August 1941.

Subd for perusal.

RS 5/9

5/9/41

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient servant,

[signature]

5/9/41 for SECRETARY TO THE RESIDENT.

Chief Sec

CHIEF SECRETARY 5 - SEP. 1941 GOVT. OF MYSORE.

Law Minister & L.S.G. & P.H. Minister
Hon. Finl. Secy.

6/9

OFFICE OF THE MINISTER FOR LAW
SEP 6 1941
NO 2252

9.9.41

Copy of a letter from the Government of India, Department of Labour, to all heads of Technical Training Centres, No.TRA186, dated the 18th August 1941.

----:0:----

Technical Training Scheme - Medical treatment of trainees.

I am directed to refer to paragraph 10 of "Instructions to Principals of Technical Institutions (Revised), under which trainees may be allowed such medical treatment as they required from time to time at the cost of theCentral Government, and charges on this account up to Rs.10/- on any one occasion may be paid by heads of training centres without reference to this Department. That paragraph also provides that expenditure in excess of this amount in any one instance may be incurred when necessary provided that bills are submitted to this Department for sanction to their payment.

2. The Government of India have now decided that, in cases of serious injury or illness, arrangements should be made for trainees to be admitted to the nearest hospital. In such cases the seat rent and the cost of medical treatment will be met by the Central Government and bills for these charges should be submitted to this Department for sanction. Trainees who are admitted to hospital for illness other than injuries received while at work will be paid stipends at the rate of Rs.10/- permonth during the period of their stay in hospital, subject to a maximum of 2 months.

3. If any case arises in which the operation of the orders in the preceding paragraph is likely to cause hardship, the head of the training centre should obtain the special orders of the Central Government through the Regional Inspector concerned who will make his recommendation in the matter.

4. The necessary amendments are being made to the "Instructions to Principals of Technical Institutions" (Revised), which will shortly be superseded by "Instructions to Heads of Training Centres."

----:0:----

VN

W 59-40-86.

Immediate Secret

534/W

UNIVERSITY OF MYSORE.

No. W.65

Encl. one

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING,
BANGALORE.

Dated the 4TH September 1941.

From

E. K. RAMASWAMI, ESQ., B.Sc. (ENGNG., LONDON), A.C.G.I., A.M.I.M.E., M.A.S.M.E., M.I.E.,
PRINCIPAL, COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING,
BANGALORE.

To

Rajasevaprasaktha
B. T. Kesavaiengar, Esq., B.A.,
Chief Secretary to the Government of
His Highness the Maharaja of Mysore, Bangalore.

Sir,

Accommodation for British Instructors.

With reference to your letter No.633-W/W 59-40-82, dated 3rd September 1941, in the matter of accommodation for British Instructors I have the honour to state that the Bungalow in Langford Gardens, Cantonment, mentioned in my previous letter is still available on a rent of Rs 150/ per mensem. It is divided into two portions, each suitable for an Instructor, with family. The Bungalow is not furnished but it is possible to hire furniture locally on a monthly rental basis. I enclose herewith the details of hire from one of the local firms for your information.

The house is fitted with Electric Lights and has Water connections also.

As the Bungalow is in great demand, the owner wants an early reply in the matter.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient servant,

Principal.

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING, BANGALORE.

Copy of Letter dated 3rd September 1941 from Messrs Shacoor Brothers Furnishers, Bangalore, to the Principal, College of Engineering, Bangalore.

As desired, we have the pleasure to give hereunder our rates per month for hiring furniture:-

1. 11 to 20 pieces	@ Rs 1-1-6	per month.
2. 21 to 40 "	@ Rs 0-15-0	"
3. 41 to 70 "	@ Rs 0-12-6	"
4. 71 to 100 "	@ Rs 0-10-0	"

Please send us a list of your requirements, which we shall supply you according to the rates qupted above.

Thanking you for your valued enquiry and assuring you of our best services at all times.

" COPY "

Principal.

ANV.

Appendix F G—1]

SUBJECT.....

Diary No. of letter replied to.....

General and Revenue Secretariat

( )

the 19

Date of issue 6. 9. 1941

Signed by Mr. B. T. K.

List of enclosures.....

Copied by.....

Examined by.....

Section W

File No. 59-40

Serial No. 84.

Immediate & Confidential

No. Pol 427 E/1

To The Secy to the Hon'ble the Resident

Sir, With refce to your letter no F. 46-40 (III)/W & 2nd Sept 41 on the above subject I am directed to enclose herein for information a copy of the reply with enclosure since received from the Principal Engineering College, Bangalore. I am to request the favour of an early reply if any further action is to be taken in the matter by this Govt. I am also to suggest that regarding further details

WD 086—GPB—40,000—30-7-40

in the matter, the Principal Eng College may be addressed ~~in the m~~ direct by the authorities concerned

I have etc

[signature] MS 6/9/41

Memo. 680/W Dy 6.9.41 Chief Secy to Govt

Copy to the Principal Eng College.

SECRET &
IMMEDIATE.

6th September 1941.

Poll 27 E11

W 59-40-84.

Technical Training Scheme - British Instructors for Technical Training Centres in India.

-- - - --

With reference to your letter No.46-40(III)/T dated the 2nd September 1941 on the above subject, I am directed to enclose herein for information a copy of the reply with enclosure since received from the Principal, Engineering College, Bangalore. I am to request the favour of an early reply, if any further action is to be taken in the matter by this Government. I am also to suggest that regarding further details in the matter, the Principal, Engineering College, may be addressed direct by the authorities concerned.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient servant,

(Sd.) B.T. Kesavaiengar.

for Chief Secretary to Government.

Memo No. 680/W Dated the 6th Septr. 1941.

Copy of the above is forwarded with compliments to the Principal Engineering College, with reference to correspondence ending with his letter No.W.65 dated the 4th September 1941.

for Chief Secretary to Govt.

IMMEDIATE
CONFIDENTIAL

W59-40-89

555/W

The reply to this communication should be addressed to the Secretary to the Resident in Mysore, Bangalore, by designation and not by name.

No. F.46-40(III)/W.

FROM

THE SECRETARY
TO THE HON'BLE THE RESIDENT IN MYSORE.

To

The Chief Secretary to the Government of
His Highness the Maharaja of Mysore,
Bangalore.

Dated Bangalore, the 9th Septr. *194* 1

Technical Training Scheme - British Instructors for Technical Training Centres in India.

SIR,

I am directed to refer to your letter No.Pol.427/W-59-40, dated the 6th September 1941 and to request that the Principal, Engineering College, Bangalore, may kindly be asked to engage the house in question immediately and to arrange for hire of necessary furniture. The house rent and furniture hire will be paid by the Government of India, Labour Department.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient servant,

for SECRETARY TO THE RESIDENT.

VN

Resubmitted

RS
10/9

OFFICE OF THE
MINISTER FOR LAW
SEP 10 1941
No 2394

IMMEDIATE &
CONFIDENTIAL.

10th September 1941.

No W691 / Enc 1
W59-40-90.

The Principal,
College of Engineering,
Bangalore.

Technical Training Scheme - British
Instructors for Technical Training
Centres in India.

- - - - -

With reference to correspondence ending with your letter No.W.65 dated the 4th September 1941 on the above subject, I am directed to enclose herein a copy of letter No.F.46-40(III)/W dated the 9th September 1941 received from the Residency, and to request you to kindly take necessary further action in the matter immediately and to send a report of the action taken to this office for intimation to the Residency.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient servant,

For Chief Secretary to Government.

W59-40-

588/W.

UNIVERSITY OF MYSORE.

No. 767

Encl. .....

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING.
BANGALORE,

Dated, the .....Septr.....1941.

From

E. K. RAMASWAMI, Esq., B.Sc. (Engng., London), A.C.G.I., M.I. Mech. E., M.A.S.M.E., M.I.E.,
Principal, College of Engineering,
BANGALORE.

To

Rajasevaprasaktha
B.T.Kesavaiengar, Esq.,B.A.,
Chief Secretary to the Government of
His Highness the Maharaja of Mysore,
Bangalore.

Sir,

C.S. No. 1579/41

Technical Training Scheme - British Instructors for Technical Training Centres in India.

With reference to your letter No. W691/W.59-40-90 dated the 10th September 1941, in the matter of engaging the house under reference immediately for the use of the British Instructors, I have the honour to report that the house has been engaged from Thursday the 11th instant, on a rent of Rs.150/- per mensem.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient servant,

V K Ramaswami

Principal.

BBC.

IMMEDIATE &
CONFIDENTIAL.

L.2514

16th September 1941.
12a

Technical Training Scheme - British Instructors for Technical Training Centres in India.

- - - - - -

With reference to your letter No.F.46-40(III)/W dated the 9th September 1941 on the above subject, I am directed to state that the Principal, Engineering College, Bangalore, has intimated that the house in question has been engaged from Thursday the 11th September 1941 on a rent of Rs.150/- per mensem.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient servant,

For Chief Secretary to Government.

W59-40-92

Pol 482
542/W

The reply to this communication should be addressed to the Secretary to the Resident in Mysore, Bangalore, by designation and not by name.

No. F.46-40/W(III).

FROM

THE SECRETARY
TO THE HON'BLE THE RESIDENT IN MYSORE.

To

The Chief Secretary to the Government of
His Highness the Maharaja of Mysore,
Bangalore.

CHIEF SECRETARY
6 - SEP. 1941
GOVT. OF MYSORE.

Dated Bangalore, the 6th Septr. 1941.

Technical Training Scheme - Terms and Conditions of Service of British Instructors.

SIR,

P

I am directed to refer to my letter No.F.46-40/W (III), dated the 9th July 1941, and to inform you that the British Instructors will be treated as non-gazetted Officers, but in order to give them a status appropriate to their duties, it has been decided that they should be styled "Specialist Instructors".

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient servant,

[signature]

for SECRETARY TO THE RESIDENT.

ICM.

VN

W 59-40-93 Rol 480 540/W

The reply to this communication should be addressed to the Secretary to the Resident in Mysore, Bangalore, by designation and not by name.

No. F.46-40/W(III)

FROM

THE SECRETARY
TO THE HON'BLE THE RESIDENT IN MYSORE.

To

The Chief Secretary to the Government of
His Highness the Maharaja of Mysore,
Bangalore.

CHIEF SECRETARY * 6 - SEP. 1941 * GOVT. OF MYSORE.

Dated Bangalore, the 6th Septr. *1941*

Technical Training Scheme- Procedure for accounting of charges.

SIR,

I am directed to refer to my letter No.F.46-40/W (III), dated the 1st August 1941, and to forward for information a copy of a letter from the Government of India, Labour Department, to the Accountant General, Central Revenues, No.TRA-58, dated the 19th/21st July 1941 in substitution of their letter of the same number and date.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient servant,

for SECRETARY TO THE RESIDENT.

VN

To be substituted for letter of the same number and date.

Copy of a letter from the Government of India, Department of Labour, to the Accountant General, Central Revenues, New Delhi, No.TRA-58, dated the 19th/21st July 1941.

----:O:----

Procedure for accounting of charges connected with the Technical Training Scheme.

I am directed to say that the Government of India have decided to make the following amendment in paragraph 3(1) of this Department letter No.TR.58, dated the 20th December 1940: -

Substitute a coma for the full-stop at the end of paragraph 3(1) and add the following: -

"except that the cost of the stores purchased in bulk from the Indian Stores Department, by the Regional Inspector in charge of Supply, Jamalpur, for distribution to Technical Training Centres, will be adjusted in the books of the Accountant General, Central Revenues".

----:O:----

ICH
VN

No. 697/W
W59-40-94

10th September 1941.

The Principal,
College of Engineering,
Bangalore.

Technical Training Scheme - Terms and Conditions of Service of British Instructors.

In continuation of this office letter No.360/W dated the 21st July 1941, forwarding a copy of "Terms and Conditions of service of British Instructors", I am directed to inform you that the Residency have since written to say that the British Instructors will be treated as non-gazetted Officers, but in order to give them a status appropriate to their duties, it has been decided that they should be styled "Specialist Instructors."

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient servant,

(Sd.) B.T. Kesavaiengar.

~~xxx~~ Chief Secretary to Government.

Memo No. 698/W Dated the 10th September 1941.

Copy of the above is forwarded with compliments to the Registrar, University of Mysore, Mysore, in continuation of this office memo No.361/W dated the 21st July 1941, for information.

For Chief Secretary to Government.

No W 699/Enc 1

W 59-40-95

9th September 1941.

The Registrar,
University of Mysore,
Mysore.

Technical Training Scheme - Procedure
for accounting of charges.

- - - - -

In continuation of this office letter No.510/W dated the 8th August 1941 on the above subject, I am directed to forward for information a copy of letter from the Government of India, Labour Department, to the Accountant General, Central Revenues, No.TRA-58, dated the 19th/21st July 1941 in substitution of their letter of the same number and date, received from the Residency in the matter.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient servant,

For Chief Secretary to Government.

To be substituted for letter of the same number and date.

Copy of a letter from the Government of India, Department of Labour, to the Accountant- General, Central Revenues, New Delhi, No.TRA-58, dated the 19th/21st July 1941.

- --

Procedure for accounting of charges connected with the Technical Training Scheme.

- - - - -

I am directed to say that the Government of India have decided to make the following amendment in paragraph 3(1) of this Department letter No.TR.58, dated the 20th December 1940:-

Substitute a coma for the full-stop at the end of paragraph 3(1) and add the following:-

"except that the cost of the stores purchased in bulk from the Indian Stores Department, by the Regional Inspector in charge of Supply, Jamalpur, for distribution to Technical Training Centres, will be adjusted in the books of the Accountant General, Central Revenues".

- - -

For Chief Secretary to Government.

W 59-40-96

584/W.
Pol 541

The reply to this communication should be addressed to the Secretary to the Resident in Mysore, Bangalore, by designation and not by name.

No. F.46-40(III)/W.

FROM

THE SECRETARY
TO THE HON'BLE THE RESIDENT IN MYSORE.

To

The Chief Secretary to the Government of His Highness the Maharaja of Mysore, Bangalore.

Dated Bangalore, the 11th Septr. 1941.

CHIEF SECRETARY. 12. SEP. 1941 GOVT. OF MYSORE.

Technical Training Scheme - Training of Instructors at the College of Engineering, Bangalore.

SIR,

I am directed to forward, for information, a copy of a letter from the Government of India, Labour Department, to the Principal, College of Engineering, Bangalore, No.TRA.226-II, dated the 19th August 1941, together with a copy of the "Note on training of Instructors".

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient servant,

for SECRETARY TO THE RESIDENT.

Telegrams.
'Labour'

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR.

No.TRA226.II

Dated Simla, the 19th August 1941.

From

H. Tufnell-Barrett, Esquire, I.C.S.,
Deputy Secretary to the Government of India,

To

The Principal,
College of Engineering,
Bangalore.

Subject:- Technical Training Scheme- Training of Instructors.

Sir,

The Government of India are glad to learn that you have agreed to the training of Supervisor and Mistry instructor at your college. I am now directed to forward a copy of a note on the training of Instructors for appointment to training centres under the Technical Training Scheme and to convey the sanction of the Governor-General in Council to -

	Supervisor	Mistries
Fitters	10	10
Turners	5	5
	15	15

(1) the training at your College of 15 Supervisor and 15 Mistry Instructors in accordance with the terms of the note;

(2) the payment to the College of training fees at the following rates for these numbers or such less numbers as may actually be allotted with effect from the date on which the men join for training;

Supervisor Instructors - Rs. 30/- (thirty) per head per month.

Mistry Instructors -Rs. 20/- (twenty) per head per month.

(3) the payment through you of stipends to the Supervisor trainees at the maximum rate of Rs.50/- (rupees fifty) per head per month, and to Mistry trainees at Rs.35/- (rupees thirtyfive) per head per month.

2. I am to authorise you to incur expenditure not exceeding Rs.10/- (rupees ten) per head in any one case on the medical treatment of the Supervisor and Mistry trainees while under training at your College.

3.....

3. The above charges which are debitable to the hea "64 Miscellaneous expenditure connected with war-1939" may be incurred by the State in the first instance and recovered from the Central Government through the Accoutant General Madras in accordance with the procedure laid down in this Department's letter No. TR58, dated the 20th December 1940 to the Accountant General Central Revenues (copy enclosed).

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient servant,

Deputy Secretary to the Government of India.

D.A.Referred to :-

Copy with a copy of letter from Mr. S.N. Roy No.688, dated the 7th July 1941, forwarded for information and necessary action to Professor A Viswanath, Regional Inspector of Technical Training, Southern Circle, Arrangements should be made to fill the vacancies at the above Workshop, as early as possible, in accordance with the terms of the note supplied to you with this Department letter No. TR226(7), dated the 27th May 1941.

By order, etc.,

for Deputy Secretary to the Government of India.

Copy forwarded for information to -

(1) The Chairman, Madras National Service Labour Tribunal, Madras.

(2) Dr. G.W.Burley, Senior Regional Inspector, Southern Circle, The Cliff, New Worli, Bombay.

Ø with 20 spare copies *with spare copies 15

(3) Ø*Defence Department.

(4) A. G's Branch General Headquarters.

(1&2)A copy (3) copies of the note has have already been supplied to (1) & (2) him (3) them under this Department (1) & (2) letter No. TR226(7) (3) endorsement No.TR226(1) dated the 27th May 1941.

By order, etc.,

for Deputy Secretary to the Government of India.

Copy forwarded for information to the Political Department.

By order, etc.,

for Deputy Secretary to the Government of India.

HRS.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR.

TECHNICAL TRAINING SCHEME.

Note on training of Instructors.

1. Owing to the large number of instructors required for the training of Fitters, Turners and Machinists, there is likely to be an acute shortage of Instructors in these trades during the next few months. It has accordingly been decided to open classes for the training of instructors at suitable centres.

2. Provision has still to be made for the training of 3,639 Fitters, 1,206 Machinists and 1,505 Turners; and allowing 16 trainees per Instructor for Fitters, and 12 for Turners and Machinists, and assuming that 25 per cent. of the total numbers required should be men of the supervisory grades, requirements will be as follows :—

	Supervisors.	*Mistries.*
	Fitters.	
	57	170
	Machinists.	
	25	75
	Turners.	
	31	94
Total	113	339

3. Training classes may be opened at any suitable technical institution or workshop and should normally consist of from 10 to 50 instructor-trainees. The duration of the courses will normally be from 3 to 6 months.

4. During the period of training, the Instructors will receive stipends of Rs. 50 per month in the case of Supervisors and Rs. 35* p. m. in the case of Mistries, and training fees will be paid to the training centres and institutions concerned at rates which may vary from Rs. 15 p. m. to Rs. 35 p. m. according to local circumstances and conditions, the facilities available and the class of instruction to be given. As a general rule a higher rate of fee should be allowed in the case of supervisor instructors, and the average cost of training in any one Circle should not exceed Rs. 25 per trainee per month. The training fees will include the cost of any additional equipment or staff of any kind that may be required.

5. The qualifications required for the admission of trainees to these classes are as follows :—

(1) *Supervisor Instructors.*

Candidates should—

(i) have passed the matriculation or an equivalent examination;
(ii) have completed a course of instruction at an engineering college or technical institution;
(iii) have served an apprenticeship in the trade and have had subsequent practical experience;
(iv) be able to read and work accurately to drawings; and
(v) be not less than 25 years of age.

(2) *Mistry Instructors.*

Candidates should have served an apprenticeship in the trade and have had at least 3 years' subsequent practical experience. They should also be able—

(i) to read and write;
(ii) to read and work to drawings; and
(iii) to use measuring instruments.

*This rate may be raised to Rs. 40 p. m. in the case of men who have been drawing Rs. 35 p. m. as wages and who are not prepared to take up training without an increase of pay.

A knowledge of English will be an additional qualification.

Regional Inspectors are authorised to relax these qualifications if they are satisfied that a relaxation is justified for special reasons.

6. Employment will not be guaranteed to the trainees, but if they satisfy the Regional Inspectors by practical tests that they are fit for appointment as Instructors, they will be eligible for appointment to posts carrying pay varying from Rs. 75 to Rs. 200 p. m. in the case of Supervisors and Rs. 40 to Rs. 100 p. m. in the case of Mistries according to qualifications and experience.

7. Before acceptance for training, every candidate will be required to give a written undertaking to the effect that if he is found fit for employment as an instructor, he will be prepared to serve in any part of India in accordance with such terms as may be fixed for him by the Central Government in consultation with the local National Service Labour Tribunal.

8. It will be the task of Regional Inspectors to find centres for the training of instructors in the light of their knowledge of the areas in their charge, and the candidates should be selected by the Regional Inspectors with the help, if necessary, of National Service Labour Tribunals, or by Regional Inspectors in consultation with the Principals or Heads of Training Centres, or by Heads of Training Centres in consultation with Regional Inspectors. A statement showing the names of all candidates selected for training should be sent to the Labour Department and the local National Service Labour Tribunal by Heads of Training Centres as soon as the candidates have joined for training.

9. As soon as a Regional Inspector has selected a suitable centre for the training of Instructors and obtained the agreement of the authorities concerned to a satisfactory rate of fees, he should submit a report to the Labour Department showing :—

(a) the name of the centre,

(b) the name and designation of the authority in charge,

(c) the numbers of—

(i) Supervisor and (ii) Mistry instructors which can be trained, and

(d) the rates of training fee recommended.

The Labour Department will then issue sanction to the opening of the training class and the payment of stipends to the trainees at the rates stated in para. 4. Thereafter the Regional Inspector should arrange to fill the vacancies. If the Inspector considers that any mistry trainee should be paid a stipend of Rs. 40 p. m. instead of Rs. 35, he should report the case to the Labour Department, and give his reasons for considering that payment of the higher stipend is justified.

10. The training classes will be supervised by Regional Inspectors who are authorised to discharge any trainees whom they consider to be unlikely to become efficient Instructors. While under training, the trainees will be subject to the rules and orders in force at the training centres to which they are attached. They will not be entitled to free quarters or messing, but will receive free medical treatment under the same arrangements as trainees under the Technical Training Scheme, *cf.* para. 10 of " Instructions to Principals of Technical Institutions ".

11. When Instructor trainees are ready to pass out, the Regional Inspectors should inform the Tribunals of the probable dates on which they will be ready for employment and suggest the pay and terms of service which they should be allowed. The National Service Labour Tribunals will then allot the Instructors to suitable training centres and submit reports in the prescribed form to the Labour Department of the Central Government when orders will issue under section 10 of the Ordinance. If the men are not immediately required, they should be taken on to the Tribunals' Register of Instructor Personnel.

L128D•fL—100—11-8-41—GIPS

W.59-40-100

624/W.

D.O. No.

UNIVERSITY OF MYSORE

9549

Office of the Mysore University,

Dated Mysore, 24 - 9 1941

From

Dr. C.S. Pichamuthu, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Glas)., F.R.S.E., F.G.S.,
Registrar, University of Mysore,
Mysore.

To

Rajasevaprasakta
B.T.Kesaviengar, Esq., B.A.,
Chief Secretary to the Government of
His Highness the Maharaja of Mysore,
Bangalore.

Sir,

With reference to your letter No. 451/W/W 59-40-72, dated the 31st July 1941, regarding part-time allowances to the tutorial and clerical staff of the Engineering College, I am directed to forward herewith a copy of letter No. T.R.245, dated the 11th June 1941, from the Deputy Secretary to Government, Department of labour, Simla, to the Principal, Orissa School of Engineering, Cuttack, received from the Principal, Engineering College, Bangalore with his letter No. 357, dated the 19th August 1941, in connection with the proposal to give allowances to the Principal and Assistant Professors.

I am to state in this connection that in all cases the limit of 20% will be adhered to.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient servant,

Chas Pichamuthu
Registrar. 23/9/41

P.23/9.

UNIVERSITY OF MYSORE.

Copy of letter No.TR.245 dated Simla, the 11th June, 1941, from the Deputy Secretary to Government, Department of Labour to the Principal, Orissa School of Engineering, Cuttack.

Sub:- Technical Training Scheme -- Training Fees.

With reference to your letter No.1/War, dated the 12nd June 1941, I am directed to say that it is not the intention that all members of the superior or gazetted staff of a training centre who have actually to do overtime or extra work in connection with the Technical Training Scheme should be debarred from drawing allowances from the increased training fee of Rs.7/- per month per head sanctioned in this Department, letter No.TR.245(1) dated the 26th May 1941. There will naturally be cases where the payment of allowance to Senior members of the staff is justified, and in these cases it is within your competence to grant allowances provided the interests of the lower paid staff do not suffer thereby.

C o p y.

Registrar.

-DBS/23.

W 59-40-101

654/W

UNIVERSITY OF MYSORE

10304
1

Office of the Mysore University,

Dated Mysore, 2.10.1941

From

Dr. C.S. Pichamuthu, B.Sc., Ph.D., (Glas)., F.R.S.E., F.G.S.
Registrar, University of Mysore,
Mysore.

CHIEF SECRETARY
4. OCT. 1941
GOVT. OF MYSORE.

To

Rajasevaprasakta
B.T. Kesaviengar, Esq., B.A.,
Chief Secretary to the Government of
His Highness the Maharaja of Mysore,
Bangalore.

Sir,

In continuation of this office letter No. 9549, dated the 24th September 1941, I am directed to forward herewith a revised statement of allowances proposed to be paid to the teaching and clerical staff of the College of Engineering, Bangalore, in connection with the Technical Training Scheme of the Government of India and to request that you will be so good as to obtain kind sanction of Government to the payment of allowances as per revised statement.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient servant,

Chas Pichamuthu
2.10.41

Registrar.

P.2/10.

University of Mysore.

College of Engineering.

Revised statement of allowances proposed to the Teaching and Clerical staff of the College in connection with the Technical Training Scheme of the Government of India.

Teaching Staff	Substantive Pay	Allowance recommended.
1. Mr. E.K.Ramaswami, Principal	Rs. 700-0-0	Rs. 125-0-0
2. Mr. S.Muthuswami, Asst.Prof. of Mechl. Engg.	275/-	55-0-0
3. Mr. M.R.Raja Rao do El.Engg.	300/-	55-0-0
4. Mr. R.Srinivasan, Lecturer in Survey Practice	150/-	30-0-0
5. Mr. B.S.Hanumanth, Foreman	100/-	20-0-0
6. Mr. Nanjappa, Machine Shop Instructor	45/-	9-0-0
7. Mr. N.Chinnappa, Fitter Instructor	55/-	11-0-0
8. Mr. K.Thirumalasetty, Smithy Instructor	40/-	8-0-0
9. Mr. C.Byrappa, Carpentry Instructor	45/-	9-0-0
10. Mr G.R.Muniswamy, Foundry Instructor	55/-	11-0-0
11. Mr. J.H.Narasimha Murthy (Elecl Section)	35/-	7-0-0
12 Mr. B.C.Rangiah (Survey Section)	45/-	9-0-0
13. Mr. M.V.Ramachandra Rao (Workshop Estt.)	30/-	6-0-0

355

Clerical Establishment:

1. Mr.M.Sivasubramanya, Head clerk, General Correspondence clerk work	100/-	16-0-0
2. Mr. V.Srinivasan, Accounts Work and Correspondence work	80/-	16-0-0
3. Mr. D.L.Seshadri, Clerk and Cash work (stipends etc)	60/-	12-0-0
4. Mr. N.Muthukrishna, Typist	30/-	6-0-0
5. Despatching clerk (From & To Work (K.M.Ramasastry deceased A.N. Visvesvara Sastry acting)	20/-	4-0-0
6. Mr. C.Narayana Rao (Accounts Section Assistant)	20/-	4-0-0
7. Mr. B.Byra Chetty (Store Keeper)	60/-	12-0-0
8. Mr. B.C.Channappa (Store-keeper)	30/-	6-0-0
9. M.Nanjundiah (Stores Assistant)	~~25~~/- 25/-	5-0-0
10. Allowances to 5 peons of the college for part-time work in connection with the (14) (12) (13) 2 (11) Technical Training Scheme	@	2-0-0 each
	Total	446-0-0

1. Principal's Attendant (Daffedar)
2. Office peons and Cycle orderly for work connected with Treasury, office work etc.,

---

Copy.

Chas Krishnamurthy

Registrar.

P.2/10.

To

The Registrar,
Mysore University.

Sir,

With reference to the correspondence ending with your letter No.9549 dated the 24th September 1941 regarding part-time allowances to the tutorial and clerical staff of the Engineering College I am directed to convey the approval of Govt. to the ~~xxxxxx~~ revised estimate~~s~~ of expenditure enclosed with your letter No.1674 dated the 18th July 1941 ~~and the grant of allowances to the staff accordingly, subject to the limit of 20% of pay being adhered to in all cases~~.

subject to the ~~p~~ limitations that the allowance of the Principal ~~may~~ be fixed at Rs 100 p.m and of ~~p~~ Messrs Mathurswamy and ~~Mr.~~ Raja Rao at Rs 50 p.m each and that in other cases it does not exceed ~~the limit of~~ 20% of pay. ~~being adhered to in all the other cases~~

I have etc.,

[signature] 1/10/41

Chief ~~Secy.~~ to Govt.

Copy to the Comptroller along with a copy of letter No.1674 dated the 18th July 1941 from the Registrar, Mysore University.

869/W
Ect. 1. 8 13th Octr. 41

To

The Registrar,
Mysore University.

Sir,

With reference to ~~your letter~~ the correspondence ending with your letter No.10304 dated the 2nd Octr. 1941 regarding part-time allowances to the tutorial and clerical staff ~~xg~~ of the Engineering College, I am directed to conve the approval of Govt. to the payment of allowances as per revised statement enclosed with your above letter, subject to the limitations that the allowance to the Principal be fixed at Rs.100/- p.m. and of Messrs. Muthuswami & Rajarao at Rs.50/- p.m. each, and that in other cases it does not exceed 20% of the pay.

A revised statement on the above basis ~~of the above~~ is hereto appended.

I have etc.,

9/10/41

Chief Secy. to Govt.

878/W

Copy to the Comptroller along with a copy of the revised statement as approved by Govt.

Statement of allowances sanctioned to the tutorial and clerical staff of the Engineering College, in connection with the Technical Training Scheme.

Tutorial staff.	Pay. Rs.	Allowance sanctioned. Rs.
Messrs:		
1. E.K. Ramaswami, Principal	700/-	100/-
2. S. Muthuswami, Asst. Prof. of Mechl. Eng.	275/-	50/-
3. M.R. Raja Rao, -do- El. Eng.	300/-	50/-
4. R. Srinivasan, Lecturer in Survey Practice.	150/-	30/-
5. B.S. Hanumanth, Foreman.	100/-	20/-
6. Nanjappa, Machine Shop Instructor.	45/-	9/-
7. N. Chinnappa, Fitter Instructor.	55/-	11/-
8. K. Thirumalasetty, Smithy "	40/-	8/-
9. C. Byrappa, Carpentry "	45/-	9/-
10. G.R. Muniswamy, Foundry "	55/-	11/-
11. J.H. Narasimha Murthy (Elecl. Section)	35/-	7/-
12. B.C. Rangiah (Survey Section)	45/-	9/-
13. M.V. Ramachandra Rao (Workshop Estt.)	30/-	6/-
		320
Clerical establishment.		
1. M.Sivasubramanyan, Head Clerk, General Correspondence work.	100/-	16/-
2. V. Srinivasan, Accounts work & Correspondence work.	80/-	16/-
3. D.L. Seshadri, Clerk & Cash work (Stipends etc.)	60/-	12/-
4. N. Muthukrishna, Typist	30/-	6/-
5. Despatching clerk (From & To Work) (K.M. Ramasastry deceased A.N. Visvesvara Sastry acting)	20/-	4/-
6. C. Narayana Rao (Accounts Section Asst.)	20/-	4/-
7. B. Byra Chetty (Store Keeper)	60/-	12/-
8. B.C. Channappa -do-	30/-	6/-
9. M. Nanjundiah (Stores Asst.)	25/-	5/-
10. Allowances to 5 peons of the College for part-time work in connection with the (14) (12) (13) 2 (11) Technical Training Scheme. 1. Principal's Attendant (Daffedar) 2. Office peons & cycle orderly for work connected with Treasury, office work etc.		Rs 10/- (at Rs 2 each) ~~(at 2/- each)~~ 91
		Total 411

For Chief Secretary to Government.

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER TO THE GOVERNMENT
OF HIS HIGHNESS THE MAHARAJA OF MYSORE

No 300/A.1. 809/W

Bangalore, dated 8th November *1941*.

From

M. VIRARAJA URS, Esq., B.A., B.L.,
Comptroller to the Government of
His Highness the Maharaja of Mysore,
BANGALORE.

Rajasevaprasakta
R.T.Kesaviengar Esq., B.A.,
Chief Secretary to Government,
Bangalore.

Sir,

Adverting to your letter No.869/W dated 13-10-41 Camp-Mysore according sanction for allowances to the staff of Engineering College in connection with the Technical Training Scheme, I have the honour to state that letter No.T.R.245(i) dated 25-5-41 from the Government of India, Labour Department to the heads of Training Centres states that the allowance should be confined to the lower paid staff and to request to be informed whether under those conditions the allowances will be admissible to items 1 to 4 of the Tutorial Staff included in the statement attached to your letter under advertance.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient servant,

M. Viraraja Urs

Comptroller.

Appendix F G—1]

SUBJECT.....

Section

File No.

Serial No.

Diary No. of letter replied to.

General and Revenue Secretariat

( )

the *19* .

Date of issue 14 . 11 . 41

Signed by Mr. S. K. V. Iyer

List of enclosures.

Copied by

Examined by

No. 1022/W

To The Comptr to Govt

Encl

T. T. Scheme - Allowances to the Staff of the Engineering College

Sir,

With refce to your letter no 300/A.1. dated the 10th Nov 41 requesting to be informed whether under the conditions of the Labour Dept letter d 25th ms. 41 the allowances will be admissible to items 1 to 4 of the Tutorial Staff. I am directed to state that the question was considered by Govt and in view of the overtime work ~~of the~~ the Tutorial Staff has to do ~~also~~

5—GPB—30 000—29 1-40

and in view of the subsequent
letter of the Labour Dept (copy H
enclosed) Govt were pleased
to sanction the allowance
as in the Statement to the
Tutorial Staff. also.

I have the

12/11/41 11/11/41

Chief Secy to Govt.

Copy to the Registrar Universities
for information with a copy
of the Emphasis letter.

No 1022/W
Enc 1

14th November 1941.

The Comptroller to Government,
Bangalore.

Technical Training Scheme - Allowances to the staff of the Engineering College.

- - - - -

With reference to your letter No.300/A.1 dated the 10th November 1941 requesting to be informed whether under the conditions of the Labour Department letter dated the 25th May 1941, the allowances will be admissible to items 1 to 4 of the Tutorial Staff, I am directed to state that the question was considered by Government and in view of the overtime work the Tutorial Staff has to do and in the light of the subsequent letter of the Labour Department (copy enclosed), Government were pleased to sanction the allowances to the Tutorial Staff also as in the statement.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient servant,

For Chief Secretary to Government.

Pol 719/679/W.

THE OFFICE OF THE HON'BLE THE RESIDENT IN MYSORE,

Dated Bangalore, the 9th October 1941.

No.F.46-40(III)/W.

A copy of the undermentioned papers is forwarded with compliments to the Chief Secretary to the Government of His Highness the Maharaja of Mysore, Bangalore, for information.

By order, etc.,

for Secretary to the Resident.

Letter from the Government of India, Labour Department to the Principal, College of Engineering, Bangalore, No.TRA.534(2), dated the 27th September 1941, together with a copy of the letter No.TRA.534(1), dated the 27th September 1941.

Telegrams:-
"LABOUR"

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR.

No. TRA.534(2).

Dated Simla, the 27th September 1941.

From

H. Tufnell-Barrett, Esquire, I.C.S.,
Deputy Secretary to the Government of India,

To

The Principal,
College of Engineering,
Bangalore.

Subject:- Technical Training Scheme - Appointment of British Instructors.

Sir,

I am directed to forward a copy of this Department letter No. TRA.534(1), dated the 27th September 1941, appointing Mr. K. R. Yeadon as an Instructor in Fitting (General Engineering) at your College. You will be informed by telegram of the time and date of arrival of the Instructor, and I am to request you to be good enough to have him met at the station, and to ensure that the quarters arranged for him are ready and that servants and food are available. The date on which he joins should be reported to this Department and the Accountant General, Madras.

2. Mr. Yeadon will work under your direction and supervision and will conform to the usual hours of work and, as far as practicable, the customs of the College. He will however be an employee of the Central Government by whom alone he can be transferred, discharged or removed. All questions affecting his terms of service including questions of transfer and leave (except casual leave) should be referred for orders to the Regional Inspector, Southern Circle, Madras.

3. While stationed at Bangalore, Mr. Yeadon will be entitled to the following pay, allowances, leave and other concessions:-

Pay.- Rs. 500/- p.m. in the time-scale of Rs.500-16/8-549/8. His next increment falls due on the 18th November 1941.

Travelling Allowance.- At 2nd grade rates under the Fundamental and Supplementary Rules for all journeys performed on duty in India.

Leave.- In accordance with the provisions of the Model Leave Terms included in Appendix No. 10 to the Fundamental and Supplementary Rules...

Rules of the Central Government. His service for leave shall commence from the date of his joining the College and such leave shall not be claimed as a matter of right but shall be given or refused at the discretion of this Department.

Medical Treatment.- Free medical attendance and treatment in accordance with the Central Services (Medical Attendance) Rules for self, wife and dependent children, if any. A copy of the draft Rules is enclosed.

Residential Accommodation.- Free furnished quarters will be provided. Electricity and water charges (including water and conservancy taxes) will be paid by the tenant.

4. Bills on account of the pay and allowances of Mr. Yeadon should be drawn by you from the local Treasury in Central Bill Forms*, copies of which may be had on application from the Manager, Central Forms Stores, Calcutta. Travelling allowance bills should be countersigned by Regional Inspector, Southern Circle, Madras.

* C.A.C. 10 and 11.

5. Applications for the grant of leave, other than casual leave, should be submitted to this Department through the Regional Inspector, Southern Circle. Casual leave may be granted by you at your discretion but in all such cases the Regional Inspector should be informed.

6. The rent and taxes payable on the quarters provided for Mr. Yeadon will be paid by the Executive Engineer, Central Public Works Department, Madras Division, by drawing bills on the local Treasury in the usual way.

7. The entire expenditure involved in these arrangements will be debitable to the head "64-Miscellaneous expenditure connected with the war, 1939, H.-Scheme for the Training of Skilled Artisans".

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient servant,

Deputy Secretary to the Government of India.

D.A. Referred to.

Copy, with a copy of the letter of appointment, forwarded to -

(1) Dr. G. W. Burley, Senior Regional Inspector, Southern Circle, and.
(2) A. Viswanath Esquire,
(3) V. Ramakrishna Esquire, I.C.S., Chairman, Madras National Service Labour Tribunal,

with....

with the request that they will be good enough to take every step to ensure that the Instructor is met and made comfortable on his arrival at the training centre.

(4) W. W. Wood, Esquire, Principal, Delhi Polytechnic, Delhi.

By order, etc.,

for Deputy Secretary to the Government of India.

Copy forwarded for information to the Executive Engineer, Central Public Works Department, Madras Division. A debit for the rent paid for the quarters referred to in this letter may be raised at the end of the financial year against the head "64-Miscellaneous expenditure connected with the war, 1939-H. Scheme for the training of Skilled Artisans".

By order, etc.,

for Deputy Secretary to the Government of India.

Copy forwarded, with a copy of the enclosure, for information to the Political Department (with 3 spare copies).

By order, etc.,

for Deputy Secretary to the Government of India.

Prem:

Telegrams:-
"LABOUR"

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR.

No. TRA.534(1).

Dated Simla, the 27th September 1941.

From

H. Tufnell-Barrett, Esquire, I.C.S.,
Deputy Secretary to the Government of India

To

K. R. Yeadon, Esquire,
C/o The Principal,
Delhi Polytechnic, Lothian Road,
Kashmere Gate, Delhi.

Subject:- Technical Training Scheme - Appointment of British Instructors.

Sir,

I am directed to say that the Governor-General in Council is pleased to appoint you as an Instructor in Fitting (General Engineering) under the Technical Training Scheme with effect from the 14th June 1941, the date on which you embarked from the United Kingdom, on pay of Rs. 500/- (Rupees Five hundred only) p.m. in the time-scale of Rs. 500-16/8-549/8, and to post you to the College of Engineering, Bangalore. Your next increment in the time scale falls due on 18th November 1941. You should report to the Principal of the College, by the 8th October 1941 or the earliest date thereafter and should inform him by telegram of the time and date of your arrival at Bangalore. While stationed at this training centre, you will be expected to pay occasional visits to such other training centres in the vicinity as may be allotted to you by the Regional Inspector, Southern Circle, Madras and to give such guidance and advice to the controlling authorities of those centres as may be necessary.

2. You will be granted an advance of travelling allowance by the Principal, Delhi Polytechnic, at 2nd grade rates under the Fundamental and Supplementary Rules before leaving Delhi, and the advance will be adjusted in a travelling allowance bill to be countersigned by the Regional Inspector, Southern Circle, Madras and drawn by the Principal of the College, after you have reported for duty.

3.....

3. I am to say that your pay and allowances will be drawn by the Principal of the College on the usual establishment bill forms. During your service in India you will be liable to transfer from one training centre to another under the orders of this Department.

4. The leave admissible to you under the terms of the agreement entered into by you with the High Commissioner for India, London, on behalf of the Governor General of India in Council will be subject to the sanction of this Department to whom applications should be submitted through the Principal of the College and Regional Inspector, Southern Circle. In addition to this leave, the Principal may grant you casual leave up to a maximum of ten days in a year.

5. Arrangements have been made to provide you with free furnished quarters at No. 14, Langford Gardens, Bangalore Cantt. The charges for consumption of water and electricity will be payable by you direct to the authority concerned.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient servant,

Deputy Secretary to the Government of India.

D.A. NIL.

Prem:

W 59-40-103.

700/W

C. B. (War)

UNIVERSITY OF MYSORE.

No. W.T. 227

ENCL. .....

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING.
BANGALORE,

Dated the 15th October 19 41.

FROM

E. K. RAMASWAMI, ESQ., B.SC. (ENGNG., LONDON), A.C.G.I., M.I. MECH. E., M.A.S.M.E., M.I.E.,
PRINCIPAL, COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING,
BANGALORE.

16. OCT. 1941
GOVT. OF MYSORE.

To
Rajasevaprasaktha
B. T. Kesavaiengar, Esq., B.A.,
Chief Secretary to the Government of HisHighness
the Maharaja of Mysore, Bangalore.

"T" Sir,

Ref. Confl. W. 691/W. 59-40-90 to 10-9-41.

With reference to the correspondence ending with this office letter No. 767, regarding engaging a house for the use of the British Instructors, I have the honour to inform that Mr. K. R. Yeadon, Instructor in Fitting (General Engineering) reported himself for duty in the College on the Forenoon of 9th October 1941 and is housed at No.14, Langford Gardens, Bangalore (Cantt).

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient servant,

E K Ramaswami

Principal,
Govt. of India War Technical Training Scheme,
Engineering College, Bangalore.

Appendix F G—1]

SUBJECT.....

.....

.....

Section W

File No. 59-40

Serial No. 106.

Diary No. of letter replied to.....

No. Pol. 667

To

General and Revenue Secretariat

( )

the *19*

The Secy to the Hon'ble the Resident

T. T. Scheme — Accommodation for Br. Instructors.

Date of issue 17/10/41

Signed by for C. G. R

Sir,

In continuation of this office letter No. Pol. 514 dt 17.9.41 on the above Subject, I am directed to state that the Principal, Engineering College, B'lore, has intimated that Mr. K. R. Yeadon, Instructor in Fitting (General Engineering) ~~has~~ reported himself for duty in the College on the forenoon of 9th Oct '41 & is housed at No 14, Langford Gardens, B'lore Cantt.

List of enclosures.....

Copied by .....

Examined by .....

I, have etc.,

for Chief Secy to Govt

16.x.41

WD 086—GPB—40,000 -30-7-40

GOVERNMENT OF HIS HIGHNESS THE MAHARAJA OF MYSORE

General and Revenue Secretariat

No. Pol 667 W

Dated, Bangalore, 17th October 1941.

From

Rajasevaprasakha
B. T. KESAVAIENGAR, Esq., B. A.,
Chief Secretary to the Government of His Highness the Maharaja of Mysore.

To

The Secretary to the Hon'ble the Resident in Mysore,
Bangalore.

Sir;

Subject:- Technical Training Scheme - Accommodation for British Instructors.

In continuation of this office letter No.Pol.514 dated 17th September 1941 on the above subject, I am directed to state that the Principal, Engineering College, Bangalore, has intimated that Mr.K.R.Yeadon, Instructor in Fitting (General Engineering) reported himself for duty in the College on the forenoon of 9th October 1941 and is housed at No.14, Langford Gardens, Bangalore Cantt.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient servant.

for Chief Secretary to Government.

W59-40-107 Pol 1935

The reply to this communication should be addressed to the Secretary to the Resident in Mysore, Bangalore, by designation and not by name.

No. F.46-40(IV)/W.

FROM

THE SECRETARY
TO THE HON'BLE THE RESIDENT IN MYSORE.

To,

The Chief Secretary to the Government of
His Highness the Maharaja of Mysore,
Bangalore.

CHIEF SECRETARIAT
25 NOV. 1941
GOVT OF MYSORE.

Dated Bangalore, the 24th November *1941*

Technical Training Scheme - Appointment of Specialist Instructors from the United Kingdom.

SIR,

I am directed to refer to my letter No.F.46-40 (III)/W, dated the 6th September 1941 and to state that it has been decided that though the instructors recruited from the United Kingdom are non-gazetted officers, they should be allowed to draw their salaries, as in the case of gazetted officers, on separate bills, which should be countersigned by the Heads of Training Centres concerned before presentation at the Treasury. The Heads of Training Centres have been informed of this direct by the Government of India.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient servant,

for SECRETARY TO THE RESIDENT.

The reply to this communication should be addressed to the Secretary to the Resident in Mysore, Bangalore, by designation and not by name.

867/W

No. F.46-40(V)/W.

FROM

THE SECRETARY
TO THE HON'BLE THE RESIDENT IN MYSORE.

To

The Chief Secretary to the Government of
His Highness the Maharaja of Mysore,
Bangalore.

Dated Bangalore, the 28th November *1941*

CHIEF SECRETARY
28 NOV. 1941
GOVT. OF MYSORE.

Technical Training Scheme - Payment of stipends to trainees on leaving a training centre.

SIR,

I am directed to forward for information a copy of a letter from the Government of India, Department of Labour, to Heads of all Training Centres, No.TRA443, dated the 8th November 1941.

Subd for perusal
29/11

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient servant,

for SECRETARY TO THE RESIDENT.

VN

Copy of a letter from the Government of India, Department of Labour, to Heads of all Training Centres, No.TRA443, dated the 8th November 1941.

----:0:----

Technical Training Scheme - Payment of stipends to trainees on leaving a training centre.

I am directed to state that trainees who are enrolled in the Army or who are called up for service in any other capacity should be paid their stipends up to the date of leaving the training centre less any deductions due from them on account of clothing advances, fines, messing charges, etc. [If there is no time to draw bills on the Treasury, there is no objection to such dues being paid out of the permanent advance placed at your disposal.] If in any particular case the amount of the dues outstanding against a trainee exceeds the amount of stipends payable to him, the excess should be reported to the authority to whose charge he has been transferred with the request that the amount be recovered from the trainee and that the amount so recovered less fines be deposited in the local treasury under the head "LII-Receipts connected with the war - Unclassified items". Fine recoveries should be remitted to you for credit to the fund established for the purpose. (vide paragraph 11(5) to "Instructions to Heads of Training Centres").

[] Not for Railway Training Centres.

----:0:----

VN

W59-40-108

UNIVERSITY OF MYSORE.

No. 1429 891-W

Encl. .....

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING.
BANGALORE.
Dated the 5th December *19* 41.

From

E. K. RAMASWAMI, Esq., B.Sc. (Engng., London), A.C.G.I., M.I. Mech. E., M.A.S.M.E., M.I.E.,
Principal, College of Engineering,
BANGALORE.

To

Rajasevaprasaktha
B. T. Kesavaiengar, Esq., B.A.,
Chief Secretary to the Government of
His Highness the Maharaja of Mysore, Bangalore.

Sir,

In connection with the War Technicians Training Scheme of the Government of India carried on in this College, two Mechanical Engineering Graduates have been appointed as Instructors; one of them being the Chief Instructor. The Chief Instructor has recently been appointed as 'Surveyor' in the Public Works Department. As there is scarcity for Mechanical Engineering graduates of the Mysore University, it will be difficult to get a suitable candidate for this post. Further, since these men have been working for over 10 months, from the commencement of the Scheme, they have gained vast experience of the courses. Also we are taking more War Trainees for this Centre and it will be difficult to spare the services of these trained hands. As the Technical Training Scheme is temporary and lasts only till the present emergency period, it would not be fair to compel these young men to work here losing a permanent chance in the Department. I therefore request orders that their services cannot be seconded in the Department and treated as lent officers to this College in connection with the Technical Training Scheme.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient servant,

Principal,
Govt. of India War Technicians Training Scheme,
Bangalore.

No. P.W. 4907/S
ENCLS.

PUBLIC WORKS SECRETARIAT,

Dated Bangalore, 29/12/ *194 /.*

FROM

The *Secretary to Government,*
Public Works Department,
Bangalore.

To

The Chief Engineer of Mysore,
B a n g a l o r e.

SIR,

Subject:- Mr. B.C.Ramaswami, B.E.,Instructor, Engineering College.

With reference to your U.O.No.396 dated 9th December 1941, I am directed to convey approval to Messrs. B.C.Ramaswami B.E., and Krishniah, B.E. who have been or will be appointed as Surveyors in the Public Works Department being seconded in the Department so long as they are employed in the Engineering College in connection with the War Technicians Training scheme.

I have the honour to be,
Sir
Your most obedient servant,

Sd.M.G.Mehkri
Secretary to Government
Public Works Department

P.W. 4908/S Encl(1)
29/12/1941

Copy of the above (with the file) is forwarded with compliments to the Chief Secretary to Government for information.

M. S. M.
29/12

Secretary to Government
Public Works Department

bm

Letter No.P.W.4907/S dated the 29th December 1941 from the Secretary, Public Works Department, to the Chief Engineer of Mysore.

- - - - -

Subject:- Mr. B.C. Ramaswami, B.E,Instructor, Engineering College.

- - - - - -

With reference to your U.O. No.396 dated the 9th December 1941, I am directed to convey approval to Messrs. B.C.Ramaswami B.E., and Krishnian, B.E., who have been or will be appointed as Surveyors in the Public Works Department being seconded in the Department so long as they are employed in the Engineering College in connection with the War Technicians Training Scheme.

GENERAL AND REVENUE SECRETARIAT.

Memo No. [illegible] Dated, Bangalore,the 2nd Janry. 1942.

Copy of the above is forwarded with compliments to the Principal, Engineering College,for information, with reference to his letter No.1429 dated the 5th December 1941.

For Chief Secretary to Government.

1023/W.

The reply to this communication should be addressed to the Secretary to the Resident in Mysore, Bangalore, by designation and not by name.

No. F.46-40(IV)/W.

FROM

THE SECRETARY
TO THE HON'BLE THE RESIDENT IN MYSORE.

To

The Chief Secretary to the Government of
His Highness the Maharaja of Mysore,
Bangalore.

Dated Bangalore, the 7th January 1942.

Technical Training Scheme.

SIR,

I am directed to refer to my letter No.F.46-40(III)/W, dated the 16th July 1941, and to forward for information copies of the communications noted in the margin.

1. Letter from the Government of India, to all heads of Training Centres, No.TRA419(1), dated the 5th December 1941.
2. Letter from the Government of India, to all heads of Training Centres, No.TRA-347, dated the 15th December 1941.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient servant,

for SECRETARY TO THE RESIDENT.

VN

Copy of a letter from the Government of India, Department of Labour, to all heads of Training Centres, No.TRA419(1), dated the 5th December 1941.

----:0:----

Technical Training Scheme - Continuance after the war.

I am directed to inform you that the Governor General in Council has been pleased to decide that trainees under the Technical Training Scheme who enrol in the Defence Services before the completion of their training in accordance with the prescribed syllabus should be eligible to return to selected training centres and complete their training on the existing terms on being discharged from the Services at the end of the war. For this purpose it has been tentatively decided that the Training Scheme should be continued for a period of 18 months on the conclusion of the war. I am to request you to be good enough to make this decision known to the trainees at your training centre and to arrange for those who wish to take advantage of the decision to register themselves with you before leaving for an Army training centre.

----:0:----

Copy of a letter from the Government of India, Department of Labour, to Heads of all training centres, No.TRA 347, dated the 15th December 1941.

Technical Training Scheme - Application of Workmen's Compensation Act to all training centres.

I am directed to refer to this Department letter No.TR347, dated the 24th June 1941, on the subject mentioned above and to state, in partial modification thereof, that the Workmen's Compensation Act, 1923, (VIII of 1923) does not apply to training centres in Indian States. The Governor General in Council has, however, decided to accept the employer's liability under the appropriate State law, if any, for injuries which may be sustained by the trainees and the instructional staff through accidents arising out of and in the course of training at centres in Indian States. Where no State law exists the Governor General in Council will pay such compensation to injured person as he would have been entitled to receive from his employer had the Workmen's Compensation Act, 1923 (VIII of 1923) been applicable to the training centre concerned.

2. In cases of temporary disablement resulting from injuries sustained by trainees in the course of training, half monthly allowances as laid down in Appendix VI to "INSTRUCTIONS TO HEADS OF TRAINING CENTRES" should be paid to the trainee by the head of the training centre concerned by drawing funds from the local Treasury in the usual way, debiting the expenditure to the head "64-Miscellaneous expenditure connected with the war - H.Scheme for the training of skilled artisans". All such cases should be reported for information, through the Regional Inspector concerned, to this Department giving necessary particulars of the case and stating whether the payments have been made.

3. As regards cases of death and of permanent disablement, whether total or partial, the head of the training centre should forward to this Department, through the Regional Inspector concerned, full particulars of the case. Sanction to the payment of the necessary compensation will thereupon be accorded by this Department.

4. Training Centres in British India to which the Workmen's Compensation Act is statutorily applicable and centres in Indian States to which the appropriate State law is applicable are in no way absolved by these instructions of their obligations regarding reporting of accidents etc. to the Commissioner appointed under the Act or State law.

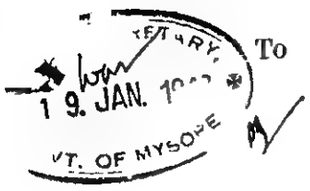
VN

The reply to this communication should be addressed to the Secretary to the Resident in Mysore, Bangalore, by designation and not by name.

No. F.46-40(IV)/W. Pol 1306

FROM

THE SECRETARY TO THE HON'BLE THE RESIDENT IN MYSORE.



To

The Chief Secretary to the Government of
His Highness the Maharaja of Mysore, Bangalore.

Dated Bangalore, the 19th January *194* 2.

Technical Training Scheme.

SIR,

I am directed to forward, for the information of the Government of Mysore copies of the communications noted in the margin.

1. Letter from the Government of India, Labour Department, to the Chairmen of all National Service Labour Tribunals, etc. No.TRA 272, dated the 15th December 1941.
2. Letter from the Government of India, Labour Department, to the Chairmen of all National Service Labour Tribunals, etc. No.TRA-462(1), dated the 17th December 1941 with enclosure.
3. Letter from the Government of India, Labour Department, to the Heads of all training centres, No.TRA-464(3), dated the 18th December 1941.
4. Endorsement from the Government of India, Labour Department, to the Heads of all training centres, No.TRA-448, dated the 20th December 1941, with enclosures.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient servant,

for SECRETARY TO THE RESIDENT.

VN

Copy of letter No.TRA272, dated the 15th December 1941, from the Government of India, Labour Department, to the Chairmen of all National Service Labour Tribunals etc.

----:0:----

Verification of the antecedents of candidates accepted for technical training.

In continuation of this Department letter No.TRA272, dated the 13th August 1941 (copy enclosed), I am directed to invite a reference to sub-paragraph (2) of paragraph 18 of the "Instructions to Heads of Training Centres" and to say that it has now been decided that the verification rolls of trainees allotted to the services should be forwarded to the officers commanding the Units to which the men are posted. I am, accordingly to request that the verification rolls of all such trainees which are at present kept in your custody should be forwarded to the officers commanding the Units concerned through the Technical Recruiting Officer. In cases in which men join Units of the Army before the verification reports are received, the reports should be sent on through the Technical Recruiting Officer as soon as they come in.

----:0:----

Copy of a letter from the Government of India, Labour Department, to Chairmen of all National Service Labour Tribunals, No.TRA-462(1), dated the 17th December 1941.

----:0:----

Allotment of trainees under the Technical Training Scheme and disposal of technical personnel.

I am directed to inform you that as a result of the discussions at the recent Conference of Chairmen of Tribunals and Regional Inspectors, it has been decided that the rules given in the annexure should be adopted to govern the allocation of trainees to the different Services and Departments and civil industry, and the fulfilment of their undertakings. The rules will be known as "The Trainees' Allotment Rules".

2. A copy of this letter and the annexure has been sent to all Heads of Training Centres, and I am to request you to be good enough to get into touch with those in your jurisdiction as early as possible and arrange for the information required under rule 2 in respect of all trainees who have completed 2 months' training to be supplied to you with the least

possible

possible delay. In future such reports should be made to you as and when each trainee completes two months' training.

3. It was mentioned at the recent Conference that a number of Turners and other trainees who had passed the prescribed trade tests and were intended for Ordnance factories or civil industry had not been placed in employment owing to some doubt as to the exact procedure to be followed. In view of the decisions now taken, I am to request that particulars of these men should at once be sent by Tribunals direct to the Director of Factory Recruitment, 6, Esplanade East, Calcutta, and that you should dispose of them in accordance with his orders. If in any case orders are required under section 10 of the Ordinance, the necessary recommendation should be made to this Department in the usual form.

4. It has also been decided that in order to secure co-ordination and ensure that the maximum use is made of the technical personnel available in the country, Tribunals should exchange monthly reports with one another, showing what technical personnel is available in their jurisdictions and what particular classes of men are required. Steps should then be taken by Tribunals to meet each other's requirements and to arrange that men are supplied to the areas in which they are most needed.

----:0:----

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR.

Technical Training Scheme.
The Trainees' Allotment Rules.

(1) Every trainee should be trained in the trade which he is prepared to accept.

(2) After two months' training every trainee should be earmarked by the Head of the centre for the Service, Department or industry for which he appears suitable, taking into consideration any preference which he has expressed.

(3) Particulars of the earmarking of trainees and their preferences, if any, should then be communicated by the Head of the Centre to the Tribunal concerned which will decide in consultation with the Technical Recruiting Officer whether the individual preferences can be accepted having regard to the general recruiting situation.

(4) If the number of trainees in any particular trade who have not expressed a preference for Army service is larger than is needed to supply the requirements of Ordnance and Civil Armaments Factories and civil industry the least suitable of the trainees who are not

willing

willing to enrol should be given the alternative of enrolling in the Army or of being discharged so as to make way for other candidates. In such cases the discharges will be made under the orders of the Chairman of the Tribunal.

(5) Trainees who are discharged after two months' training under (4) above will not be required to refund their stipends as their training will not have been completed.

(6) If a trainee who has completed his training and passed the prescribed trade tests is considered suitable for the Services and is required to meet an urgent demand from the Services but refuses to enrol, he should be discharged and his stipends should be recovered.

(7) If a trainee who has passed the prescribed trade tests has not been earmarked for the Services or is found to be medically unfit for the Services, he should be allotted to a post in an Ordnance or Civil Armaments factory or civil industry provided that he is certified fit for civilian service. If no post is immediately available in an Ordnance or Civil Armaments factory or civil industry for a trainee earmarked for such employment, the trainee should be given the option of continuing his training on his existing stipend with a view to passing the II grade trade tests until such time as his services are required, or of leaving the training centre and being registered with the Tribunal.

NOTE. - A trainee who passes the II grade trade tests will earn a higher wage than one who has passed the III grade tests.

(8) Particulars of all trainees who have passed the prescribed trade tests and have been earmarked for Ordnance or Civil Armaments factories should be forwarded by the Tribunal concerned direct to the Director of Ordnance Factory Recruitment, 6, Esplanade East, Calcutta, who will inform the Tribunal of the factories to which the men should be posted, and whether he wishes orders to be passed under section 7 (or 10) of the Ordinance.

(9) Particulars of trainees who have passed the prescribed trade tests and have been earmarked for civil industry should, if the men are not immediately required in the area in which they have been trained be forwarded to the Chairmen of all other Tribunals so that arrangements may be made to supply them to undertakings which may be in urgent need of such men.

(10) If a trainee who has been earmarked for work in an Ordnance factory or civil industry is unwilling to accept such employment he should be ~~considered~~ conscripted under section 7 (or 10) of the National Service (Technical Personnel) Ordinance. In such cases, the stipends paid to the trainee should not be recovered.

(11) The trade test certificates of all passed trainees should not be handed over to them until they have joined the Service, Department or factory for which they have been earmarked.

Note.- These rules will not affect the operation of the Civmil Plan

----:0:----

Copy of a letter from the Government of India, Department of Labour, to Heads of all Training Centres, No.TRA-464(3), dated the 18th December 1941.

Technical Training Scheme - Allotment of trainees to training centres as supernumeraries.

I am directed to inform you that at the recent Conference of Chairmen of National Service Labour Tribunals and Regional Inspectors

of

of Technical Training ways and means of speeding up recruitment under the Technical Training Scheme were considered and it was recommended that as 25 to 30 per cent of the candidates allotted to training centres do not report for duty and there is often delay between the passing out of candidates from training centres and the posting of new candidates to fill the vacancies, all Tribunals and Selection Committees should be authorised to allot candidates to training centres up to 25 per cent in excess of the sanctioned number of seats, the excess trainees, if any, at any training centre being treated as supernumeraries. This recommendation has been accepted by the Central Government and I am now to convey the sanction of the Governor General in Council to your accepting trainees at any time up to 25 per cent in excess of the total sanctioned number of seats and drawing the usual training fees and stipends in respect of the excess without any further sanction. If at any time the number of trainees in any trade is actually in excess of your sanctioned strength, the additional trainees should be attached to the various training classes and should work as supernumeraries until such time as they can be absorbed in original or secondary vacancies. No additional instructors or equipment will be supplied for supernumeraries.

----:0:----

Copy of letter from the Government of India, Labour Department, to all Chairmen of National Service Labour Tribunals, etc. No.THA-448, dated the 20th December 1941.

----:0:----

Technical Training Scheme - Educational qualifications required of trainees for various trades.

I am directed to forward, for your information and guidance, a copy of paragraph 4 of the proceedings of the Joint Conference of Chairmen of National Service Labour Tribunals and Regional Inspectors of Technical Training held in November 1941, which embodies the decision arrived at in regard to the educational qualifications required of trainees for various trades recruited under the Technical Training Scheme. The decision has been accepted by the Central Government and may now be acted upon.

2. A copy of this letter (with enclosure) is being forwarded to all Heads of Training Centres.

Copy

Copy forwarded to all Heads of Training Centres.

By order, etc.

I.M. Bhatnagar,

for Deputy Secretary to the Govt. of India.

Extract from the Proceedings of Joint Conference of Chairmen of National Service Labour Tribunals and Regional Inspectors of Technical Training held at New Delhi, on the 24th, 25th and 26th November 1941.

----:0:----

4. Educational qualifications.- It was felt that the qualifications required of candidates for training in certain trades were too high having regard to the rates of pay offered by the Army, and that this was retarding recruitment. After discussion it was agreed that -

(1) Candidates for training as Draughtsmen, Electricians, Surveyors or Wireless Operators should have read up to the Matriculation standard.

(2) Candidates for training as Instrument Mechanics, Machinists, Pattern Makers, Turners (Metal), and Tool Makers should have a knowledge of English and be able to do simple calculations in English figures.

(3) Candidates for training as Fitters, Moulders, Painters, Vulcanists, Engine Drivers (I.C, and Steam) and Textile Refitters should be literate in their own language but need not necessarily have a knowledge of English. Fitters, however, should be able to read and write English figures and if they could not do this when recruited they should be given special classes during their training.

(4) Candidates for training as Carpenters, Blacksmiths, and Tin and Coppersmiths need not be literate but must be able to understand sketches.

These qualifications are the minimum required. Wherever possible preference should be given to literate candidates having a knowledge of English.

----:0:----

VN

The reply to this communication should be addressed to the Secretary to the Resident in Mysore, Bangalore, by designation and not by name.

1207/W

No. F.7-42/W.

FROM

THE SECRETARY
TO THE HON'BLE THE RESIDENT IN MYSORE.

To

The Chief Secretary to the Government of
His Highness the Maharaja of Mysore,
Bangalore.

Dated Bangalore, the 16th February *194*2.

CHIEF SECRETARY
16. FEB. 19

Technical Training Scheme - Appointment of Specialist Instructors.

SIR,

I am directed to refer to endorsement from this Residency No.F.46-40 (III)/W, dated the 9th October 1941,

1. Letter from the Government of India, Labour Department, to the Principal, College of Engineering, Bangalore, No.TRA-590, dated the 31st January 1942.
2. Letter from the Government of India, Labour Department, to the Principal, Delhi Polytechnic, Delhi, No.TRA-590, dated the 31st January 1942.

and to forward for information copies of the communications noted in the margin.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient servant,

SECRETARY TO THE RESIDENT.

VN

Copy of a letter from the Government of India, Department of Labour, to the Principal, College of Engineering, Bangalore, No.TRA. 590, dated 31-1-1942. ----:O:----

Specialist Instructors - Appointment of.

In continuation of this Department telegram No.TRA.590 dated the 30th January 1942, I am directed to say that the Central Government is pleased to approve the transfer of Mr.K.R.Yeadon, Specialist Instructor in Fitting (General Engineering), from the College of Engineering, Bangalore, to Kala Bhavan Technical Institute, Baroda. He should be instructed to report for duty at the Kala Bhavan Technical Institute as early as possible after availing himself of the usual joining time and paid advance of travelling allowance admissible on transfer. It is requested that his last pay certificate and other papers may be forwarded without delay to the Principal, of the Institute.

2. Arrangements are being made to provide Mr.Yeadon with free furnished quarters at Baroda, but until suitable quarters are arranged he will be lodged at Guest House Hotel, Baroda, and paid a lodging allowance, the amount of which will be intimated to him shortly.

----:O:----

Copy of a letter from the Government of India, Department of Labour, to the Principal, Delhi Polytechnic, Delhi, No.TRA.590, dated the 31st January 1942.

----:O:----

Technical Training Scheme- Appointment of.Specialist Instructors.

I am directed to say that in supersession of this Department letters Nos.TRA.590(1) and TRA.590(2), dated the 8th January 1942 it has now been decided to post Mr.W.J.Fothergill, Specialist Instructor in Fitting (General Engineering) to the College of Engineering, Bangalore, instead of the Kalabhavan Technical Institute, Baroda, and to request that he may be instructed to report to the Principal, College of Engineering, Bangalore, by the 5th February 1942, or the earliest date thereafter. The principal should be informed by telegram of the time and date of his arrival at Bangalore.

2. Arrangements are being made to provide Mr.Fothergill with free furnished quarters at 14, Langford Gardens, Bangalore, but

until

until those quarters are available he will be lodged at Central Hotel, Bangalore, and granted a suitable lodging allowance, the amount of which will be intimated shortly.

----:0:----

157

TELEGRAMS:
"LABOUR"

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR.

No. TRE-590 (1).

Dated New Delhi, the 8th January 1942.

From

H.Tufnell-Barrett, Esquire, I.C.S.,
Deputy Secretary to the Government of India.

To

W.J.Fothergill, Esquire,
C/o The Principal,
Delhi Polytechnic,
Lothian Road,
Kashmere Gate, Delhi.

Subject:- Technical Training Scheme-Appointment of British Instructors.

Sir,

I am directed to say that the Goveror-General in Council is pleased to appoint you as an Instructor in Fitting (General Engineering) under the Technical Training Scheme with effect from the 25th October 1942, the date on which you embarked from the United Kingdom, on pay of Rs.516/8/- (Rupees five hundred and sixteen and annas eight) per mensem in the time-scale of Rs.500-16/8-549/8, plus Rs.5/- (Rupees five) per mensem as personal pay till the 9th August, 1942, and to post you to the Technical Institute, Kala-Bhavan, Baroda. Your next increment in the time sacle falls due on the tenth August 1942. You should report to the Superintendent of the Centre by the 17th January 1942 or the earliest date thereafter and should inform him by telegram of the time and date of your arrival at Baroda. While stationed at this training centre, you will be expected to pay occasional visits to such other training centres in the vicinity as may be allotted to you by the Senior Regional Inspector, Western Circle, and to give such guidance and advice to the controlling authorities of those centres as may be necessary.

2. Before leaving Delhi, you will be granted an advance by the Principal, Delhi Polytechnic, to cover travelling expenses from Delhi to your posting station in accordance with the provisions of sub-clauses (b) and (c) of Clause 11 of the Schedule to the Agreement entered into by you with the High Commissioner for India in the United Kingdom on behalf of the Governor-General of India in Council. The advance will be adjusted in a travelling allowance bill to be countersigned by the Senior Regional Inspector, Western Circle, and drawn by the Superintendent of the Centre after you have reported for duty.

3. Your pay and allowances will be drawn by the Superintendent on the usual forms for gazetted officers of the Central Government. During your service in India you will be liable to transfer from one training centre to another under the orders of this Department.

4. The leave admissible to you under the terms of your Agreement will be subject to the sanction of this Department to whom applications should be submitted through the Superintendent and the Senior Regional Inspector, Western Circle. In addition to this leave, the Superintendent may grant you casual leave up to a maximum of ten days in a year.

5.....

60/

5. Arrangements have been made to provide you with free furnished quarters at Chummery Block, European Guest House, Race Course Road, Baroda. The charges for consumption of water and electricity will be payable by you direct to the authority concerned.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient servant,

Deputy Secretary to the Government of India.

D.A.Nil.

R.L.S/7.1.

TELEGRAMS:
"LABOUR"

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR.

No. TRA-590(2).

Dated New Delhi, the 8th January 1942.

From

H.Tufnell-Barrett,Esquire, I.C.S.,
Deputy Secretary to the Government of India.

To

The Superintendent,
KalaBhavan Technical Institute, Baroda.

Subject: Technical Training Scheme-Appointment of British Instructors.

Sir,

I am directed to forward a copy of this Department letter No. TRA-590(1), dated the 8th January 1942, appointing Mr.Wilfred John Fothergill as an Instructor in Fitting (General Engineering) at your Centre. You will be informed by telegram of the time and date of arrival of the Instructor, and I am to request you to be good enough to have him met at the station, and to ensure that the quarters arranged for him are ready and that servants and food are available. The date on which he joins should be reported to this Department and the accountant General, Bombay in due course.

2. Mr.Fothergill will work under your direction and supervision and will conform to the usual hours of work and, as far as practicable, the customs of the Centre. He will however be an employee of the Central Government by whom alone he can be transferred, discharged or removed. All questions affecting his terms of service including questions of transfer and leave (except casual leave) should be referred for orders to the Senior Regional Inspector, Western Circle,Bombay.

3. While stationed at Baroda, Mr. Fothergill will be entitled to the following pay, allowances, leave and other concessions:-

Pay.- Rs.516/8/-, per mensem in the time-scale of Rs.500-16/8-549/8 plus Rs.5/- (Rupees five) as personal pay till the 9th August 1942. His next increment falls due on the 10th August 1942.

Travelling allowance:- At second grade rates under the Fundamental and Supplementary Rules for all journeys performed on duty in India after joining first posting station. Travelling allowance to join his first appointment will be granted in accordance with the schedule to his Agreement, vide a specimen copy of which has already been supplied to you.

Leave.- In accordance with the instructions contained in this Department letter No. TRA150-IV, dated the 22nd November 1941, a copy of which was forwarded to you with this Department letter No. TRA562 (2) dated the 5th December 1941. In addition, casual leave up to a maximum of 10 days in a calendar year may be granted at the discretion of the Head of the Training Centre.

Residential accomodation.- Free furnished quarters will be provided. Electricity and water charges (including water and conservancy taxes, if any) will be paid by the tenant.

4. Bills on account of the pay and allowances of Mr.Fothergill should be drawn by you from the local Treasury on the bill forms used by gazetted officers (C.A.C.1 and 2), copy of which may be obtained.....

62/

obtained by you from the Manager, Forms Store, Calcutta , on application.
Travelling allowance bills should be countersigned by the Senior Regional Inspector, Western Circle, Bombay.

5. The concessions granted to Civil Officers in Home Department letter No. 21/50/39-Political (W) dated the 28th March,1940, addressed to the High Commissioner for India, London (copy forwarded to you with this Department letter No. TRA562, dated the 5th December 1941), will also be applicable to Mr.Fothergill. He may be informed accordingly.

6. Applications for the grant of leave, other than casual leave, should be submitted to this Department through the Senior Regional Inspector, Western Circle, Bombay. Casual leave may be granted by you at your discretion, but in all such cases the Senior Regional Inspector Western Circle should be informed.

7. The entire expenditure involved in these arrangements will in the first instance be incurred by the Baroda State and a debit raised at the end of each month against the head "64-Miscellaneous expenditure connected with the war,1939,H.-Scheme for the Training of Skilled Artisans", through the Accountant General Bombay.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient servant,

Deputy Secretary to the Government of India.

D.A.Referred to.

Copy,with a copy of the letter of appointment forwarded to:-

(1) Doctor G.W.Burley,Senior Regional Inspector,Western Circle, and
(2) D.S.Bakhle, Esquire,I.C.S.,Chairman,Bombay National Service Labour Tribunal,

with the request that they will be good enough to take every step to ensure that the Inspector is met and made comfortable on his arrival at the training Centre.

(3) W.W.Wood,Esquire Principal,Delhi Polytechnic.
(4)*The Political Department.
(5) The Accountant General,Central Revenues, and Bombay.+

By order, etc.,

for Deputy Secretary to the Government of India.

* With three spare copies (Along with all other enclosures).

+With no pay certificate in original from the High Commissioner for India.

R.L.S/7.1.

1211/W

T.T. Scheme - Enrolment of trainees in the I.T.F. Civic Guards etc.

General and Revenue Secretariat | File No. | of 194 . | [App. F. III—2

Serial No.

From

The Secy to the Hon'ble the Resident. F. 7-42/W & 18th Feby 42 forwarding a copy of Labour Dept Memorandum to all Regional Inspectors

Subd for perusal. A copy of the enclosure will be sent to the Heads of Training Centres, IG of Police and the D Ms of Bangalore, Mysore and Shimoga for information

FEB 20 1942
8327

RS 20/2

Law Minister

20/2

20/2

Issued No 1858-66/W Dt 23-2-42 to the Concerned Officers

NOTE Contn. Sheet.

WD 04155 GPB—55,000—23-10-41

The reply to this communication should be addressed to the Secretary to the Resident in Mysore, Bangalore, by designation and not by name.

1211/W

No. F.7-42/W. Peace Cell.

FROM

THE SECRETARY
TO THE HON'BLE THE RESIDENT IN MYSORE.

To

The Chief Secretary to the Government of
His Highness the Maharaja of Mysore,
Bangalore.

Dated Bangalore, the 18th February *194* 2.

War

CHIEF SECRETARY
19. FEB. 1942
GOVT. OF MYSORE

Technical Training Scheme -
Enrolment of trainees in the Indian
Territorial Force, Civic Guards etc.

SIR,

I am directed to forward, for information, a copy of a Memorandum from the Government of India, in the Department of Labour, to all Regional Inspectors, No.TRA 1087, dated the 2nd February 1942.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient servant,

for SECRETARY TO THE RESIDENT.

KRL

VN

The reply to this communication should be addressed to the Secretary to the Resident in Mysore, Bangalore, by designation and not by name.

1211/W

No. F.7-42/W. Pone One.

FROM

THE SECRETARY
TO THE HON'BLE THE RESIDENT IN MYSORE.

To

The Chief Secretary to the Government of
His Highness the Maharaja of Mysore,
Bangalore.

Dated Bangalore, the 18th February *194* 2.

War

CHIEF SECRETARY, 19. FEB. 1942 GOVT. OF MYSORE.

Technical Training Scheme -
Enrolment of trainees in the Indian
Territorial Force, Civic Guards etc.

SIR,

19/2

I am directed to forward, for information, a copy of a Memorandum from the Government of India, in the Department of Labour, to all Regional Inspectors, No.TRA 1087, dated the 2nd February 1942.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient servant,

[signature]

for SECRETARY TO THE RESIDENT.

KRG

VN

Copy of a memorandum from the Government of India, Department of Labour, to all Regional Inspectors, No.TRA1087, dated the 2nd February 1942.

----:vVv:----

Technical Training Scheme - Enrolment of trainees in the Indian Territorial Force, Civic Guards, etc.

Several cases have occurred in which trainees under the Technical Training Scheme have either joined or asked to join the Indian Territorial Force, the Civic Guards or other such organisations during the period of their training. As trainees under the Technical Training Scheme are being trained for work which in itself is of vital national importance and as their training is intended to be intensive, it is not considered to be in the public interest that they should be permitted to engage in other activities which, though no less important, must interfere with the work of national importance on which they are already engaged. It has therefore been decided that trainees who have joined the Indian Territorial Force or the Civic Guards should be asked to resign from those units or organisations, and that trainees should not in future be permitted to join them. This decision does not apply to A.R.P. units which have been or may be constituted at or for training centres or adjoining areas. The Heads of Training Centres in your charge may be informed accordingly.

----:O:----

VN

Memorandum from the Government of India, Department of Labour, to all Regional Inspectors, No.T.R.A.1037, dated the 2nd February 1942.

- - - - -

Technical Training Scheme - Enrolment of trainees in the Indian Territorial Force, Civic Guards, etc.

- - -

Several cases have occurred in which trainees under the Technical Training Scheme have either joined or asked to join the Indian Territorial Force, the Civic Guards or other such organisations during the period of their training. As trainees under the Technical Training Scheme are being trained for work which in itself is of vital national importance and as their training is intended to be intensive, it is not considered to be in the public ~~inn~~ interest that they should be permitted to engage in other activities which, though no less important, must interfere with the work of national importance on which they are already engaged. It has therefore been decided that trainees who have joined the Indian Territorial Force or the Civic Guards should be asked to resign from those units or organisations, and that trainees should not in future be permitted to join them. This decision does not apply to A.R.P. units which have been or may be constituted at or for training centres or adjoining areas. The Heads of Training Centres in your charge may be informed accordingly.

GENERAL AND REVENUE SECRETARIAT.

Memo No. 1858-66/W. Dated, Bangalore, the 23rd February 1942.

Copy of the above is forwarded with compliments to the I.G.P.; D. Ms of Mys, Shimoga & B'lore Dists; Principal E. College; Dr of I. & C.; G. Ms, M.S. Ry, Govt. Ed M. I. & S.W.

For Chief Secretary to G

Memorandum from the Government of India, Department of War, to all Regional Inspectors, No.T.H.A.1037, dated the February 1942.

Technical Training Scheme - Enrolment of trainees in the Indian Territorial Force, Civic Guards, etc.

Several cases have occurred in which trainees under the Technical Training Scheme have either joined or asked to join the Indian Territorial Force, the Civic Guards or other such organisations during the period of their training. As trainees under the Technical Training Scheme are being trained for work which in itself is of vital national importance and as their training is intended to be intensive, it is not considered to be in the public ~~fax~~ interest that they should be permitted to engage in other activities which, though no less important, must interfere with the work of national importance on which they are already engaged. It has therefore been decided that trainees who have joined the Indian Territorial Force or the Civic Guards hould be asked to resign from those units or organisations, and at trainees should not in future be permitted to join them. is decision does not apply to A.R.P. units which have been or constituted at or for training centres or adjoining areas. eads of Training Centres in your charge may be informed -gly.

GENERAL AND REVENUE SECRETARIAT.

1859-66/M. Dated, Bangalore, the 23rd February 1942.

Copy of the above is forwarded with compliments to the

For Chief Secretary to Government.

Memorandum from the Government of India, Department of Labour, to all Regional Inspectors, No.T.H.A.1037, dated the 2nd February 1942.

Technical Training Schemes - Enrolment of trainees in the Indian Territorial Force, Civic Guards, etc.

Several cases have occurred in which trainees under the Technical Training Schemes have either joined or asked to join the Indian Territorial Force, the Civic Guards or other such organisations during the period of their training. As trainees under the Technical Training Schemes are being trained for work which in itself is of vital national importance and as their training is intended to be intensive, it is not considered to be in the public ~~for~~ interest that they should be permitted to engage in other activities which, though no less important, must interfere with the work of national importance on which they are already engaged. It has therefore been decided that trainees who have joined the Indian Territorial Force or the Civic Guards should be asked to resign from those units or organisations, and that trainees should not in future be permitted to join them. This decision does not apply to A.R.P. units which have been or may be constituted at or for training centres or adjoining areas.

The Heads of Training Centres in your charge may be informed accordingly.

GENERAL AND REVENUE SECRETARIAT.

No. 1859-66/T. Dated, Bangalore, the 23rd February 1942.

Copy of the above is forwarded with compliments to the

For Chief Secretary to Government.

1276-77
W

THE OFFICE OF THE HON'BLE THE RESIDENT IN MYSORE,

Dated Bangalore, the 3rd March 1942.

No.F.7-42/W.

A copy of the undermentioned paper is forwarded with compliments to the Chief Secretary to the Government of His Highness the Maharaja of Mysore, Bangalore, for information, in continuation of letter from this Residency No.F.7-42/W, dated the 16th February 1942.

By order, etc.,

Mazaun

SECRETARY TO THE RESIDENT.

ICH.

GOVT. OF MYSORE

- - - - -

Letter from the Government of India, Labour Department, to the Principal, College of Engineering, Bangalore, No.TRA.534, dated the 17th February 1942.

Copy of a letter from the Government of India, Department of Labour, to the Principal, College of Engineering, Bangalore, No.TRA.534, dated the 17th February 1942.

- - -

Specialist Instructors - appointment of

- - -

In supersession of this Department letter No.TRA.590, dated the 31st January 1942, I am directed to say that the Central Government is pleased to approve the transfer of Mr.K.R.Peadon, Specialist Instructor in Fitting (General Engineering), from the College of Engineering, Bangalore, to the Central Industrial Workshop, Bangalore City. He should be instructed to report for duty at the Workshop on such date as may be fixed by the Senior Regional Inspector, Madras. It is requested that his last pay certificate and other papers may be forwarded without delay to the Superintendent of the Workshop.

- - - -

VN

1277/W

THE OFFICE OF THE HON'BLE THE RESIDENT IN MYSORE,

Dated Bangalore, the 3rd March 1942.

No.F.7-42/W.

A copy of the undermentioned paper is forwarded with compliments to the Chief Secretary to the Government of His Highness the Maharaja of Mysore, Bangalore, for information.

By order, etc.,

for SECRETARY TO THE RESIDENT.

ICM.

Letter from the Government of India, Labour Department, to the Heads of all Training Centres, No.TRA473(1), dated the 17th February 1942.

Copy of a letter from the Government of India, Department of Labour, to the Heads of all Training centres, No.TRA473(1), dated the 17th February 1942.

- - - -

Technical Training Scheme - Increase of stipends.

- - -

I am directed to inform you that the Government of India have had under consideration the adequacy of the stipends at present granted to trainees under the Technical Training Scheme and have decided that a small increase is desirable. I am accordingly to convey the sanction of the Governor General in Council to the increase with effect from the 1st February 1942 of the stipends payable to Matriculate trainees to Rs.27/- per head per month and to non-Matriculate trainees to Rs.22/- per head per month. Stipends should be drawn at the increased rates on bills in the usual way commencing from the 1st March 1942.

- - - -

VN

No. 1978/W -
- Enc 1

11th March 1942.

The Superintendent,
Central Industrial Workshop.

Specialist Instructors - appointment of.

I am directed to forward for information a copy of a letter from the Government of India, Department of Labour, to the Principal, College of Engineering, Bangalore, No.TRA.534, dated the 17th February 1942 regarding the transfer of Mr. K.R. Yeadon, Specialist Instructor in Fitting (General Engineering), from the College of Engineering, to the Central Industrial Workshop.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient servant,

For Chief Secretary to Government.

Office of the Publicity Officer
to Government of Mysore,
Public Offices,
Bangalore, 12th March 1942.

TECHNICAL TRAINING SCHEME.

Increase in Stipends.

Technicians for war work are being trained in a number of centres, including Bangalore, in India.

Under this scheme a matriculated trainee was being paid a stipend of Rs.25 per month and a non-matriculate, Rs.20 per month. Now The 27 Government of India have enhanced the stipend of matriculates to Rs.30 per month and of non-matriculates to Rs.22 per month.

C. NARASIMHA MOORTY

Publicity Officer to Government.

Office of the Publicity Officer
to Government of Mysore,
Public Offices,
Bangalore, 12th March 1942.

TECHNICAL TRAINING SCHEME.

Increase in Stipends.

Technicians for war work are being trained in a number of centres, including Bangalore, in India.

Under this scheme a matriculated trainee was being paid a stipend of Rs.25 per month and a non-matriculate, Rs.20 per month. Now The Government of India have enhanced the stipend of matriculates to Rs.27 per month and of non-matriculates to Rs.22 per month.

C. NARASIMHA MOORTY

Publicity Officer to Government.

The reply to this communication should be addressed to the Secretary to the Resident in Mysore, Bangalore, by designation and not by name.

1403/W.

No. F.7-42/W.

FROM

THE SECRETARY
TO THE HON'BLE THE RESIDENT IN MYSORE.

To

The Chief Secretary to the Government of
His Highness the Maharaja of Mysore,
Bangalore.

Dated Bangalore, the 26th March *1942.*

Technical Training Scheme -
Educational qualifications required
of trainees for various trades.

- - -

SIR,

I am directed to refer to my letter No.F.46-40 (IV)/W, dated the 19th January 1942, and to forward for information, a copy of letter from the Government of India, Labour Department, No.TRA-448, dated the 11th March 1942.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient servant,

for SECRETARY TO THE RESIDENT.

VN

Letter No.TRA-448, dated the 11th March 1942 from the Government of India, Labour Department, to all Chairmen of National Service Labour Tribunals.

- - - - - -

Technical Training Scheme - Educational Qualifications required of trainees for various trades.

- - - -

I am directed to refer to the orders contained in this Department letter No.TRA448, dated the 20th December 1941, and to say that, on reconsideration, the Government of India have decided that the educational ~~qua~~ qualifications in the case of candidates for training as Instrument Mechanics should in future be the same as those prescribed for the trades mentioned in item (1) of paragraph 4 of the Proceedings of the last Joint Conference, a copy of which has already been forwarded to you, i.e., they should have read up to the Matriculation standard.

GENERAL AND REVENUE SECRETARIAT.

Memo No.2138-92/41 Dated, Bangalore, the 27th March 1942.

Copy of the above is forwarded with compliments to the Principal, Engg. College; Dr of I & C.; G.M. Electric Factory; G.M. M.S. Rly; G.M. Iron Works.

For Chief Secretary to Government.

Copy of a letter from the Government of India, Labour Department, to all Chairmen of National Service Labour Tribunals, etc. No.TRA-448, dated the 11th March 1942.

- - - -

Technical Training Scheme - Educational qualifications required of trainees for various trades.

- - -

I am directed to refer to the orders contained in this Department letter No.TRA448, dated the 20th December 1941, and to say that, on reconsideration, the Government of India have decided that the educational qualifications in the case of candidates for training as Instrument Mechanics should in future be the same as those prescribed for the trades mentioned in item (1) of paragraph 4 of the Proceedings of the last Joint Conference, a copy of which has already been forwarded to you, i.e. they should have read up to the Matriculation standard.

- - - -

VN

The reply to this communication should be addressed to the Secretary to the Resident in Mysore, Bangalore, by designation and not by name.

No. F. 7-42/W.

1644/W.

APR 21 1942

No. 10942

FROM

THE SECRETARY
TO THE HON'BLE THE RESIDENT IN MYSORE.

To

The Chief Secretary to the Government of
His Highness the Maharaja of Mysore,
Bangalore.

War

CHIEF 20 APR. 19 GOVT. OF M.

Dated Bangalore, the 20 April *1942.*

Technical Training Scheme -
Clothing grants and advances.

SIR,

I am directed to forward for information a copy of each of the letters noted in the margin.

Letters from the Government of India, Labour Department, to Heads of all Training Centres, No.TRA-402(1), dated the 19th March 1942 and No.TRA-402, dated the 18th August 1941.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient servant,

for SECRETARY TO THE RESIDENT.

Sent for Personal
21/4/1942

Land Minister

23/4

KK

23/4

Letter from the Government of India, Labour Department, to Heads of all Training Centres, No.TRA-402, dated the 18th August 1941.

Subject:- Technical Training Scheme - Workshop clothing for trainees.

--

I am directed to inform you that the Government of India consider it desirable in the interests of safety that trainees should avoid the use of loose clothing while at work in the workshops at training centres. Khaki shirts, khaki shirts, khaki drill shorts and khaki stockings are considered suitable for workshop wear, and to enable trainees to provide themselves with two sets of this clothing, the Governor General in Council is pleased to authorise Heads of training centres to grant clothing advance of Rs.7/8 per head to those trainees who apply for them. The advances should be drawn on bills from the local Treasury in accordance with the procedure laid down in this Department letter No.TR58 dated the 20th December 1940, and should be recovered from the trainees in three consecutive monthly instalments by deductions from their stipends. The deductions should be adjusted by short drawals in the bills for stipends and the total amount short drawn should be indicated in the bills as "Deduct - Recoveries from trainees."

Letter from the Government of India, Labour Department, to Heads of all Training Centres, No.TRA-402(1), dated the 19th March 1942.

Subject:- Technical Training Scheme - Clothing grants and advances.

I am directed to refer to this Department letter No.TRA-402, dated the 18th August 1941, and to inform you that as a result of the recommendations made at the last conference of Chairmen of National Service Labour Tribunals and Regional Inspectors, the Governor General in Council has been pleased to sanction the provision, free of cost, of two sets of overalls in khaki or cotton cloth and a badge at a total cost not exceeding Rs.7-8-0 per head to every trainee recruited under the Technical Training Scheme. This decision will not affect the existing orders under which trainees may draw clothing advances of Rs.7-8-0 repayable in three monthly

instalments

instalments, and it is hoped that trainees will continue to take advantage of these advances in order to provide themselves with clothing of a uniform pattern for wear when not employed in the workshops. A sample of the badge which it is suggested should be worn will follow. The estimated cost of the badge is eight annas and in providing clothing this amount should be reserved by Heads of Training Centres to meet the cost of the badge.

2. The Governor General in Council has also been pleased to decide that if any clothing advance is outstanding against a trainee when he is transferred to an Indian Army, Indian Air Force or Royal Indian Navy unit or training centre, the balance of the advance so outstanding should be waived.

3. The following instructions will be followed in dealing with existing clothing advances and the adjustment of expenditure on clothing grants or advances :-

(a) If a trainee at a civil or Civil centre has already taken a clothing advance and bought boiler suits or overalls, xx the advance or such portion of it as has been repaid will be refunded to him by the Head of the Centre.

(b) If a trainee has taken a clothing advance and bought other kinds of clothing, e.g., shorts and shirts, the advance will, subject to the provisions of paragraph 2 above, continue to be repaid and the trainee will be supplied free of cost with overalls.

(c) Every trainee, whether he has taken a clothing advance or not, will be supplied with a badge.

(d) The expenditure involved in the payment of clothing grants and clothing advances will be met by Heads of both Civil and civil training centres from the grant under the head "64 - Miscellaneous Expenditure connected with the War, 1939" in accordance with the procedure laid down in Appendix V of "Instructions to Heads of Training Centres."

(e) In the case of trainees who have been enrolled in the Army, funds to meet clothing advances, clothing grants grants and refunds of clothing advances, will be drawn on separate bills marked "Civil Plan - Enrolled trainees" and the amounts involved will be recouped subsequently by

Accounts

Accounts Officers by lump sum contributions from Defence Estimates, the recoveries being exhibited under the head "64-Miscellaneous expenditure connected with the war, 1939" through distinct deduct entries.

(f) The balances of advances outstanding against enrolled trainees the recovery of which is to be waived under paragraph 2 above should be reported by the Heads of the training centres from which the trainees are transferred to the Accounts Officers concerned to enable them to raise the necessary debits against Defence Estimates.

1884/W.

Tel. Address: 'UNIREG.'
Telephone No. 277.

University of Mysore

No. A.4-103/41-42
Enc One

Office of the University of Mysore
MYSORE

4th May 1942

FROM
DR. C. S. PICHAMUTHU, B.Sc., PH.D. (GLAS.), F.R.S.E., F.G.S.,
REGISTRAR, UNIVERSITY OF MYSORE,
MYSORE.

TO
M. G. Mehkri, Esq., B.A., LL.B.,
Chief Secretary to the Government of
His Highness the Maharaja of Mysore,
BANGALORE.

CHIEF SECRETARIAT
6. MAY 1942
GOVT. OF MYSORE

Sir,

I am directed to enclose herein a copy of the letter No. 1083 dated 16th April 1942, from the Principal, College of Engineering, Bangalore, proposing to appoint Mr. R.Thammiah, Instructor of the college (pay Rs.70) to assist the instructor to be appointed by the Government of India for the training of 16 Internal Combustion Engine Drivers at the college, and to state that the arrangement has been approved, pending sanction of Government for the payment of the allowance. I am to request you kindly to obtain sanction of Government for the payment to Mr. Thammiah of a part-time allowance of Rs.14/- per mensem which does not exceed 20 per cent of his pay and which is payable from the training fees of the War Technicians.

In this connection, I am to request that, in order to avoid such frequent references to Government, the University may kindly be empowered to sanction without reference to Government, in each case, the payment of such allowances to the staff of the college appointed for part-time work subject to the condition that the allowances do not exceed 20 per cent of the pay of the instructor concerned, that they are met from the fees collected for the training and do not entail extra expenditure to the University in accordance with the conditions mentioned in respect of similar allowances sanctioned to the college staff in the revised

R - revised statement of part-time allowances, the approval of which was conveyed in your letter No.869 W/1 dated 13th October 1941.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient servant,

4.5.42

Registrar.

S.

UNIVERSITY OF MYSORE

Letter No.1083,of the 16th April, 1942, from the Principal, College of Engineering, Bangalore, to the Registrar, University of Mysore, Mysore.

I have the honour to state that the Labour Department, Government of India, in their letter No.TRB.651/1.4.42, have now sanctioned the Scheme recommended by the Regional Inspector, Southern - Circle, of training 16 Internal Combustion Engine Drivers at the College of Engineering, Bangalore. A full time instructor on Rs.70/- will be appointed by the Government of India to look after the work and he will be assisted by an Instructor of the College, who will get a part-time allowance from the Training Fees of the War Technicians Scheme. I proposed that Mr. R.Thammiah, Senior Instructor of the College may be asked to look after this work and an allowance of Rs.14/- being 20% of his pay may be given to him as in the case of other instructors. I request you to kindly obtain the necessary sanction of the University for this proposal.

The Government of India will pay training fees at the rate of Rs.7/- per head per month for these 16 trainees and the allowance of Rs.14/- proposed will be paid out of this amount.

Copy

Registrar.

S.

Appendix F G—1]

SUBJECT.....

.....

.....

Diary No. of letter replied to.....

General and Revenue Secretariat

( )

the *19* .

Date of issue 15.5.42

Signed by Mr. S.K.V. Iyer

for his work in connection with the training of Internal Combustion Engine drivers

List of enclosures

Copied by .....

Examined by.....

Section

File No.

Serial No.

No. 3014/W

To The Registrar, Mysore University

Sir, With reference to your letter A.4-603/41-42 dated 5th May 42 requesting sanction of Govt for the payment to Mr. R. Thanniah Instructor of the Engineering College (Pay Rs 70/-) a part-time allowance of Rs 14 per mensem from the training fees of the War Technicians and stating that the proposed allowance does not exceed 20% of his pay. I am directed to convey the approval of Govt to the payment of the allowance.

As regards Para 2 of your letter,
I am to ~~add~~ state that ~~it is considered~~ [illegible]
that there is no ~~necessity~~ need to [illegible]
the University to [illegible] such [illegible]
~~since~~ as such [illegible]
an ~~few and far between~~ [illegible]

I have etc

[illegible]

Chief Secy to Govt

Memo. 3015/W
Copy of the above to the Comptr.
with a copy of the Regis letter
& in continuation of this office memo
870/W d 13th Octr. 41

B. O

[illegible]

Chief Secy to Govt

15th May 1942.

3014/W

The Registrar,
University of Mysore.

With reference to your letter No.A.4-104/41-42 dated the 5th May 1942 requesting sanction of Government for the payment to Mr. R. Thammiah, Instructor of the Engineering College (Pay Rs.70) a part-time allowance of Rs.14/- per mensem from the training fees of the War Technicians for his work in connection with the training of Internal Combustion Engine Drivers at the College, and stating that the proposed allowance does not exceed 20% of his pay, I am directed to convey the approval of Government to the payment of the allowance.

As regards para 2 of your letter, I am to state that Government consider that there is no need to empower the University to sanction such allowances, as such references are not likely to be many at present.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient servant,

(Sd.) M.G. Mehkri.
Chief Secretary to Government.

Memo No. 3015/W Encl Dated the 15th May 1942.

Copy of the above is forwarded with compliments to the Comptroller to Government, for information with a copy of the Registrar's letter dated the 5th May 1942, in continuation of this office memo No.870/W dated the 13th Octr. 1941.

For Chief Secretary to Government.

The reply to this communication should be addressed to the Secretary to the Resident in Mysore, Bangalore, by designation and not by name.

No. F.7-42/W.

2046/W.

FROM

THE SECRETARY
TO THE HON'BLE THE RESIDENT IN MYSORE.

To

The Chief Secretary to the Government
of His Highness the Maharaja of Mysore,
BANGALORE.

Dated Bangalore, the 16th May *1942.*

CHIEF SECRETARY
16 MAY 1942
GOVT. OF MYSORE.

TECHNICAL TRAINING SCHEME.

I am directed to forward for information a copy of Directive No.1, dated the 15th April 1942, issued by the Government of India, Labour Department.

2. While the Government of India, Labour Department letter No.TRA-464(2), dated the 18th December 1941, was not communicated to you, copies of the other two letters mentioned in the Directive were sent to you with letters from this Residency No.F.46-40/W, dated the 3rd January 1941 and No.F.7-42/W, dated the 20th April 1942.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient servant,

for SECRETARY TO THE RESIDENT.

ksv.

W
n-k

8C

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR.

Directive No. 1.

Dated Simla, the 15th April 1942.

In order to cut down correspondence, it has been decided that with effect from the 15th April 1942 a single monthly Directive should be issued by the Labour Department to training centres covering all points which may have arisen during the preceding month and on which orders are required. The Directives will be serially numbered beginning with the present Directive No. 1, and if in any month no Directive is issued, the fact will be mentioned in paragraph 1 of the Directive for the following month.

I.—*Grant of subsistence allowance to trainees posted to training centres in provinces other than their own.*

In modification of the orders contained in this Department letter No. TRA464 (2), dated the 18th December 1941, it has been decided that trainees who are posted to training centres in provinces other than their own will be granted subsistence allowance at a uniform rate of annas eight per day for the actual number of days spent on the journey, provided that no allowance shall be given for the day on which a journey ends before 8 A.M. or commences after 9 P.M.

[TRA464-(1), dated the 18th March 1942. Finance Department U. O. No. 1357-W|II|42, dated the 14th March 1942.]

II.—*Grant of sick leave to trainees.*

It has been decided that trainees who require leave on medical grounds for more than 15 days without going to hospital for treatment may, on production of a medical certificate signed by a medical officer not below the rank of Assistant Surgeon, be allowed leave without stipends, for a maximum period of six weeks in continuation of the 15 days' absence on half stipends admissible under paragraph 10 (2) of " Instructions to Heads of Training Centres ".

2. Trainees who are not fit to return to duty on the expiry of a total period of 2 months' absence from training should be discharged by the head of the training centre from the date of expiry of the two months provided the medical officer referred to above certifies that they are not fit to return to duty. The stipends of trainees thus discharged will not be recoverable.

[TRA186 (1), dated the 21st March 1942. Finance Department U. O. No. 1409-W|II|42, dated the 18th March 1942.]

III.—*Travelling allowance for Instructors.*

It has been decided that Instructors under the Technical Training Scheme may be granted travelling allowance when transferred from one centre to another at the same rates as are admissible to Government servants of their grade, *viz.* :—

For rail journeys : three fares of inter class accommodation and an extra fare for each adult member of his family who accompanies him and for whom a full fare is actually paid and one-half fare for each child for whom such fare is actually paid ; and

(2) *For journeys by road* : mileage allowance at annas four per mile for himself and additional mileage allowance at annas two per mile if two members of his family accompany him but at annas four per mile if more than two members of his family accompany him.

3. Travelling allowance for joining first appointments will be admissible only if the Instructor is conscripted under section 10 of the National Service (Technical Personnel) Ordinance or is already in Government service or has been trained by Government for appointment as an Instructor.

4. When an Instructor trainee is posted to a training centre as Instructor on the completion of his training, the travelling allowance admissible will be one single third class railway fare *plus* one anna per mile for road journeys provided the distance exceeds 5 miles, in respect of Mistri Instructors, and one single inter class railway fare *plus* one anna per mile for road journeys as above in respect of Supervisor Instructors.

5. The travelling allowance bills of Instructors to whom travelling allowance is admissible will be countersigned by the Regional Inspector concerned and drawn from the treasury in the usual way by the Heads of the training centres to which the Instructors are posted, the expenditure being debited to the head "64—Miscellaneous expenditure connected with the War, 1939—Scheme for the training of skilled artisans".

6. These orders do not apply to Specialist Instructors.

[TRA469 (1), dated the 23rd January 1942. Finance Department U. O. No. 11167-W|41, dated the 21st January 1942.]

IV.—*Travelling allowance of trainees and members of the instructional staff accompanying them on visits to Army Training Centres at Jubbulpore.*

Heads of training centres are authorised to draw advance travelling allowance for payment to trainees and members of the staff accompanying them on visits to Army Training Centres at the following rates :—

(i) *For trainees.*—One-third class fare *plus* one anna per mile for road journeys and annas 12 per day subsistence allowance in addition to the usual stipends.

(ii) *For Instructors accompanying the trainees.*—Travelling allowance at the usual rates to which they are entitled.

[TRA463 (2), dated the 15th Jany. 1942. Finance Department U. O. No. 1785-W-II|42, dated the 31st March 1942.]

V.—*Grant of travelling allowance to members of the instructional staff accompanying trainees sent for trade testing at outside centres.*

Travelling allowance may be granted to members of the instructional staff deputed by heads of centres to accompany trainees who are required to undergo trade tests at centres situated at places outside a radius of five miles from their centre, at the following rates :—

Employees of the Central Government.	At the rates admissible under the Fundamental and Supplementary Rules of the Central Government.
Employees of Provincial Governments.	At the rates admissible to them under the Travelling Allowance Rules of the Provincial Government concerned.
Employees of private institutions, workshops and factories.	At the rates admissible to the Provincial Government employees of a corresponding status.

[TRA418. Finance Department U. O. No. 1737-W|II|42, dated the 30th March 1942.]

VI.—*Procedure for accounting of charges connected with the Technical Training Scheme—Recoupment of permanent advances placed at the disposal of the heads of training centres.*

It has been decided to make the following amendment in paragraph 3 (5) of this Department letter No. TR58, dated the 20th December 1940, printed as Appendix V to "Instructions to Heads of Training Centres" :—

In line 7 for the words "at the end of each month" substitute the words "as often as may be necessary during a month".

[TRA58|180. Finance Department U. O. No. 1327-W-II|42, dated the 11th March 1942.]

VII.—*Recovery of advances.*

In order to avoid hardship to trainees who have taken an advance of stipend on joining a training centre and a clothing or any other advance, it has been decided that where more than one advance has been given to a trainee who gets

less than Rs. 30 per mensem as stipend, the total monthly recoveries on account of all the advances taken together should not exceed Rs. 4 (four) per mensem.

[TRA58|187. Finance Department U. O. No. 1626-W|II|42, dated the 30th March 1942.]

VIII.—*Provision of badges to be worn by trainees under the Technical Training Scheme.*

In paragraph 1 of this Department letter No. TRA-402 (1), dated the 19th March 1942, Heads of training centres were informed that a sample of the badge to be supplied to trainees would be sent to them and that out of the clothing grant of Rs. 7-8-0 per head a sum of 8 annas should be reserved to meet the cost of the badge. A metal badge with pin has now been designed and it has been decided that the entire requirements of all training centres should be supplied under arrangements to be made by the Labour Department. The badges are being manufactured in Madras and the Senior Regional Inspector, Southern Circle, Madras, will supply all Heads of training centres with their requirements. Requirements will be based on the sanctioned number of seats plus 25 per cent. to cover supernumeraries. If the number actually supplied is in excess of immediate requirements, the surplus should be kept in safe custody at the training centre.

2. As the total cost of the badges supplied to Heads of training centres will be met by this Department, Heads of training centres should draw from the treasury clothing advances at the rate of Rs. 7 only per trainee. If in any case clothing grants at Rs. 7-8-0 per trainee inclusive of the cost of badge have already been drawn, the amounts drawn in excess should be refunded to the treasury under the head "LII—Receipts connected with the War, 1939—Unclassified items.". The badges will be the property of the Central Government and on leaving a training centre, each trainee should be required to hand in his badge for the use of other trainees or if he wishes to retain it, to deposit eight annas in payment of the cost. The amounts so recovered should be deposited in the treasury in the way explained above.

[TRA-402|41.]

IX. As the Special Branch of the Department of Labour, which deals with the Technical Training Scheme, has moved to Simla, all communications for this Department should, until further notice, be addressed to the Department of Labour, Council Chamber, Simla.

N. C. SRIVASTAVA,

Under Secretary to the Government of India.

To

*All Heads of Training Centres.

---

†Copy forwarded for information to

- Finance Department.
- Communications Department.
- Political Department.
- Defence Department.
- Adjutant General's Branch.
- Railway Department.

By order, etc.,

I. M. BHATNAGAR

for *Under Secretary to the Government of India.*

---

*With 1 spare copy.

†With $\frac{15}{5}$ $\frac{15}{15}$ $\frac{100}{2}$ spare copies.

Copy forwarded for information to :—

(i) All Chairmen of National Service Labour Tribunals ;

(ii) The Presidents, Punjab and N.-W. F. P. and Delhi Technical Training Selection Committees ; } *

(iii) All Regional Inspectors of Technical Training ;

(iv) General Managers, East Indian, North Western, Great Indian Peninsula, Bengal and Assam, Mysore State and H. E. H. the Nizam's State Railways ; and

(v) Agents and General Managers, Bengal Nagpur, Bombay, Baroda and Central India, Madras and Southern Mahratta, Rohilkund and Kumaon, South Indian, Barsi Light and Dibru-Sadiya Railways.

(vi) Electrical and Mechanical Engineer, Bikaner State Railway, Bikaner ;

(vii) Manager and Engineer-in-Chief, Gaekwar's Baroda State Railway, Baroda ;

(viii) Manager, Jodhpur Railway, Jodhpur ; and

(ix) The Dewan, Bhavnagar State Railway, Bhavnagar.

By order, etc.,

I. M. BHATNAGAR,

for *Under Secretary to the Government of India.*

Copy (with 2 spare copies) forwarded for information, to the Auditor General of India ; all Accountants General and Comptrollers ; Director of Railway Audit ; the Chief Auditors and Government Examiners of Accounts, Madras and Southern Mahratta, Bombay, Baroda and Central India, Bengal-Nagpur, South Indian, Bengal and North-Western and Rohilkund and Kumaon Railways ; and Financial Advisers and Chief Accounts Officers and Chief Auditors, East Indian, Great Indian Peninsula, Bengal and Assam and North Western Railways.

2. Several instances have been brought to the notice of this Department in which Treasury Officers have returned unpassed the bills presented to them for payment by the Heads of training centres for minor technical omissions or irregularities on the part of the clerical staff employed at the centres. These objections result in delay in the payment of bills and dissatisfaction among trainees and affect the efficient and smooth working of the Training Scheme. It is requested that Treasury Officers may kindly be informed that they should not be over-meticulous in dealing with training centres, the majority of which are non-Government concerns, and that they should give them all reasonable facilities to ensure the prompt payment of bills.

By order, etc.,

I. M. BHATNAGAR,

for *Under Secretary to the Government of India.*

---

*With 5 spare copies.

I.8DofL—1,500—16-4-42—GIPS

The reply to this communication should be addressed to the Secretary to the Resident in Mysore, Bangalore, by designation and not by name.

No. F.7-42/W. (Secret One) 2306/W.

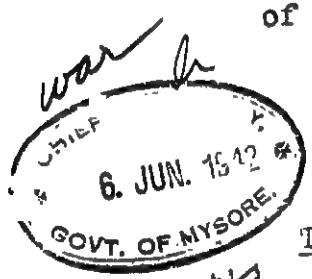
FROM

THE SECRETARY
TO THE HON'BLE THE RESIDENT IN MYSORE.

To

The Chief Secretary to the Government
of His Highness the Maharaja of Mysore,
BANGALORE.

Dated Bangalore, the 6th June *1942.*



TECHNICAL TRAINING SCHEME.

SIR,

I am directed to refer to letter from this Residency No.F.7-42/W, dated the 16th May 1942, and to forward herewith for information a copy of Directive No.2 dated the 15th May 1942, issued by the Government of India, Labour Department.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient servant,

for SECRETARY TO THE RESIDENT.

ksv.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR.

Directive No. 2.

Simla, the **15th** *May* 1942.

I.—*Proposals involving expenditure.*

Heads of training centres frequently submit proposals involving additional expenditure direct to this Department in disregard of paragraph 25 of the "Instructions to Heads of Training Centres". In January last the Central Government delegated to Regional Inspectors power to sanction certain items of expenditure, and disregard of the prescribed procedure results in unnecessary delay. All proposals involving expenditure should invariably be sent through the Regional Inspectors.

II.—*Forms and Pamphlets.*

Heads of training centres are informed that in accordance with the instructions contained in this Department letter No. TRA-440 (2), dated the 2nd January 1942, they should apply to Regional Inspectors and not to the Labour Department for any forms or pamphlets which they may require. An up-to-date list of forms and pamphlets which may be obtained from Regional Inspectors is given below : –

1. Form of monthly progress report.
2. Form of undertaking.
3. Form I (Covering letter to accompany form for verification of antecedents of trainees).
4. Form II (Verification of antecedents).
5. Trade Test Certificate.
6. Form K. [National Service (Technical Personnel) Rules]. Application for technical personnel.
7. Monthly expenditure statement.
8. Form of Medical Officer's Report.
9. Technical Training Scheme, 1940.
10. Instructions to Heads of Training Centres.
11. Fitting Course.
12. Turning Course.
13. Syllabuses of Training and Trade Tests.
14. Standard sets of Tools and Instruments.
15. "Technical Training Scheme—Prospectus" (replacing "Terms and conditions of Service of Technical Personnel").
16. "Join the Indian Army Ordnance Corps".

[TRA440.]

III.—*Vacancies at Training Centres.*

Civil Centres.

Heads of Civil training centres are reminded to report all vacancies immediately on their occurrence to the National Service Labour Tribunal or the local Selection Committee concerned. It is essential that vacancies should not remain unfilled.

Civmil Centres.

Heads of CIVMIL Centres should report all vacancies in trades required by the Army to the Technical Recruiting Officer concerned and at the same time send a copy of their report to the Chairman of the Tribunal or the President of the Selection Committee. Vacancies in the trades of turner and machinist and any trades not required by the Army should be reported to the National Service Labour Tribunal or the Selection Committee concerned.

[TRA-40-VII.]

IV.—*Progress Reports—Civmil Centres.*

It has been decided that with effect from the 1st June 1942, in addition to sending on the 1st of every month one copy of the monthly Progress Report to the Labour Department and two copies to the Regional Inspector concerned in accordance with paragraph 20 of "Instructions to Heads of Training Centres", Heads of *CIVMIL* centres should also send one copy of the Progress Report to

the Adjutant General in India, Recruiting Directorate, General Headquarters, New Delhi, with effect from the same date. They are also requested to send to the Adjutant General a fortnightly return by telegram on the 1st and 15th of each month showing by trades in the case of Electricians, Fitters and Instrument Mechanics, the number of enrolled trainees under training (i) with three months' training, and (ii) with less than three months' training. It will not be necessary to give these headings in the telegram but each trade will be followed by two sets of figures, the first denoting the number which falls under category (i) and the second that which falls under category (ii).

[TRA-900. A. G.'s Branch U. O. No. 3022|AG2 (b-2), dated the 2nd May 1942.]

V.—*Absentees and Absconders.*

Any trainee who absents himself from a Training Centre for ten consecutive days without permission and without informing the Head of the Centre of the reasons for his absence should be treated as an absconder and struck off the rolls. The vacancy should then be reported to the Chairman of the National Service Labour Tribunal or the local Selection Committee, and the particulars required under sub-paragraph (2) of paragraph 13 of the " Instructions to Heads of Training Centres " should be forwarded to the Tribunal so that arrangements may be made to recover the stipends and other dues outstanding against the trainee.

2. If a trainee returns to a Training Centre after having been struck off as an absconder, he may be readmitted by the Head of the Centre provided he gives a satisfactory explanation of his absence. Such cases should be reported to the Tribunal so that any action which may have been taken to secure a refund of the stipends paid to the trainee may be dropped.

[TRA273|99.]

VI.—*Grant of sick leave to trainees not admitted in hospital for treatment.*

Reference paragraph 10 (2) of " Instructions to Heads of Training Centres ".

Trainees who require leave on medical grounds for more than 15 days and who do not go to hospital for treatment may, on production of a medical certificate signed by a medical officer not below the rank of Assistant Surgeon, be allowed leave without stipends for a maximum period of six weeks in continuation of the 15 days' absence on half stipends admissible under paragraph 10 (2) of the " Instructions to Heads of Training Centres ". If a medical officer of the rank of Assistant Surgeon is not within easy reach a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner may be accepted.

[TRA-186 (1), dated the 21st March 1942, TRA186|108 and F. D., U. O. No. 1409-WII|42, dated the 18th March 1942.]

VII.—*Countersignature of Bills by Regional Inspectors.*

It has been decided that bills on account of the stipends and travelling allowance due to trainees discharged on account of medical unfitness referred to in paragraph 2 (3) of the " Instructions to Heads of Training Centres ", need not be countersigned by Regional Inspectors.

[TRA58|194. F. D., U. O. No. 2202-WII|42, dated the 7th May 1942.]

VIII.—*Tools and Equipments.*

It has been decided that, in future, the tools and equipment mentioned below will be supplied according to following scale—

Fitters Kits.

1 Key drift Square per 4 trainees.
1 Key drift Half Round per 4 trainees.
1 Hand vice per 4 trainees.
1 Hacksaw per 2 trainees.
1 Bearing Scraper ½ Round per 2 trainees.
1 Bearing Scraper Flat per 2 trainees.
1 Bearing Scraper Triangular per 2 trainees.

Blacksmiths.

1 kit per 2 trainees.

Moulders.

1 kit per 4 trainees.

Tin and Copper smiths.

1 kit per 2 trainees.

Welders Gas or Electric.

1 kit per 2 trainees.

Carpenters and Patternmakers.

1 Vice per 4 trainees.

Electricians.

1 Vice per 4 trainees.

1 Conductor wire Gauge per 16 trainees.

Engine Drivers.

1 Oil engine per 4 trainees.

[TRD-2025, dated the 1st May 1942.]

IX.—*Conversion of certain centres into civmil.*

The following centres have been converted into CIVMIL centres:—

(1) Government School of Agriculture, Bulandshahr.

(2) Birla College, Pilani.

(3) Jodhpur Railway Workshops, Jodhpur.

(4) Instrument Mechanics Training Centre, Hindupur, Madras.

The list of CIVMIL centres attached to the revised CIVMIL Plan, which was forwarded with this Department letter No. TRA411 (1), dated the 11th March 1942, should be amended accordingly.

[TRA917, dated the 24th April 1942 and TRB685 (1), dated the 24th January 1942.]

2. In the list of CIVMIL Centres attached to the revised CIVMIL Plan, against Serial No. 22 *for* 'Robertson School of Industry, Ratnagiri', *read* 'School of Industry, Ratnagiri'.

X.—*Clothing grants and advances.*

(1) The clothing supplied to trainees at the cost of Government referred to in para. 1 of Labour Department letter No. TRA402(1), dated the 19th March 1942, may be retained by trainees when they leave a training centre either on transfer to another centre or on being posted to the Army or to civil employment. If a trainee who has received clothing is transferred to another centre, the Head of the centre should inform the Head of the centre to which the trainee is transferred to avoid the possibility of a double issue of clothing.

(2) If a trainee resigns or is discharged for medical unfitness, unsuitability or misconduct, he should be required to return the clothing issued to him. If a trainee absconds, the cost of the clothing issued to him should be included among the amounts to be recovered under para. 13 (2) of "Instructions to Heads of Training Centres."

(TRA402|66.]

N. C. SHRIVASTAVA,

Under Secretary to the Government of India.

To

*All Heads of Training Centres.

†Copy forwarded for information to

Communications Department.
Political Department.
Defence Department.
Adjutant General's Branch, General Headquarters, New Delhi.
Railway Department.

By order, etc.,

I. M. BHATNAGAR,

for *Under Secretary to the Government of India.*

---

*With one spare copy.

†With 15 / 15 / 15 / 100 spare copies.

2

Copy, with 50 spare copies, forwarded to the Finance Department, for information and communication to all Accountants General and Comptrollers.

By order, etc.,

I. M. BHATNAGAR,

for *Under Secretary to the Government of India.*

Copy forwarded for information to :—

(i) All Chairmen of National Service Labour Tribunals ;

(ii) The Presidents, Punjab and N.-W. F. P., Technical Training Selection Committee and the Technical Training Selection Committee, Central Circle, Delhi. *

(iii) All Regional Inspectors of Technical Training ;

(iv) General Managers, East Indian, North Western, Great Indian Peninsula, Bengal and Assam, Mysore State and H. E. H. the Nizam's State Railways ; and

(v) Agents and General Managers, Bengal Nagpur, Bombay, Baroda and Central India, Madras and Southern Mahratta, Rohilkund and Kumaon, South Indian, Barsi Light and Dirbu-Sadiya Railways.

(vi) Electrlical and Mechanical Engineer, Bikaner State Railway, Bikaner ;

(vii) Manager and Engineer-in-Chief, Gaekwar's Baroda State Railway, Baroda ;

(viii) Manager, Jodhpur Railway, Jodhpur ; and

(ix) The Dewan, Bhavnagar State Railway, Bhavnagar.

By order, etc.,

I. M. BHATNAGAR,

for *Under Secretary to the Government of India.*

Copy (with 2 spare copies) forwarded for information, to the Auditor General of India ; Director of Railway Audit ; the Chief Auditors and Government Examiners of Accounts, Madras and Southern Mahratta, Bombay, Baroda and Central India, Bengal Nagpur, South Indian, Bengal and North-Western and Rohilkund and Kumaon Railways; and Financial Advisers and Chief Accounts Officers and Chief Auditors, East Indian, Great Indian Peninsula, Bengal and Assam and North Western Railways ; and Auditor of Accounts, Jodhpur Railway, Jodhpur.

By order, etc.,

I. M. BHATNAGAR,

for *Under Secretary to the Government of India.*

---

*With five spare copies.

L69DofL—1,500—15-5-42—GIPS

SPECIAL

From

V. RAMAKRISHNA ESQ., M.A., I.C.S.,
CHAIRMAN, NATIONAL SERVICE LABOUR TRIBUNAL,
POST BOX 429, CHEPAUK, MADRAS.

To

The Chief Secretary
to the Government of Mysore,
Bangalore.

No. 27/40 Dated 11th June 1941

War Technicians - Selection Committee to interview applicants.

The Selection Committee for interviewing applicants to the War Technicians Training Scheme proposes to have a meeting at Bangalore on the 24th instant. Will you please place as on the previous occasion a room in the Secretariat at the disposal of the Committee for that day and let me know so that I may inform the candidates.

I have the honour to be,
S i r,
Your most obedient servant,

Chairman.

Issued no 252/W Dy 15/6/41 to the Chairman N.S.L.B.T., Madras.

The Chairman,
National Service Labour Tribunal,
Madras.

War Technicians - Selection Committee
to interview applicants.
- - -

Sir,

I am directed to acknowledge the receipt of your letter No.27/40 dated the 11th June 1941 on the above subject, and to state that in view of the fact that the Legislative Council will be in Session from the 23rd to the end of this month, it is regretted that no accommodation could be made available for you in the Public Offices. The President of the Engineers Association, Bangalore, has therefore been requested to place their building at your disposal to hold the meeting on the 24th inst. This building is situated next to the workshop attached to the Engineering College.

I have etc.,

15/6/41

Chief Secy. to Govt.

Copy to the President, Engineers' Association, Bangalore, for information and necessary action, with a copy of the Chairman's letter dated the 11th June 1941.